

TK-5310(G)

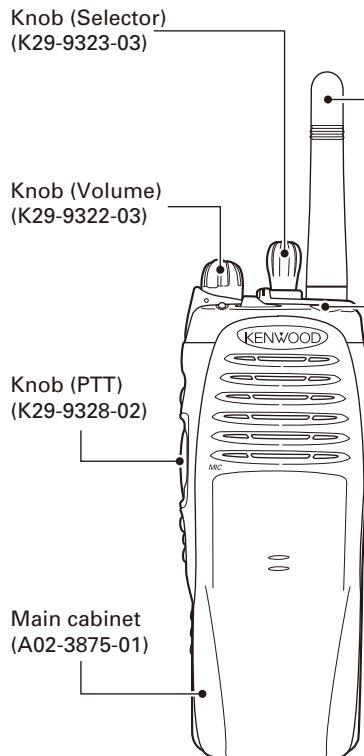
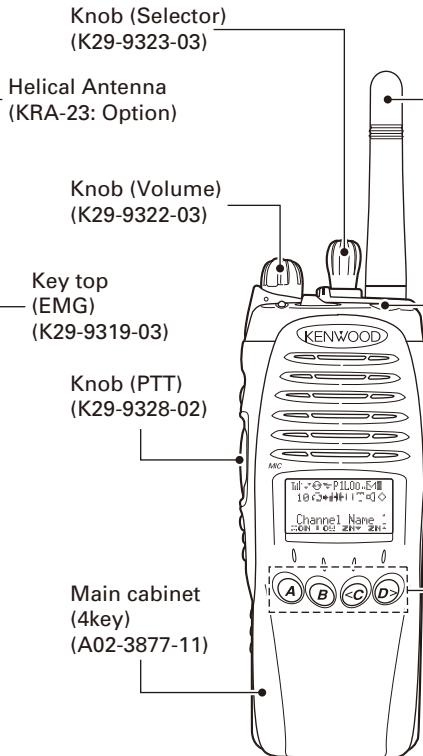
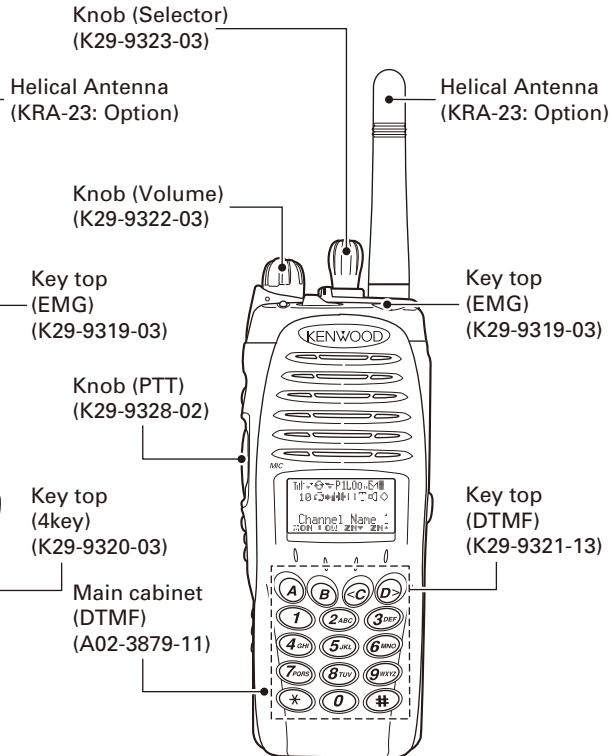
SERVICE MANUAL

KENWOOD

Kenwood Corporation

© 2010-3 PRINTED IN JAPAN
B51-8911-00 (N)

As for the hardware of this transceiver, version 3 is used.
The programming software must use KPG-95DG.

TK-5310(G) K,K4**TK-5310(G) K2, K5, K7****TK-5310(G) K3, K6**

Does not come with antenna. Antenna is available as an option.

CONTENTS

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| GENERAL..... | 2 |
| SYSTEM SET-UP..... | 3 |
| REALIGNMENT..... | 4 |
| INSTALLATION..... | 11 |
| DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR..... | 12 |
| CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION | 18 |
| COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION..... | 26 |
| PARTS LIST | 28 |
| EXPLODED VIEW | 42 |
| PACKING..... | 44 |
| TROUBLE SHOOTING | 45 |
| ADJUSTMENT | 47 |
| TERMINAL FUNCTION | 69 |
| PC BOARD | |
| CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) | 76 |
| TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)..... | 80 |
| INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM | |
| SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 86 |
| BLOCK DIAGRAM | 98 |
| LEVEL DIAGRAM | 102 |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES | |
| KNB-32N (Ni-MH Battery Pack) | 103 |
| KNB-33L (Li-ion Battery Pack)..... | 103 |
| KNB-54N (Ni-MH Battery Pack) | 103 |
| KSC-32 (Rapid Charger)..... | 103 |
| KBP-6 (Battery Case) | 103 |
| SPECIFICATIONS | |
| BACK COVER | |

TK-5310(G)

Document Copyrights

Copyright 2010 by Kenwood Corporation. All rights reserved.

No part of this manual may be reproduced, translated, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, for any purpose without the prior written permission of Kenwood.

Disclaimer

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual, Kenwood assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained herein. Kenwood reserves the right to make changes to any products herein at any time for improvement purposes.

Firmware Copyrights

The title to and ownership of copyrights for firmware embedded in Kenwood product memories are reserved for Kenwood Corporation. Any modifying, reverse engineering, copy, reproducing or disclosing on an Internet website of the firmware is strictly prohibited without prior written consent of Kenwood Corporation. Furthermore, any reselling, assigning or transferring of the firmware is also strictly prohibited without embedding the firmware in Kenwood product memories.

Transceivers containing AMBE+2™ Vocoder:

The AMBE+2™ voice coding technology is embedded in the firmware under the license of Digital Voice Systems, Inc.

GENERAL

INTRODUCTION

SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL

This manual is intended for use by experienced technicians familiar with similar types of commercial grade communications equipment. It contains all required service information for the equipment and is current as of the publication date. Changes which may occur after publication are covered by either Service Bulletins or Manual Revisions. These are issued as required.

ORDERING REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering replacement parts or equipment information, the full part identification number should be included. This applies to all parts: components, kits, or chassis. If the part number is not known, include the chassis or kit number of which it is a part, and a sufficient description of the required component for proper identification.

PERSONAL SAFETY

The following precautions are recommended for personal safety:

- DO NOT transmit until all RF connectors are verified secure and any open connectors are properly terminated.
- SHUT OFF and DO NOT operate this equipment near electrical blasting caps or in an explosive atmosphere.
- This equipment should be serviced by a qualified technician only.

SERVICE

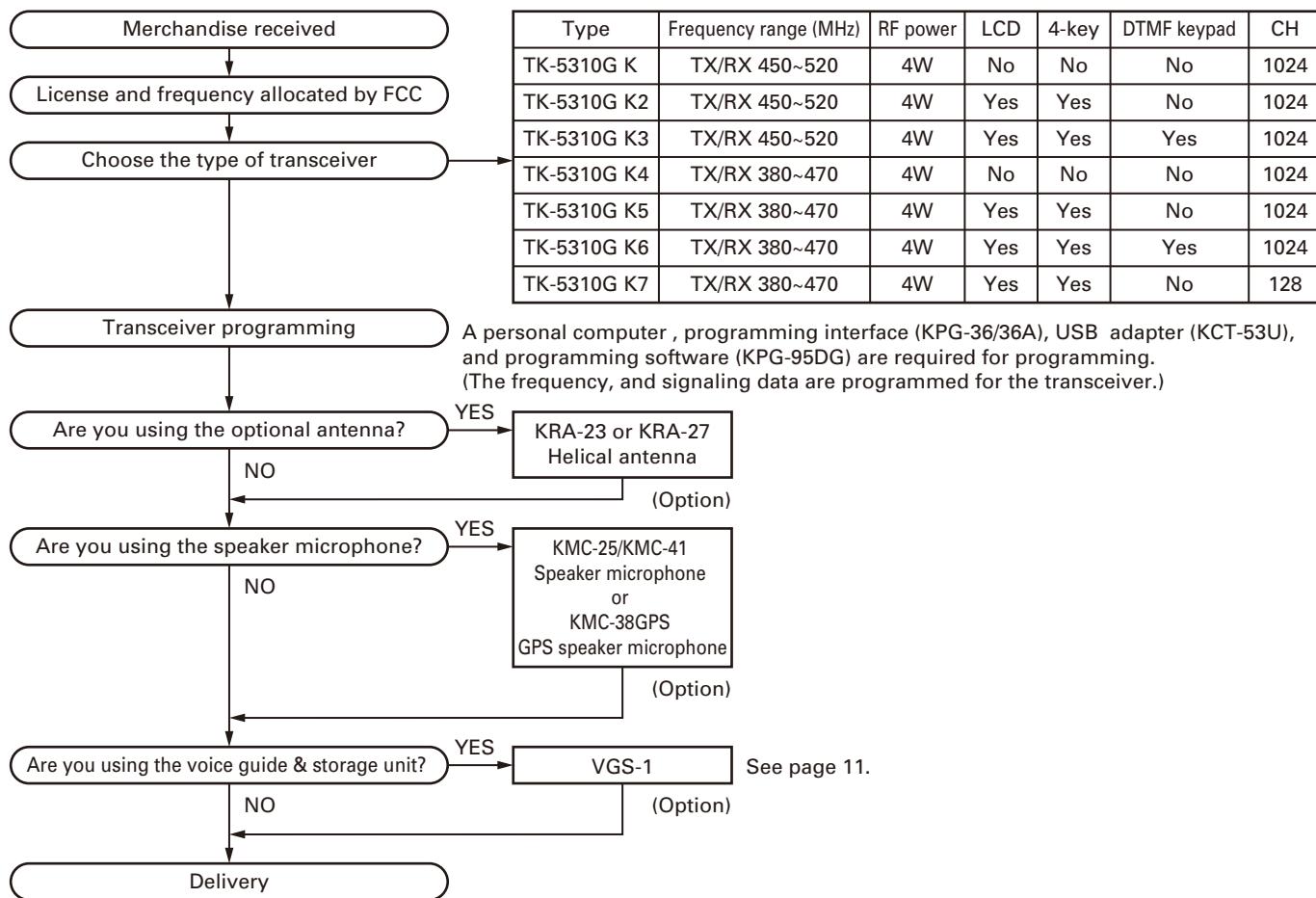
This transceiver is designed for easy servicing. Refer to the schematic diagrams, printed circuit board views, and alignment procedures contained within.

NOTE

There are two types of FPU for this series. You must use KPG-95DG version 6.10 or later for transceiver. You can not use KPG-95D for this transceiver.

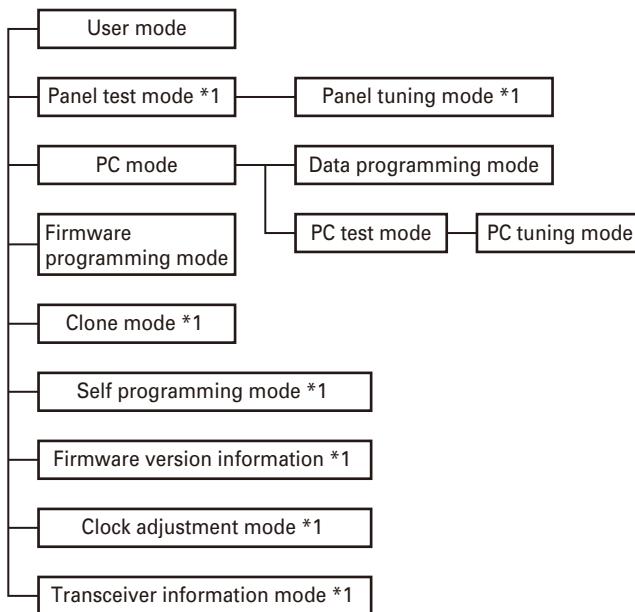
| Model & Destination (Market code) | | TX-RX Unit X57-7660-XX | | | Control Unit X53-4390-XX | | | Frequency range | Remarks | LCD | 4-key | DTMF keypad |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----|-------|----------------|
| | | 0-10 | 0-11 | 0-10 | 0-11 | 0-12 | | | | | | |
| TK-5310G | K | ✓ | | ✓ | – | – | 450~520MHz | 1st IF: 49.95MHz LOC: 50.4MHz | – | – | – | |
| | K2 | ✓ | | – | ✓ | – | | | ✓ | ✓ | – | |
| | K3 | ✓ | | – | – | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | K4 | | ✓ | ✓ | – | – | 380~470MHz | | – | – | – | |
| | K5 | | ✓ | – | ✓ | – | | | ✓ | ✓ | – | |
| | K6 | | ✓ | – | – | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | K7 | | ✓ | – | ✓ | – | | | ✓ | ✓ | – | |

SYSTEM SET-UP



REALIGNMENT

1. Modes



| Mode | Function |
|---------------------------------|--|
| User mode | For normal use. |
| Panel test mode *1 | Used by the dealer to check the fundamental characteristics. |
| Panel tuning mode *1 | Used by the dealer to tune the transceiver. |
| PC mode | Used for communication between the transceiver and PC. |
| Data programming mode | Used to read and write frequency data and other features to and from the transceiver. |
| PC test mode | Used to check the transceiver using the PC. This feature is included in the FPU. See panel tuning. |
| Firmware programming mode | Used when changing the main program of the flash memory. |
| Clone mode *1 | Used to transfer programming data from one transceiver to another. |
| Self programming mode *1 | Frequency, signaling and features write to the transceiver. |
| Firmware version information *1 | Used to confirm the internal firmware version. |
| Clock adjustment mode *1 | Used by the dealer to adjust date and time. |
| Transceiver information mode *1 | Used to confirm the transceiver firmware version. |

*1: K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only

2. How to Enter Each Mode

| Mode | Operation |
|---------------------------------|---|
| User mode | Power ON |
| Panel test mode *2 | Press and hold the [Side3] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [PTT] key first. |
| PC mode | Received commands from PC. |
| Panel tuning mode *2 | Press the [Side3] key, in Panel test mode. |
| Firmware programming mode | Press and hold the [Side3] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [Side3] key first. |
| Clone mode *2 | Press and hold the [Side2] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [Side2] key first. |
| Self programming mode *2 | Press and hold the [Side2] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [PTT] key first. And the "INPUT PASSWORD" is displayed, then release the [Side2] key. |
| Firmware version information *2 | Press and hold the [Side3] key while turning the transceiver power ON. |
| Clock adjustment mode *2 | Press and hold the [Orange] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [Orange] key first. |
| Transceiver information mode *2 | Press and hold the [Side1] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [PTT] key first. |

*2: K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only

3. Panel Test Mode

(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)

Setting method refer to ADJUSTMENT.

4. Panel Tuning Mode

(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)

Setting method refer to ADJUSTMENT.

REALIGNMENT

5. PC Mode

5-1. Preface

The transceiver is programmed by using a personal computer, programming interface (KPG-36/36A), USB adapter (KCT-53U) and programming software (KPG-95DG).

The programming software can be used with a PC. Figure 1 shows the setup of a PC for programming.

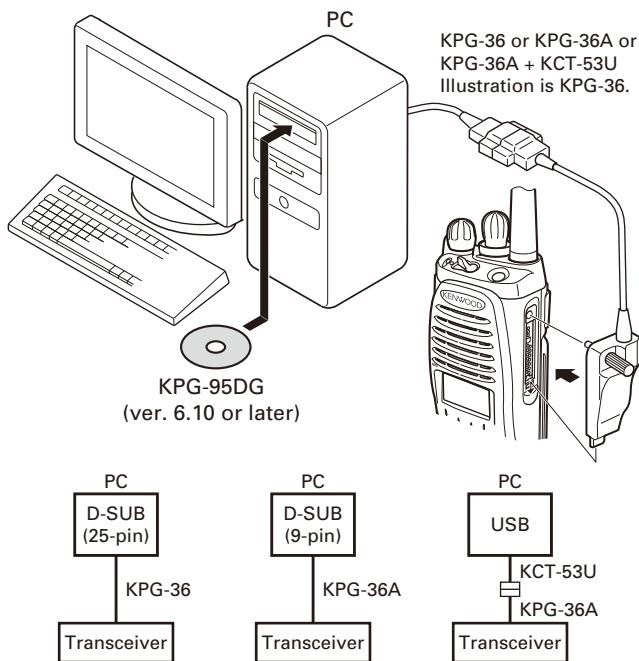


Fig. 1

5-2. Connection procedure

1. Connect the transceiver to the computer using the interface cable and USB adapter (When the interface cable is KPG-36A, the KCT-53U can be used.).

Note:

- You must install the KCT-53U driver in the computer to use the USB adapter (KCT-53U).
 - When using the USB adapter (KCT-53U) for the first time, plug the KCT-53U into a USB port on the computer with the computer power ON.
2. When the POWER switch on, user mode can be entered immediately. When PC sends command the transceiver enter PC mode, and "PROGRAM" is displayed on the LCD. When data transmitting from transceiver, the red LED is lights.
When data receiving to transceiver, the green LED is lights.

Note:

- The text message are displayed for K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only.
- The data stored in the computer must match the "Model Name and Market Code" when it is written into the flash memory.

5-3. KPG-36/KPG-36A description

(PC programming interface cable: Option)

The KPG-36/36A is required to interface the transceiver to the computer. It has a circuit in its D-sub connector (KPG-36: 25-pin, KPG-36A: 9-pin) case that converts the RS-232C logic level to the TTL level.

The KPG-36/36A connects the universal connector of the transceiver to the RS-232C serial port of the computer.

5-4. KCT-53U description (USB adapter: Option)

The KCT-53U is a cable which connects the KPG-36A to a USB port on a computer.

When using the KCT-53U, install the supplied CD-ROM (with driver software) in the computer. The KCT-53U driver runs under Windows 2000, XP or Vista (32-bit).

5-5. Programming software KPG-95DG description

The KPG-95DG is the programming software for the transceiver supplied on a CD-ROM. This software runs under Windows 98, ME, Windows NT4.0, Windows 2000, XP or Vista (32-bit) on a PC.

The data can be input to or read from the transceiver and edited on the screen. The programmed or edited data can be printed out. It is also possible to tune the transceiver.

6. Firmware Programming Mode

6-1. Preface

Flash memory is mounted on the transceiver. This allows the transceiver to be upgraded when new features are released in the future. (For details on how to obtain the firmware, contact Customer Service.)

6-2. Connection procedure

Connect the transceiver to the personal computer using the interface cable (KPG-36/36A) and USB adapter (KCT-53U: when the interface cable is KPG-36A, the KCT-53U can be used.). (Connection is the same as in the PC Mode.)

6-3. Programming

1. Start up the firmware programming software (Fpro.exe).
2. Set the communications speed (normally, 115200 bps) and communications port in the configuration item.
3. Set the firmware to be updated by File name item.
4. Press and hold the [Side3] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [Side3] key first. Then, the orange LED on the transceiver lights. And the "PROGRAM FIRMWARE" is displayed for K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only.
5. Check the connection between the transceiver and the personal computer, and make sure that the transceiver is in the Program mode.
6. Press "write" button in the window. The orange LED turns off while the firmware is being erased, and the green LED turns on when the firmware data is being received.
7. If writing ends successfully, the checksum is calculated and a result is displayed.
8. If you want to continue programming other transceivers, repeat steps 4 to 7.

REALIGNMENT

Note:

- This mode cannot be entered if the Firmware Programming mode is set to Disable in the Programming software.
- The text message is displayed for K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only.
- These transceivers use firmware versions G5.10 or later. When using firmware versions earlier than version G5.10 a "Check connection" error message will appear on the LCD. Firmware versions earlier than version G5.10 will not write to the transceiver.

6-4. Checksum display

1. If you press the [Side1] switch (top of left side) while "PROGRAM FIRMWARE" is displayed, the checksum is calculated, and a result is displayed. If you press the [Side1] switch again while the checksum is displayed, "PROGRAM FIRMWARE" is redisplayed.

Note:

- Normally, write in the high-speed mode.
- The text message are displayed for K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only.

7. Clone Mode**(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)**

Programming data can be transferred from one transceiver to another by connecting them via their external universal connectors. The operation is as follows (the transmit transceiver is the source and the receive transceiver is a target).

The following data cannot be cloned.

- Tuning data
- Embedded message with password
- Model name data
- ESN (Electronic Serial Number) data
- Network file data (P25)

Key guide on the "INPUT PASSWORD" display.

- CNF([A] key): The password confirmation
 - DEL([B] key): Delete the least digit from the current password number (Press and hold to delete all password numbers)
 - SET([D] key): Determine the least digit of the password number
1. Press and hold the [Side2] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [Side2] key first. If the Read authorization password is set to the transceiver, the transceiver displays "CLONE LOCK". If the password is not set, the transceiver displays "CLONE MODE".
 2. When you enter the correct password, and "CLONE MODE" is displayed, the transceiver can be used as the cloning source. The following describes how to enter the password.

3.

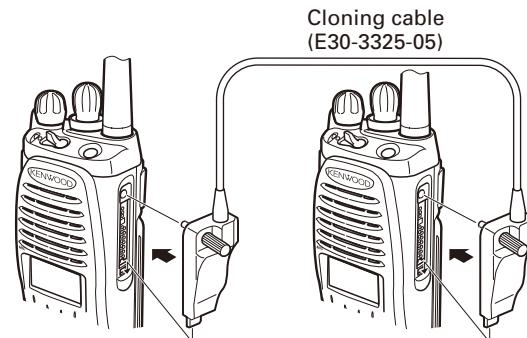
- **How to enter the password using the keypad (K3 and K6 models only);**

If the [D] key is pressed while "CLONE LOCK" is displayed, the Read authorization password input screen (INPUT PASSWORD) is displayed. If one of keys 0 to 9 is pressed while "INPUT PASSWORD" is displayed, the pressed number is displayed on the LCD. Each press of the key shifts the display in order to the left. When you enter the password and press the [A] or [*] key, "CLONE MODE" is displayed if the entered password is correct. If the password is incorrect, "CLONE LOCK" is redisplayed.

- **How to enter the password using the [Side2] and [Side3] keys (K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models);**

If the [D] key is pressed while "CLONE LOCK" is displayed, the Read authorization password input screen (INPUT PASSWORD) is displayed. If the [Side2] key or [Side3] key is pressed while "INPUT PASSWORD" is displayed, the number (0 to 9) flashes on the LCD. When you press the [D] key, the currently selected number is determined. If you press the [A] key after entering the password in this procedure, "CLONE MODE" is displayed if the entered password is correct. If the password is incorrect, "CLONE LOCK" is redisplayed.

4. Power ON the target transceiver.
5. Connect the cloning cable (part No. E30-3325-05) to the universal connectors on the source and target.
6. Press the [Side1] or [A] key on the source while the source displays "CLONE MODE". The data of the source is sent to the target. While the target is receiving the data, "PROGRAM" is displayed. When cloning of data is completed, the source displays "END", and the target automatically operates in the User mode. The target can then be operated by the same program as the source.
7. The other target can be continuously cloned. When the [Side1] or [A] key on the source is pressed while the source displays "END", the source displays "CLONE MODE". Carry out the operation in step 4 to 6.
8. To return to "User mode" on the source transceiver, you must first turn the transceiver power off and then on again.

**Fig. 2****Note:**

- You can not clone transceivers using hardware version 1.0 or 2.0.

REALIGNMENT

- Cloning is only possible when transceivers are using hardware version 3.0.
- You can not clone if the password (overwrite password) is programmed to the target.
- You can not clone if the checksum in the Network File area of the source transceiver and the target transceiver is different.
- "Model Name and Market Code" must be same to clone the transceiver. However, it may be unable to clone the transceiver depending on the enhanced features settings. (Refer to the FPU for the enhanced features details.)
- Under certain conditions, clone mode cannot be activated even if the clone mode of the source transceiver is set to enable. Refer to the FPU for more details.

8. Self Programming Mode

(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)

Write mode for frequency data and signaling etc. To be used ONLY by the authorized service person maintaining the user's equipment.

The following setup items in the channels programmed by the FPU can be changed using the "Self-programming" mode. The addition of new channel and the deletion of channel that has already been programmed by the FPU cannot be performed using the self-programming mode.

- RX frequency
- TX frequency
- Channel type
- TX mode (When the channel type is selected "MIXED".)
- Channel spacing (When the channel type is selected "ANALOG" or "MIXED".)
- RX signaling
- TX signaling
- RX NAC
- TX NAC
- Talkgroup list number

• The setup items for self programming mode are as follows.

| No. | Setup item | Display | Remarks | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Select Zone/Channel | ZONE [***] -CH *** ZONE *** -CH [***] | Zone: 1~100 CH: 1~512 | [K7 model only] | Zone: 1~32, CH: 1~128] |
| 2 | RX frequency | RX Freq | Receive frequency | | |
| 3 | TX frequency | TX Freq | Transmit frequency | | |
| 4 | Channel type | CH Type | ANALOG/P25/MIXED | | |
| 5 | TX mode | TX Mode | ANALOG/P25 | | |
| 6 | Channel spacing | CH Space | 25.0kHz/12.5kHz (When the Channel type is selected "ANALOG" or "MIXED".) | | |
| 7 | RX Signaling | RX Sig | Receive QT/DQT | | |
| 8 | TX Signaling | TX Sig | Transmit QT/DQT | | |
| 9 | RX NAC | RX NAC *** | 000~FFF (Hexadecimal) | Note: "F7F" cannot be set. | |
| 10 | TX NAC | TX NAC *** | 000~FFF (Hexadecimal) | Note: "F7E" and "F7F" cannot be set. | |
| 11 | Talkgroup list number | TG List No. *** | 1~250 | | |

Note:

The personality will be also changed when the above-mentioned items is changed. (Refer to the FPU for the personality details.)

Key guide on the "INPUT PASSWORD" display.

- CNF ([A] key): The password confirmation
- DEL ([B] key): Delete the least digit from the current password number (Press and hold to delete all password numbers)
- SET ([D] key): Determine the least digit of the password number

8-1. Enter to the self programming mode

Press and hold the [Side2] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [PTT] key first. Ignoring whether the Read authorization password is set or not, "INPUT PASSWORD" appears, then release the [Side2] key.

If the Read authorization password is not set to the transceiver, "SELF PROG MODE" is displayed on the LCD when the [A] key is pressed while "INPUT PASSWORD" is displayed.

If the password is set to the transceiver, "SELF PROG MODE" is displayed on the LCD when you enter the correct password while "INPUT PASSWORD" is displayed.

For the password input method, see "7.Clone Mode" step 3 described on page 6.

Note :

This mode (self programming mode) cannot be set when it has been disabled with the FPU.

8-2. Data Writing

Before moving to the next Zone/Channel, "KEEP THIS CHANGE?" appears on the LCD, if you select "YES", the new data is written to memory. If you select "NO", the new data will not be written; the new data will be erased.

TK-5310(G)

REALIGNMENT

Key operation

| Item Key | Zone-Channel | RX Frequency | TX Frequency | Channel Type | TX Mode | Channel Spacing | RX Signaling | TX Signaling | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|
| [A] | | | | Go to the next item | | | | | | | |
| [B] | Zone/Channel switching | 5kHz/6.25kHz/1MHz step switching | | Unused | | | QT/DQT(N)/DQT(I)/OFF switching | | | | |
| [C] | Zone/Channel down | 1 step down | | ANALOG/P25/MIXED switching (Back) | ANALOG/P25 switching (Back) | Channel spacing switching (Back) | Signaling down | | | | |
| [D] | Zone/Channel up | 1 step up | | ANALOG/P25/MIXED switching (Forward) | ANALOG/P25 switching (Forward) | Channel spacing switching (Forward) | Signaling up | | | | |
| [Side3] | Unused | Unused | ON/OFF switching | Unused | | | 1 step/Standard switching | | | | |
| Keypad [0]~[9] (K3, K6 models only) | Unused | Go to the direct enter mode | | Unused | | | Go to the direct enter mode (After selecting signaling type) | | | | |

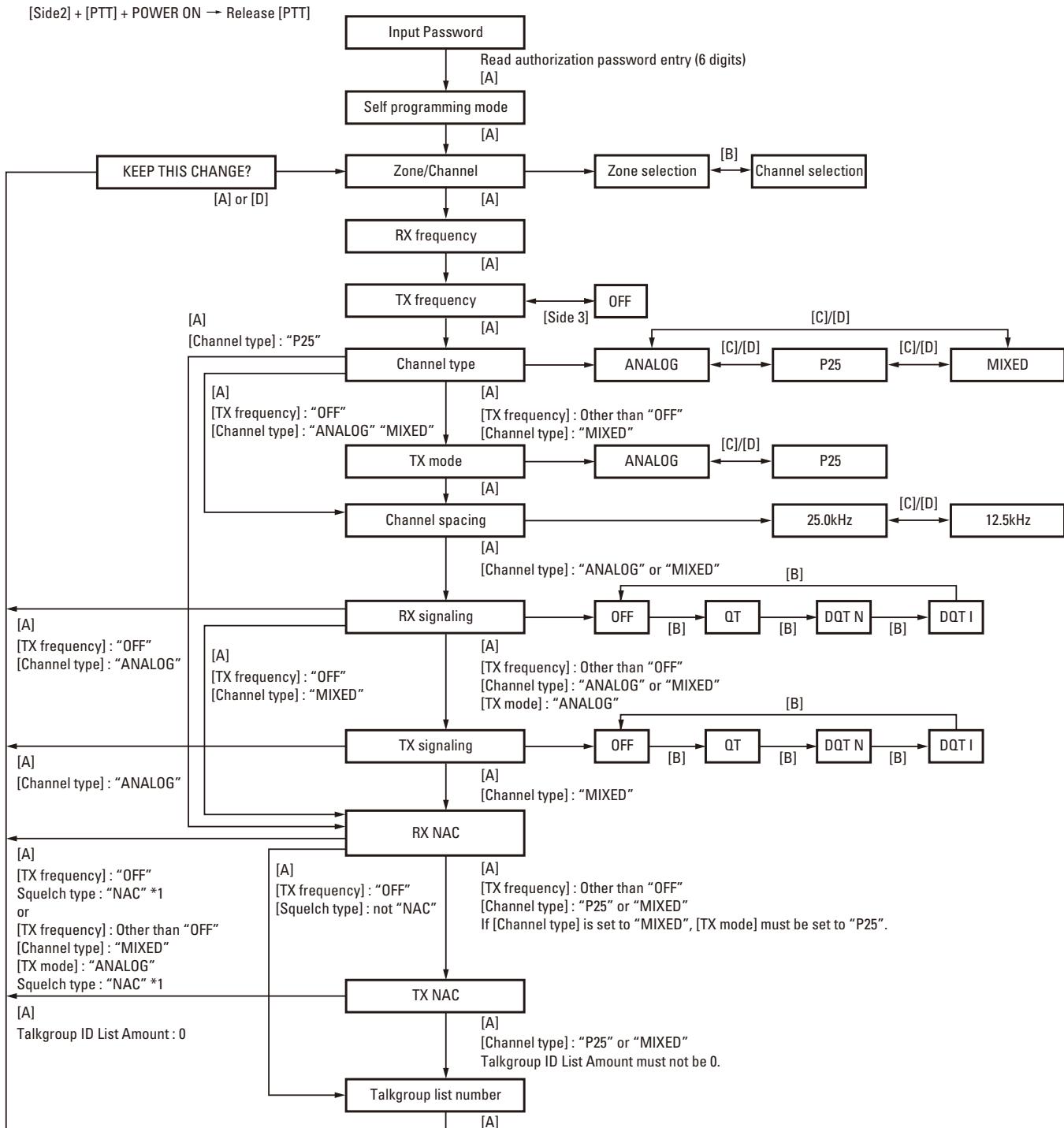
| Item Key | RX NAC | TX NAC | TG List No. |
|-----------------------------|---|--------|---------------------|
| [A] | Go to the next item | | |
| [B] | Delete the least digit from the current number (Press and hold to delete all numbers.) | | Unused |
| [C] | Unused | | TG List number down |
| [D] | Determine the least digit | | TG List number up |
| [Side2] | Increment a number in the specified digit | | Unused |
| [Side3] | Decrement a number in the specified digit | | Unused |
| Keypad (K3, K6 models only) | Add a digit to the current number How to enter the "A" ~ "F" is follows. A: Press [2] with PTT B: Press [5] with PTT C: Press [8] with PTT D: Press [0] with PTT E: Press [#] with PTT F: Press [*] with PTT | | Unused |

• Direct enter mode

| Item Key | RX Frequency | TX Frequency | RX Signaling | RX Signaling | | |
|----------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--|--|
| [A] | Return to non-direct enter mode | | | | | |
| [B] | Unused | | Change the type of signaling and return to non-direct enter mode | | | |
| [C] | Unused | | | | | |
| [D] | Delete the least digit from the current number (Press and hold to delete all numbers.) | | | | | |
| [Side3] | ON/OFF switching at TX Frequency | | Unused | | | |
| Keypad [0]~[9] | Add a digit to the current number | | | | | |
| Keypad [*] | Return to non-direct enter mode | | | | | |
| Keypad [#] | Delete the least digit from the current number (Press and hold to delete all numbers.) | | | | | |

REALIGNMENT

- Self programming mode flow chart



*1 The squelch type can not be set using the self-programming mode.

9. Firmware Version Information

(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)

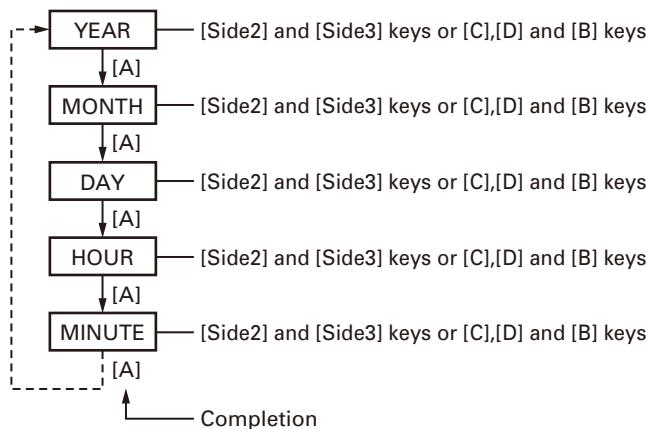
Press and hold the [Side3] key while turning the transceiver power ON and then keep pressing and holding the [Side3] key, the firmware version information appears on the LCD.

10. Clock Adjustment Mode

(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)

10-1. Flow chart of operation

[Orange] + [PTT] + Power ON → Release [Orange]



11. Transceiver Information Mode

(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)

Use this function to confirm the transceiver firmware version.

- 1 Press and hold the [Side1] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then release the [PTT] key first.
2. The transceiver firmware version appears on the LCD.
3. To exit the transceiver information mode, turn the transceiver power OFF.

INSTALLATION

Voice Guide & Storage Unit (VGS-1: Option)

■ Installing the VGS-1 unit in the transceiver

1. Remove the 4 screws from the cover.
2. Remove the cover by inserting the tip of a pair of tweezers into the screw hole of the cover and prying it open.

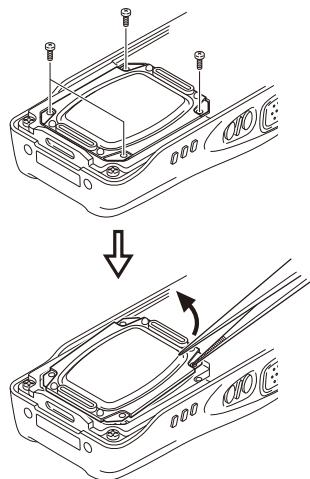


Fig. 1

3. Remove the OPTION PCB from the connector (CN501) of the TX-RX PCB.

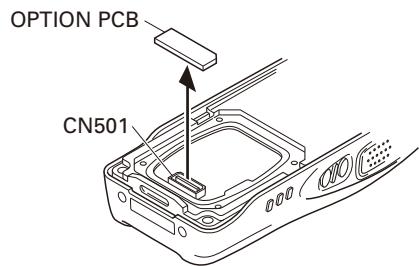


Fig. 2

4. Attach two cushions to the VGS-1 as shown in the figure 3.

Note:

Be sure not to cover the VGS-1 connector (CN1) with the cushion.

5. Insert the VGS-1 connector (CN1) into the connector (CN501) of the TX-RX PCB.

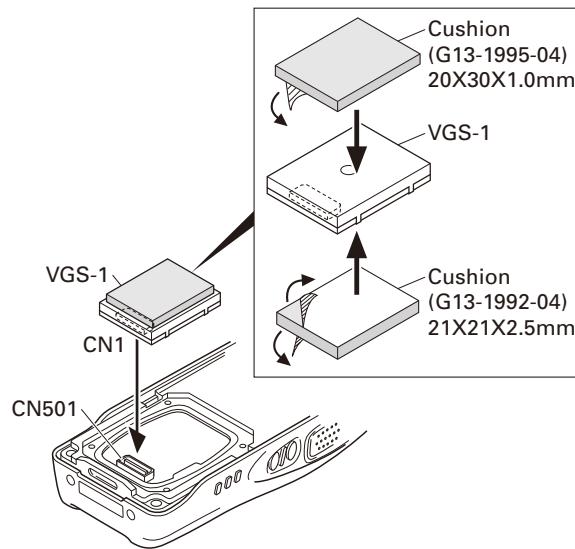


Fig. 3

6. Reinstall the cover using the 4 screws removed in step 1.

Note:

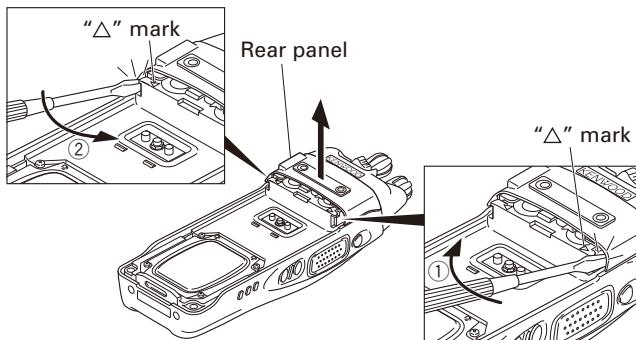
You must setup using the KPG-95DG.

DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR

Disassembly Procedure

■ Removing the front case from the chassis

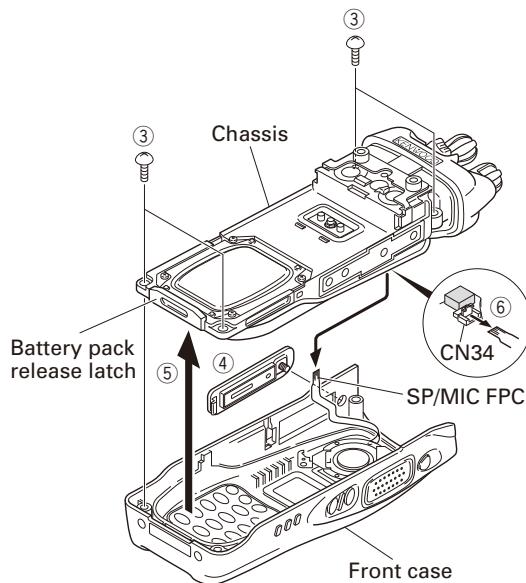
1. Remove the rear panel with a flat-head screwdriver. Insert the screwdriver between the rear panel (right side) and the chassis (the place next to the "△" mark shown on the chassis), push it in the direction of the arrow ①, and remove the right side of the rear panel. Repeat the above action for the left side of the rear panel ②.



2. Remove the four screws ③ and universal connector cap ④.
3. Lift the battery pack release latch on the bottom of the chassis ⑤ and remove the chassis from the front case.

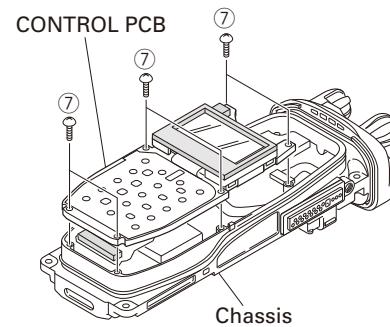
Note:

- Lift the chassis from the front case slowly and carefully. If the chassis is lifted suddenly, the SP/MIC FPC may be pulled and the connector may become damaged.
 - Handle the main packing with care. It is likely to collect dust and dirt.
4. Remove the SP/MIC FPC from the CONTROL PCB connector (CN34) ⑥.

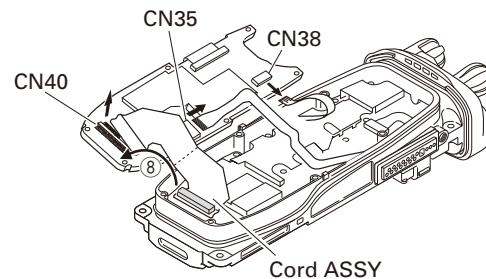


■ Removing the CONTROL PCB (X53-439) from the chassis

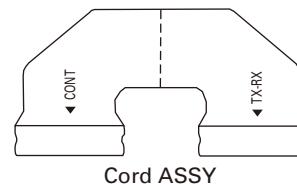
1. Remove the six screws ⑦.



2. On the reverse side of the CONTROL PCB ⑧, remove the cord ASSY and each FPC from the connectors (CN40, CN35, CN38) of the CONTROL PCB.

**Note:**

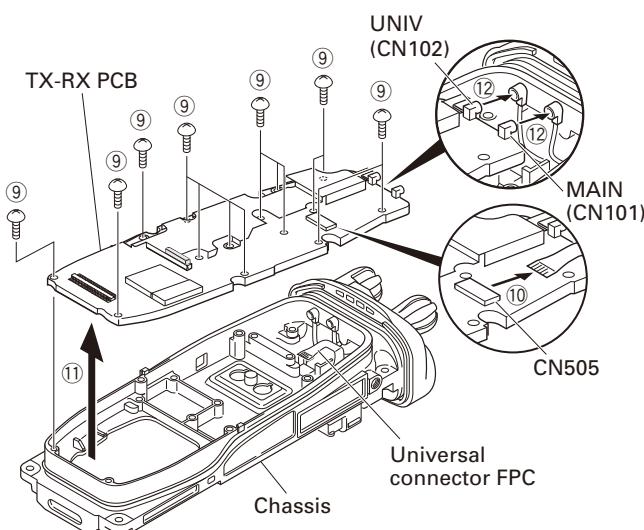
Fold indications are printed on the Cord ASSY and Universal Connector FPC.
"----" line shows creased line on the bottom.



DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR

■ Removing the TX-RX PCB (X57-766 A/3) from the chassis

1. Remove the 14 screws ⑨.
2. Remove the universal connector FPC from the TX-RX PCB connector (CN505) ⑩.
3. Insert the two tips of a pair of tweezers into the two holes in the bottom of the shield plate of the TX-RX PCB, firmly squeeze the tweezers to hold the shield plate, then remove the TX-RX PCB ⑪.
4. Remove the coaxial cables from the connector (MAIN (CN101), UNIV (CN102) of the TX-RX PCB ⑫.

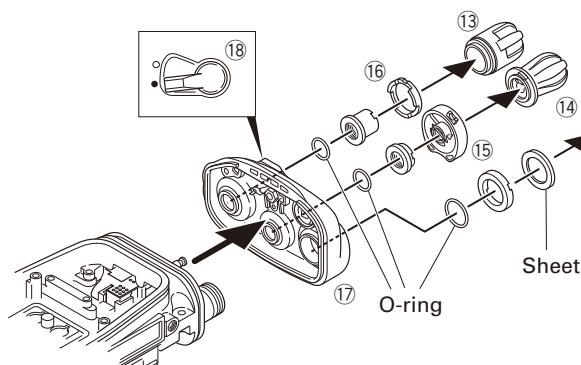


■ Removing the top panel from the chassis

1. Remove the volume knob ⑬ and channel knob ⑭.
2. Remove the concentric switch knob ⑮.
3. Remove the volume torque-up packing ⑯ using a pair of tweezers.
4. Remove the nuts from the volume knob, channel knob and antenna receptacle.
5. Remove the top panel ⑰.

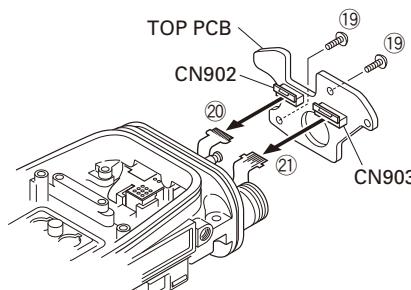
Note:

- Before removing the top panel, set the lever switch to the “●” position (circle painted in white) ⑱.
- Each of the volume knob, channel knob and antenna receptacle on the top panel has an O-ring. Take care not to lose them after removing the panel.



■ Removing the TOP PCB (X57-766 B/3) from the chassis

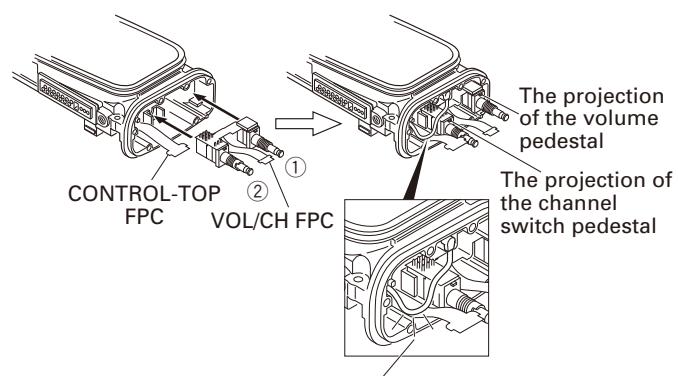
1. Remove the two screws ⑯.
2. Lift the TOP PCB and remove the VOL/CH FPC ⑰ and CONTROL-TOP FPC ㉑ from the two connectors (CN902, CN903) of the TOP PCB.



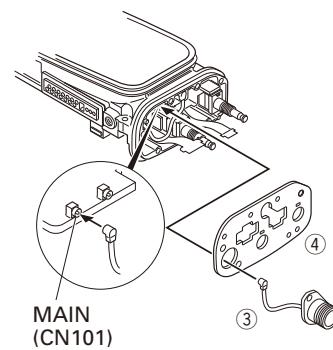
Precautions for Reassembly

■ Installing the VOL/CH FPC and CONTROL-TOP FPC on the TOP PCB

1. Remove the volume ① and channel switch ② from the chassis.
2. Position the coaxial cable connecting the ANT PCB and TX-RX PCB as shown in the figure below.



3. Pass the coaxial cable ③ of the antenna receptacle through the round hole of the hardware fixture ④, then insert it into the coaxial connector (MAIN (CN101)) of the TX-RX PCB.



TK-5310(G)

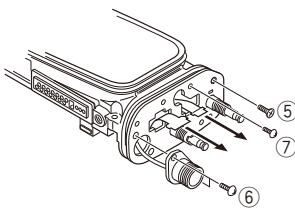
DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR

- Pass the volume, channel switch, VOL/CH FPC and CONTROL-TOP FPC through hardware fixture holes, then bring the hardware fixture into contact with the chassis and fix it with a screw ⑤.

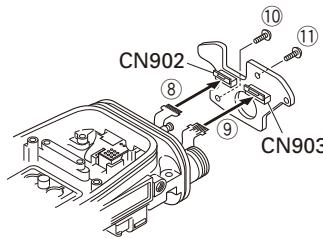
Note:

The projections of the volume and channel switch pedestals must protrude from the square holes of the hardware fixture.

- Fix the antenna receptacle with the two screws ⑥.
- Fix the hardware fixture with a screw ⑦.

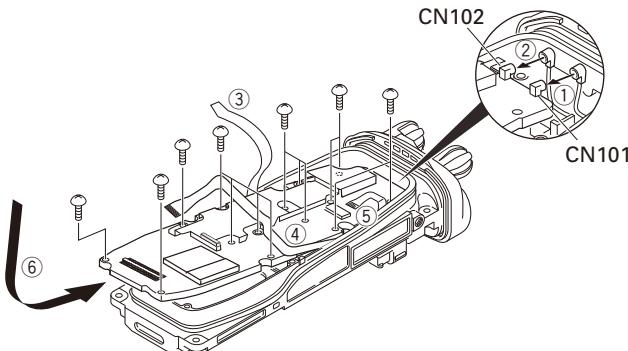


- Insert the VOL/CH FPC ⑧ and the CONTROL-TOP FPC ⑨. into the connectors (CN902, CN903) of the TOP PCB.
- Fix the TOP PCB with a screw ⑩.
- Fix the TOP PCB with a screw ⑪.



■ TX-RX PCB Installation Procedure

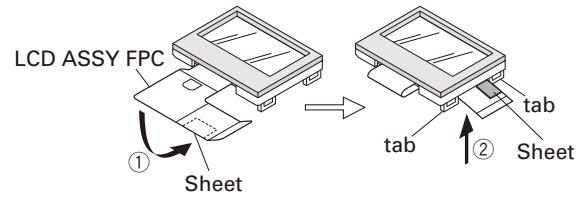
- Insert the coaxial cable of the antenna receptacle into the coaxial connector (CN101) of the TX-RX PCB ① and the coaxial cable of the ANT PCB into the coaxial connector (CN102) of the TX-RX PCB ②.
- Grasp both sides of the lower part of the TX-RX PCB, tilt the TX-RX PCB and install the chassis so that the PTT FPC ③, CONTROL-TOP FPC ④ and universal connector FPC ⑤ are not caught ⑥.
- Fix the TX-RX PCB with the 14 screws.



■ LCD ASSY Installation Procedure

(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)

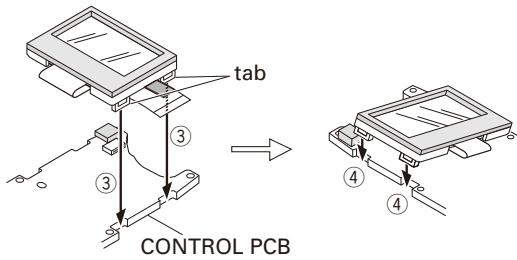
- Fold the LCD ASSY FPC to the back of the holder ① so that the FPC is between the two tabs on the right side of the holder ②.



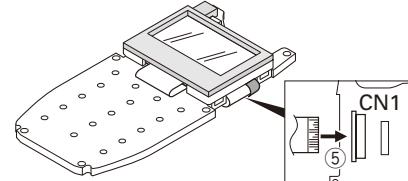
- Fit the two tabs on the right side of the holder ③ and the two tabs on the left side of the holder ④ into the CONTROL PCB.

Note:

Take care that the FPC is not caught when fitting the two tabs on the right side of the holder.



- Insert the FPC into the CONTROL PCB connector (CN1) ⑤.



DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR

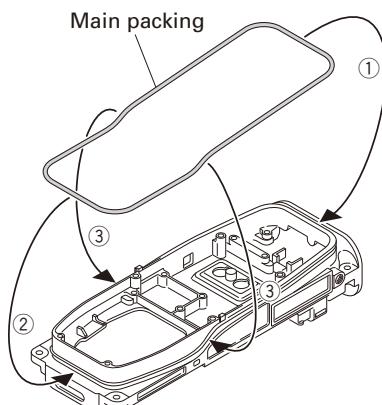
■ Main Packing (G53-1637-04) Installation Procedure

1. Hook the packing (coated with silicon oil) in the upper groove of the chassis ①, then fit the packing into the lower groove of the chassis ②.

Note:

Ensure that the chassis grooves and packing are free from dirt and dust.

2. Fit the packing into the grooves on both sides of the chassis ③. (Fit the packing into the groove in the chassis by tracing it lightly with your fingers.)



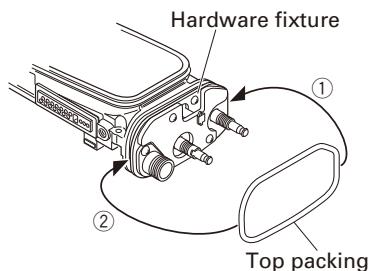
Note:

To remove the packing from the chassis groove, use a resin adjustment bar or other such device. If the packing is pried with a sharp metallic tool, such as tweezers, the packing may become damaged.

3. Verify that the packing fits snugly into the groove of the chassis.

■ Top Packing (G53-1638-04) Installation Procedure

1. Ensure that the hardware fixture is first secured to the chassis.
2. Hook the packing (coated with silicon oil) in the upper left groove of the chassis ①, then fit the packing into the right groove of the chassis ②.



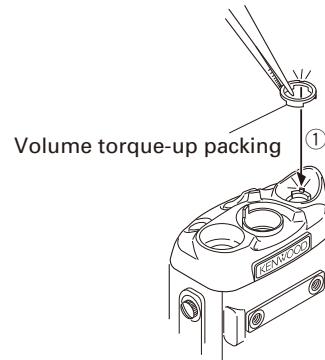
Note:

- Verify that the chassis grooves and packing are free from dirt and dust.
- To remove the packing from the chassis groove, use a resin adjustment bar or other such device. If the packing is pried with a sharp metallic tool, such as tweezers, the packing may become damaged.

3. Verify that the packing fits snugly into the groove of the chassis.

■ Volume Torque-up Packing (G53-1628-04) Installation Procedure

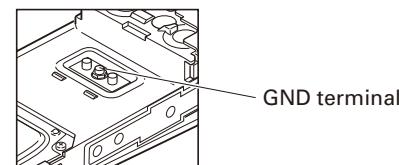
Insert the packing using a pair of tweezers so that the hollow of the packing fits the convex of the panel ①.



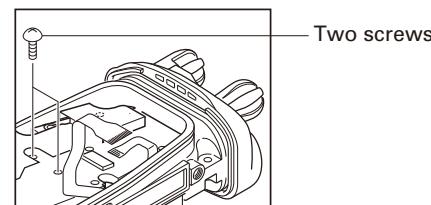
■ Screw sequence for mounting the battery terminal block to the chassis

Attach the battery terminal block to the chassis as described in the following procedure.

1. Loosely fix the hexagon screws of the GND terminal to the chassis (enough so that the hexagon screws do not move).



2. Tighten the two screws from the TX-RX PCB side.



3. Firmly tighten the hexagon screws of the GND terminal.

DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR

Installation Procedure During Parts

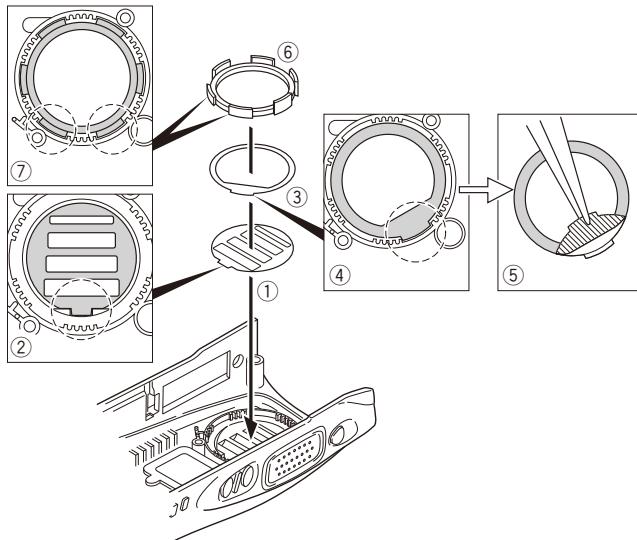
Replacement

■ Attaching the Sheet (G10-1338-04, J99-0383-14) to the Front Case Speaker and Installation of the Packing (G53-1633-04)

1. Attach a new fiber sheet ① (G10-1338-04) so that its convex fits the hollow of the front case ②.
2. Attach a new pressure sensitive adhesive sheet ③ (J99-0383-14) so that its convex fits the hollow of the front case ④.
3. Remove the separation sheet from the pressure sensitive adhesive sheet with a pair of tweezers ⑤.
4. Fit the packing ⑥ (G53-1633-04) into the front case speaker.

Note:

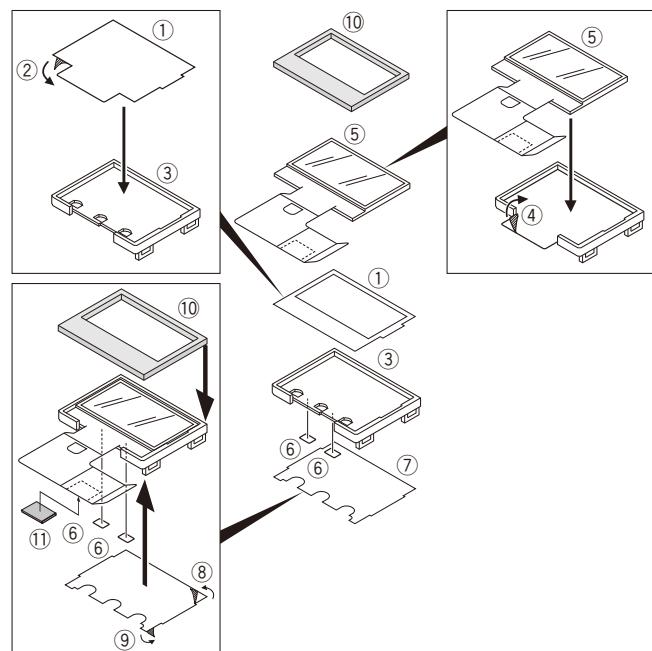
Fit the packing into the hollow of the case so that the two low-height places in the convex of the packing are positioned on the lower side ⑦.



5. Verify that the packing does not ride on the rib of the case.

■ Installing a new LCD ASSY to the holder

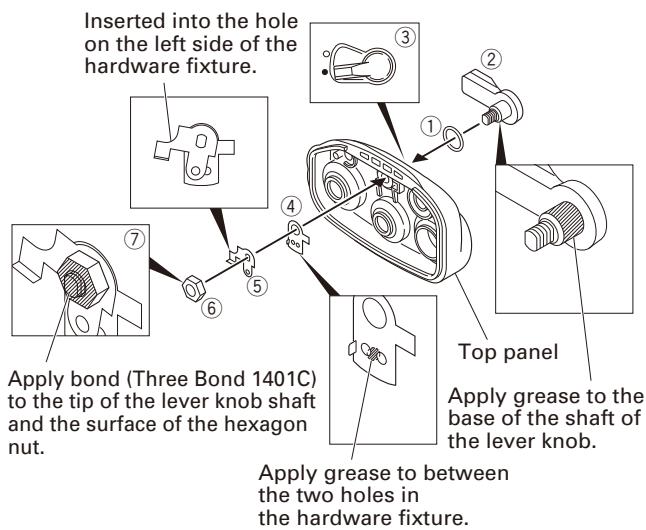
1. Remove the separation paper (brown) from the new sheet ① ②, and attach the sheet to the surface of the holder ③.
2. Remove the protection sheets attached to both sides of the new LCD ASSY.
3. Remove the separation paper (white) from the sheet in step 1 ④, then attach the LCD ASSY ⑤ to the sheet.
4. Attach two pieces of double-sided adhesive tape ⑥ to the back of the holder and remove the separation paper.
5. Remove the protection sheet (transparent) attached to one side of the new filter ⑦ ⑧ and remove the protection sheet (yellow) from the other side ⑨.
6. Attach the filter from step 5 to the back of the holder.
7. Attach the new cushion ⑩ so that it fits to the corner of the holder convex.



DISASSEMBLY FOR REPAIR

■ Procedures when Replacing the Top Panel

1. Insert the O-ring ① into the lever switch part of the new top panel.
2. Apply grease to the base of the shaft of the lever knob ② and install the lever knob so that it is in the “●” position (circle painted in white) on the top panel ③.
3. Pass the hardware fixture ④ through the shaft and install it onto the top panel.
4. Apply grease to between the two holes in the hardware fixture ④.
5. Install the hardware fixture ⑤ so that it is inserted into the hole on the left side of the hardware fixture ④.
6. Fix the two hardware fixtures with the hexagon nut ⑥.
7. Apply bond (Three Bond 1401C) to the tip of the lever knob shaft and the surface of the hexagon nut ⑦.

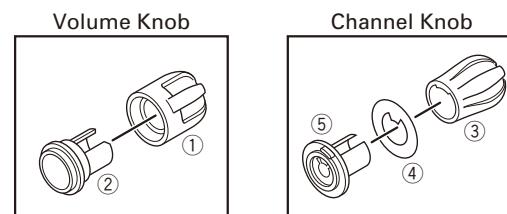


■ Volume Knob and Channel Knob Parts

Replacement

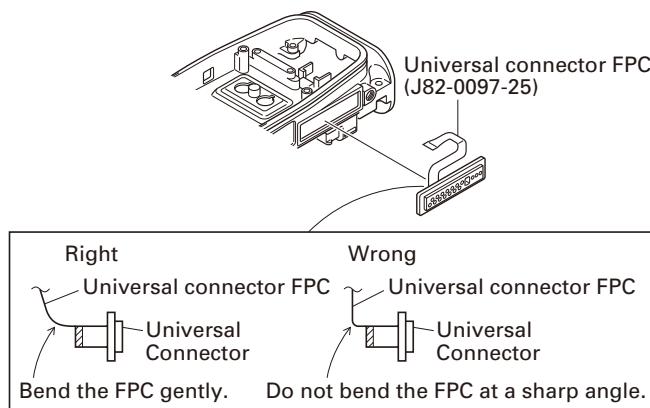
Since the volume knob consists of two components, a knob ① and a spacer ②, replace and reinstall these two parts at the same time.

Since the channel knob consists of three components, a knob ③, a 16CH display seal ④ and a spacer ⑤, replace and reinstall these three parts at the same time.



■ Procedure when replacing the universal connector FPC (J82-0097-25)

When assembling a new universal connector FPC, insert the FPC into the chassis hole by gently bending the FPC as shown in the figure.



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

1. Overview

The KENWOOD model TK-5310(G) is a UHF/FM/P25 Portable transceiver designed to operate in the frequency range of 450 to 520MHz (K, K2, K3) or 380 to 470MHz (K4, K5, K6, K7).

The unit consists of a receiver, a transmitter, a phase-locked loop (PLL) frequency synthesizer, a digital control unit, power supply circuit.

2. Frequency Configuration

The receiver is a double-conversion super heterodyne using first intermediate frequency (IF) of 49.95MHz and second IF of 450kHz. Incoming signals from the antenna are mixed with the local signal from the PLL circuit to produce the first IF of 49.95MHz.

This is then mixed with the 50.4MHz second local signal to produce the 450kHz second IF. This signal is detected to give the demodulated signal in the DSP.

The transmit signal frequency is generated by the PLL VCO, and modulated by the signal from the DSP. It is then amplified and fed to the antenna.

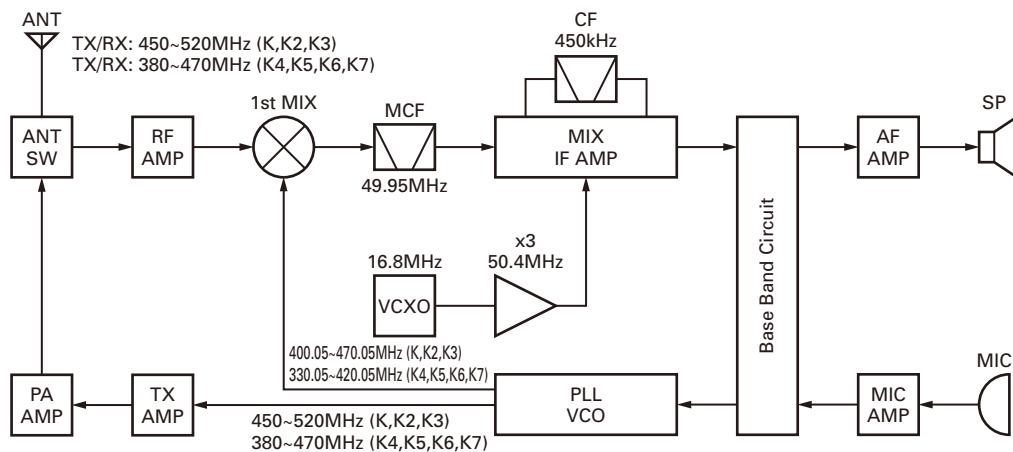


Fig. 1 Frequency configuration

3. Receiver System

3-1. Front-end RF Amplifier

The signal is passed through an antenna matching coil, where the high-frequency components are amplified by a MOS FET (Q301). The signals are then fed into band-pass filter that uses varactor diode tuning to reject unwanted signal components, and is fed to the 1st mixer.

3-2. 1st Mixer

The 1st mixer uses the GaAs IC (IC302). The 1st mixer mixes the signal with the 1st local oscillator frequency from the VCO, and converts it to the 1st IF (49.95MHz). The signal then passes through monolithic crystal filter (XF300) to remove unnecessary nearby frequency components. The signal from the MCF is used as the 1st IF signal.

3-3. IF Amplifier

The 1st IF signal is amplified by the IF amplifier (Q302) and fed into the FM IC (IC304). The IF signal is then mixed with the 2nd local oscillator frequency of 50.4MHz to generate the 2nd IF of 450kHz. The 450kHz signal is then passed through a ceramic filter (CF300) and fed back into IC304 for additional amplification.

3-4. Wide/Narrow/P25 Switching Circuit

Wide, Narrow, and P25 settings can be made for each channel by switching the ceramic filters CF351 (Wide), CF350 (Narrow, P25), and there are controlled with the multiplexers (IC350, IC351).

When a W/N signal line is L, the 450kHz signal is passed through a ceramic filter (CF350).

When a W/N signal line is H, the 450kHz signal is passed through a ceramic filter (CF351).

After that, the signal is fed into ASIC (IC10) through ceramic filter (CF352). And then, the signal is demodulated in ASIC, the AF signal is dealing with DSP(IC3).

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

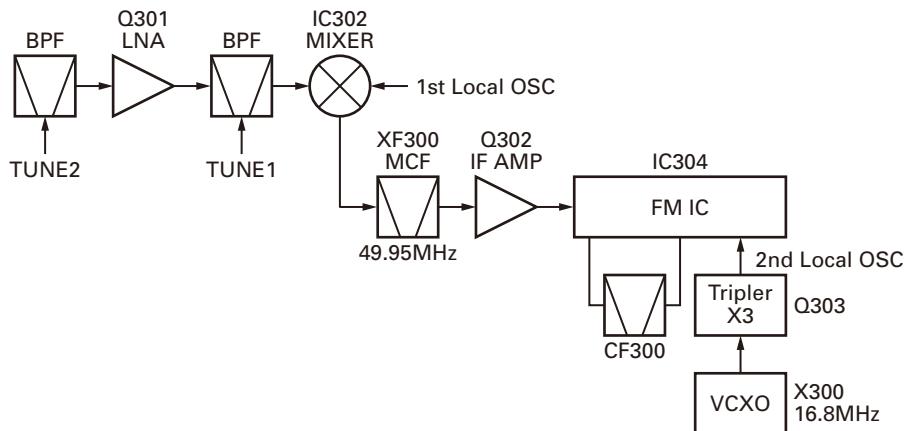


Fig. 2 Receiver section

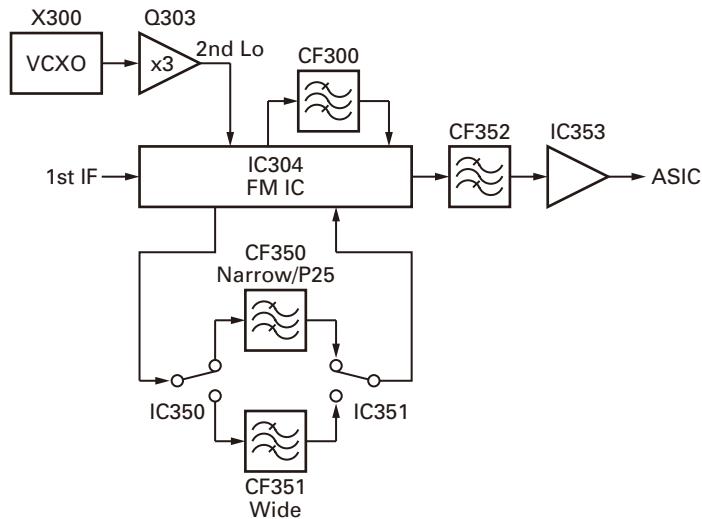


Fig. 3 Wide/Narrow/P25 switching circuit

3-5. Audio Amplifier Circuit

The AF signal from ASIC (IC10) is filtered for anti-aliasing and to eliminate unwanted spectrums to hear. Next, the AF signal goes through an electronic volume control (IC10) to be adjusted its level and a buffering AF amplifier IC506. Finally the AF signal into the audio power amplifier (IC11,12).

The audio output can be provided to external speaker (CN505 12pin,13pin) or internal speaker (CN34 1pin, 2pin, 3pin, 4pin). When INAMT signal is H, AF signal loads CN34. When EXAMT signal is H, AF signal loads CN505.

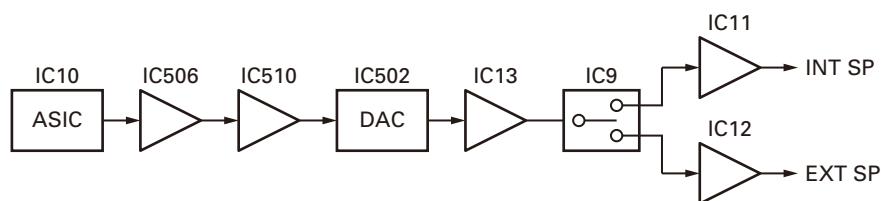


Fig. 4 Audio amplifier circuit

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

3-6. Squelch Circuit

It amplifies the demodulated noise signal from FM IC (IC304) after filtering through BPF circuit. Then, the amplified signal is converted to DC signal by the detection circuit. The converted signal is fed to the ASIC (IC10).

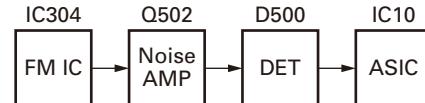


Fig. 5 Squelch circuit

4. Transmitter System

4-1. Audio Band Circuit

The signal from the microphone passes through the mute switch (Q506) and AGC circuit (IC516, D511, D512, Q504, Q505), and goes to the summing amplifier (IC513), then is fed into ASIC (IC10) and converted from analog to digital. The digitalized signal undergoes AGC processing, pre-emphasizing, filtering, vocoding (in APCO mode), and returns to the ASIC (IC10). The signal is converted from digital to analog signal is amplified by ASIC (IC10). Then the signal adjusted to appropriate level passes through the buffer (IC512) and DAC (IC502), and goes to the VCO and VCXO in PLL section.

4-2. Base Band Circuit

The audio signal output from the base band circuit is converted to digital data of a sampling frequency of 48kHz.

This digital data is sent to the DSP (IC3), and voice signals of 300Hz or lower and frequencies of 3kHz or higher are cut off and an audio range 300Hz to 3kHz is extracted. The audio signal is then pre-emphasized in FM mode and synthesized with the signals, such as QT and DQT, as required, and is then output from the ASIC (IC10). In Digital mode, the audio signal is converted to the C4FM base band signal and output from the IC10. The DTMF and MSK base band signals are also generated by the DSP and output by the IC10.

LPF (IC512) works as smoothing filter. The DAC (IC502) assigns the base band signal to the VCO and TCXO (X100). At this time, the level output according to the transmit carrier is fine-adjusted according to each modulation method.

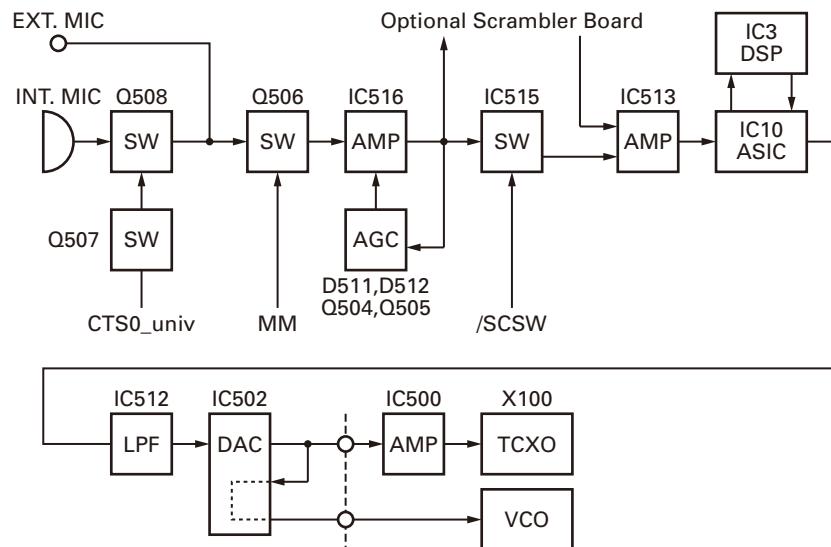


Fig. 6 Audio band and Base band circuit

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

4-3. Transmit Signal Amplification Circuit (From T/R switch to Final amplifier)

The transmit signal passing through the T/R switch (D200) is amplified to approx 100mW by the two transistor amplification circuits (Q200, Q210). The transmit signal output from Q210 passes through a 3dB attenuator to improve high-frequency signal matching is amplified by the drive amplifier (Q202) and applied to the final amplifier (Q204). The signal applied to the final amplifier is amplified by the final amplifier so that the antenna output is 4W (1W for Low Power).

4-4. High-Frequency Signal Switch Circuit (From Antenna switch to ANT output)

The transmit signal output from the final amplifier (Q204) passes through the antenna switch (D202, D203) and LPF, and goes into the SPDT switch (IC202, IC203) which changes the antenna connector (CN204) and the universal connector (CN205). The transmit signal passing through the output change switch passes through the surge protection HPF and spurious removing LPF and then goes to the antenna connector (CN204) or the universal connector (CN205), specified by the SPDT switch (IC202, IC203).

4-5. APC circuit

The APC circuit detects the current of the drive amplifier (Q202) and final amplifier (Q204) during transmission and controls the output power by controlling the current. It detects the current using R220 and R222 and applies a drop voltage between both resistors during transmission to APC (IC201). It controls the transmission current of the drive amplifier and final amplifier so that it is constant by comparing this current with the reference voltage output from pin 7 of IC200. The reference voltage input to pin 5 of IC200 is output from the DAC (IC502). High/Low power output is set according to the DAC output voltage.

4-6. Temperature Protection Circuit

The temperature protection circuit reduces the APC voltage when the temperature of Q204 rises, to prevent thermal destruction of the final amplifier (Q204). The ASIC (IC10) detects the temperature with a thermistor (TH200) to control the reference voltage to the APC circuit.

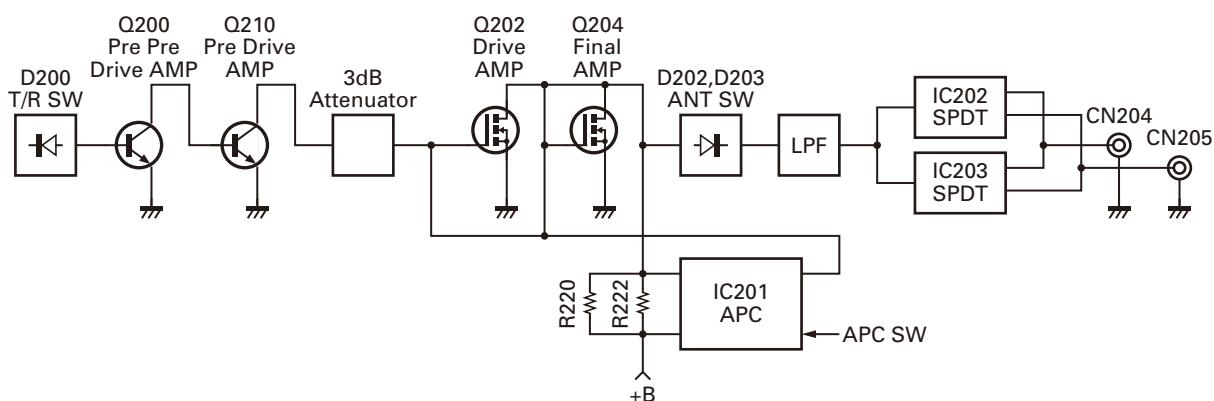


Fig. 7 Transmitter circuit

5. PLL Frequency Synthesizer

5-1. TCXO (X100)

TCXO (X100) generates a reference frequency of 16.8MHz for the PLL frequency synthesizer. This reference frequency is applied to pin 8 of the PLL IC (IC101).

The TCXO oscillation frequency is fine-adjusted by controlling the voltage applied to pin 1 of the TCXO with DAC (IC502). It is also controlled with pin 1 of the TCXO if the output from TCXO is modulated.

5-2. VCO

There are 2 VCOs.

They generate a carrier for TX and 1st local signal for RX. The oscillation frequency is as follows.

K, K2, and K3 types

Q106: 400.050 ~ 449.995MHz

Q107: 450.000 ~ 520.000MHz

K4, K5, K6 and K7 types

Q106: 330.050 ~ 379.995MHz

Q107: 380.000 ~ 470.000MHz

The VCO oscillation frequency is determined by one system of operation switching terminal "VCOSW1" and two systems of voltage control terminals "CV" and "ASSIST". The operation switching terminal, "VCOSW1", is controlled by the ASIC (IC10). When the logic of VCOSW1 is high, Q106 is activated. And if it is low, Q107 is activated.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The voltage control terminals, "CV" and "ASSIST", are controlled by the PLL IC (IC101) and ASIC (IC10) and the output frequency changes continuously according to the these applied voltage. For the modulation input terminal, "VCO_MOD", the output frequency changes according to the applied voltage. This is used to modulate the VCO output. "VCO_MOD" works only when transmit is active (user pressed PTT).

5-3. Doubler (Q110, Q111)

The doubler (Q110, Q111) extracts the twice harmonic component from the signal output from the VCO. This twice harmonic component is then fed into pin 5 of the PLL IC.

5-4. PLL IC (IC101)

PLL IC compares the differences in phases of the VCO oscillation frequency and the TCXO reference frequency, returns the difference to the VCO CV terminal and realizes the "Phase Locked Loop" for the return control. This allows the VCO oscillation frequency to accurately match (lock) the desired frequency.

When the frequency is controlled by the PLL, the frequency convergence time increases as the frequency difference increases when the set frequency is changed. To supplement this, the ASIC (IC10) is used before control by the PLL IC to bring the VCO oscillation frequency close to the desired frequency. As a result, the VCO CV voltage does not change and is always stable at approx. 2.5V.

The desired frequency is set for the PLL IC by the ASIC through the 3-line "PCS_RF", "SD00", "SCK0" serial bus. Whether the PLL IC is locked or not is monitored by the ASIC through the "PLD" signal line. If the VCO is not the desired frequency (unlock), the "PLD" logic is low.

5-5. Local Switch (D200, D308)

The connection destination of the signal output from the VCO is changed with the diode switch (D200) that is controlled by the transmission power supply, 5T, and the diode switch (D308) that is controlled by the receive power supply, 5R. If the 5T logic is high, it is connected to a send-side pre-pre-drive (Q200). If the 5T logic is low, it is connected to a receive-side mixer (IC302).

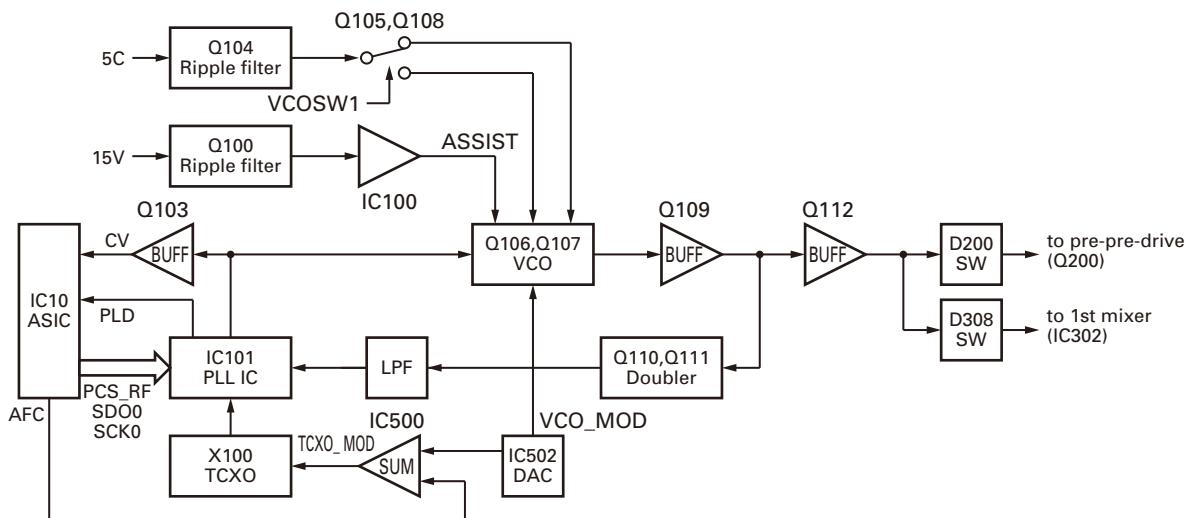


Fig. 8 PLL block diagram

6. Control Circuit

The control circuit consists of the ASIC (IC10) and its peripheral circuits. IC10 mainly performs the following;

- 1) Switching between transmission and reception by PTT signal input.
- 2) Reading system, zone, frequency, and program data from the memory circuit.
- 3) Sending frequency program data to the PLL.
- 4) Controlling squelch on/off by the DC voltage from the squelch circuit.
- 5) Controlling the audio mute circuit by decode data input.

6-1. ASIC

The ASIC (IC10) is 32bit RISC processor, equipped with peripheral function and ADC/DAC.

This CPU operates at 18.432MHz clock and 3.3V/1.5V DC. It controls the flash memory, SRAM, DSP, the receive circuit, the transmitter circuit, the control circuit, and the display circuit and transfers data to or from an external device.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

6-2. Memory Circuit

Memory circuit consists of the ASIC (IC10) and the SRAM (IC4), the flash memory (IC1). The flash memory has capacity of 32M-bit that contains the transceiver control program for the ASIC and stores the data. It also stores the data for transceiver channels and operating parameter that are written by the FPU. This program can be easily written from external devices. The SRAM has capacity of 1M-bit that contains work area and data area.

■ Flash memory

Note: The flash memory stores the data that is written by the FPU (KPG-95DG), tuning data (Deviation, Squelch, etc.), and firmware program (User mode, Test mode, Tuning mode, etc.). This data must be rewritten when replacing the flash memory.

■ SRAM (static memory)

Note: The SRAM has temporary data area and work area. When the power supply is off, it is backed up by an internal secondary lithium battery. Therefore, the save data does not break.

■ Real-time clock

The clock function is based on real-time clock IC (IC7). When the power supply is off, it is backed up by an internal secondary lithium battery

6-3. LCD

The LCD is controlled using the bus lines on the connector (CN1) of the control unit. The LCD contrast voltage is corrected using IC712.

6-4. Temperature Detection Circuit

The temperature detection circuit detects the temperature using a temperature IC (IC714) and corrects the thermal characteristic change of the squelch or LCD.

6-5. Key Detection Circuit

Keys are detected using Key scan circuit in IC10.

The /KEY1* signals that are normally pulled down go high when any key is pressed.

6-6. Low Battery Warning

The battery voltage is divided using R712 and R714 and is detected by the ASIC (IC10). When the battery voltage falls below the voltage set by the Low battery warning adjustment, the red LED blinks to notify the operator that it is time to replace the battery. If the battery voltage falls even more (approx. 5.8V), a beep sounds and transmission stops.

| Low battery warning | Battery condition |
|--|---|
| The red LED blinks during transmission. | The battery voltage is low but the transceiver is still usable. |
| The red LED blinks and the warning tone beeps while the PTT switch is pressed. | The battery voltage is low and the transceiver is not usable to make calls. |

6-7. Battery Type Detection

The transceiver automatically detects the battery type, measuring the resistance between the S-terminal and GND terminal on the battery pack and changes the supplied voltage to the S-terminal as below. The ASIC (IC10) then detects the battery type.

| Battery type | Input voltage of S-terminal | Resistor value |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Battery case | 0~0.2V | Short |
| Li-ion battery | 0.85~1.02V | 47kΩ |
| Ni-Cd battery | 3.23~3.37V | Open |
| Ni-MH battery | 1.71~1.95V | 150kΩ |

6-8. VOX

The VOX function can be used only with an external microphone.

The VOX (Voice Operated Transmission) function detects voice input to the microphone and automatically switches between transmission and reception. However, if a scrambler board is installed (Extended Function Voice Scrambler is selected with FPU), VOX does not operate.

If the microphone input exceeds a certain level, transmission automatically begins. If the input falls below a certain level, the transceiver automatically returns to receive mode.

The transceiver realizes this function using DSP (IC8).

6-9. DSP

The DSP circuit consists of a DSP (IC3) and processes the base band signal. The DSP operates on an external clock of 18.432MHz (the same as the X2), the I/O section operates at 3.3V and the core section operates at 1.5V. The DSP carries out the following processes:

- C4FM
- Analog FM pre-emphasis/de-emphasis
- Vocoder processing between audio codec and modulation/demodulation
- CAI processing, such as error correction encoding
- QT/DQT encoding/decoding
- DTMF encoding/decoding
- MSK encoding/decoding
- 2-tone encoding/encoding
- Compressor/expander processing
- Transmit/receive audio filtering processing
- Microphone amplifier AGC processing
- Audio mute processing
- Modulation level processing

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

7. Power Supply Circuit

The power supply voltage (+B) is supplied from the battery terminal, and is then passed through the fuse (F700).

If +B voltage is detected above 5.6V by the voltage detection IC (IC16), IC17 CE pin (pin 6) becomes high and IC17 outputs 3.1V (pin 3). Additionally, when VOL SW is ON, the 3.6V and 15V DC/DC converter (IC707, IC708) CE pin (pin 4) becomes high and 3.6V power source turns ON.

The output from the 3.6V DC/DC converter (IC707) provides the power source for three regulators (IC705, IC706, IC710) and 1.5V DC/DC converter (IC709). After these parts became ON, Flash (IC1), DSP (IC3), SRAM (IC4), ASIC (IC10)

start to operate. After the ASIC starts up, it begins controlling three regulators (IC701, IC702, IC704) with the SBC and /SAVE signal. And after that, one regulator (IC700) is controlled by the 5M signal.

The output voltage from IC701 is switched by 5RC signal (which is turned on while receiving) or 5TC signal (which is turned on while transmitting). These signals are controlled by the ASIC (IC10).

The output voltage from IC700 is controlled by Q703 and Q704, and is used as a power source for 5MCS, for an optional accessory which is connected to the universal connector (CN505).

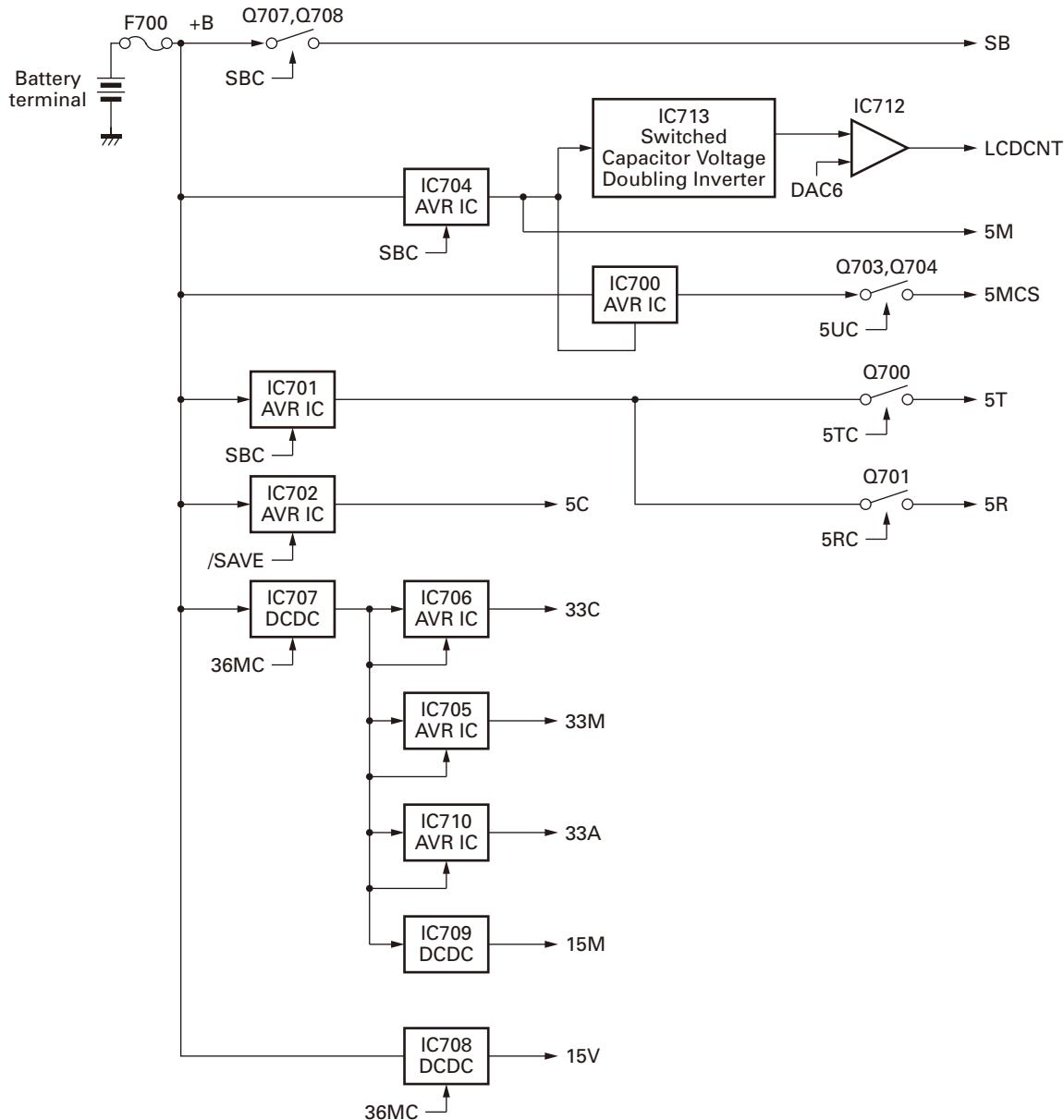


Fig. 9 Power supply circuit

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

8. Signaling Circuit

8-1. Encode (QT/DQT/DTMF/2TONE /MSK)

Each signaling data signal of QT, DQT, DTMF, 2TONE and MSK is generated by the DSP circuit, superposed on a modulation signal and output from IC10. The modulation balance of the QT/DQT signal is adjusted by the D/A converter (IC502) and the resulting signal is routed to the modulation input of the VCO and TCXO (X100). The each deviation of the TX QT, DQT, DTMF, 2TONE and MSK tone is adjusted by changing the output level of the IC108 and the resulting signal is routed to VCO and TCXO. The RX DTMF tone is routed to the receive audio signal system, and is output from the speaker.

8-2. Decode (QT/DQT/DTMF/2TONE/MSK)

The audio signal is removed from the FM detection signal by ASIC (IC10), and resulting signal is decoded by DSP (IC3).

9. Compander Circuit

The term "compander" means compressor and expander. The compander reduces noise by utilizing a compressor and an expander. The transceiver contains a DSP (IC3) to perform this operation. The transceiver compander can be turned on or off using the FPU.

COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION

Control unit (X53-4390-XX)

| Ref. No. | Part Name | Description |
|-----------|-------------|---|
| IC1 | IC | Flash memory |
| IC3 | IC | DSP |
| IC4 | IC | Static memory |
| IC5 | IC | Voltage detector (RST) |
| IC6 | IC | Buffer AMP (Logic) |
| IC7 | IC | Real-time clock |
| IC8 | IC | Clock buffer AMP |
| IC9 | IC | Bus buffer (LCD) |
| IC10 | IC | ASIC |
| IC11,12 | IC | Audio AMP (BTL) |
| IC13 | IC | Audio AMP (1/2 Audio pre-AMP, 2/2 NC MIC AMP) |
| IC15 | IC | I/O Expander |
| IC16 | IC | Voltage Detector (/BINT) |
| IC17 | IC | Voltage regulator (3.1V) |
| IC18 | IC | Bus buffer (LCD) |
| IC19 | IC | 5V to 3.3V Level convertor |
| Q1,2 | Transistor | AVR for backlight LED |
| Q3 | Transistor | 5A AVR |
| Q4 | FET | DC switch (5AC) |
| Q5 | Transistor | 5A AVR |
| Q6 | Transistor | Echo cancel MIC switch |
| Q7,8 | FET | DC switch (/BINT, PSW) |
| Q10,11 | FET | DC switch (BLED, TXLED) |
| Q12 | Transistor | DC switch (36MC) |
| Q13 | Transistor | DC switch |
| Q14 | FET | DC switch (31BU) |
| Q15 | FET | DC switch (STCAMII) |
| Q16 | Transistor | DC switch |
| D1 | Zener diode | AVR for backlight LED |
| D2~5 | LED | Key backlight |
| D6~8 | LED | LCD backlight |
| D9~12 | LED | Key backlight |
| D13~16 | Diode | Reverse current prevention |
| D19,20,22 | Varistor | Surge absorption |
| D23~26 | Diode | Reverse current prevention |
| D27 | Varistor | Surge absorption |

TX-RX unit (X57-7660-XX A/4)

| Ref. No. | Part Name | Description |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| IC100 | IC | DC AMP for VCO tune |
| IC101 | IC | PLL IC |
| IC200 | IC | DC AMP |
| IC201 | IC | Auto Power Control |
| IC202,203 | IC | SPDT |
| IC300,301 | IC | DC AMP for BPF |
| IC302 | IC | DBM |
| IC304 | IC | FM IC |
| IC350,351 | IC | Multiplexer |
| IC353 | IC | IF AMP |
| IC500 | IC | Buffer AMP (AFC/TCXO_MOD) |
| IC501 | IC | 5V to 3.3V Level converter |
| IC502 | IC | DAC |
| IC503 | IC | BPF Amp for SQL voltage |
| IC505 | IC | I/O Expander |
| IC506 | IC | Buffer AMP (AF) |
| IC507~509 | IC | AF pass control |
| IC510 | IC | DC AMP/Summing AMP |
| IC511 | IC | Logic switch |
| IC512 | IC | Buffer AMP (Mod) |
| IC513 | IC | Buffer AMP(MIC) |
| IC514 | IC | Buffer AMP(VOX) |
| IC515 | IC | MIC switch (/SCSW) |
| IC516 | IC | Buffer AMP(MIC/VOX) |
| IC517 | IC | 3.3V to 5V Level converter |
| IC700 | IC | AVR (5MCS) |
| IC701 | IC | AVR (5T/5R) |
| IC702 | IC | AVR (5C) |
| IC704 | IC | AVR (5M) |
| IC705 | IC | AVR (33M) |
| IC706 | IC | AVR (33C) |
| IC707 | IC | DC/DC converter (3.6V) |
| IC708 | IC | DC/DC converter (15V) |
| IC709 | IC | DC/DC converter (1.5V) |
| IC710 | IC | AVR (33A) |
| IC712 | IC | DC AMP (LCDCNT) |
| IC713 | IC | DC/DC converter |
| IC714 | IC | Temperature detection |

COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION

| Ref. No. | Part Name | Description |
|----------|------------|-------------------------|
| Q100 | Transistor | Ripple filter |
| Q102 | FET | Switch for PLL IC |
| Q103 | FET | Buffer for CV |
| Q104 | Transistor | Ripple filter |
| Q105 | FET | T/R switch |
| Q106,107 | FET | VCO |
| Q108 | FET | T/R switch |
| Q109~112 | Transistor | Buffer AMP |
| Q200 | Transistor | RF AMP |
| Q202 | FET | RF driver AMP |
| Q203 | FET | APC switch |
| Q204 | FET | RF final AMP |
| Q205 | Transistor | 3.3V→5V level converter |
| Q206 | FET | APC switch |
| Q207 | Transistor | APC switch |
| Q208 | FET | APC switch |
| Q209 | FET | SPDT EXT/INT switch |
| Q210 | FET | RF AMP |
| Q300 | Transistor | Ripple filter |
| Q301 | FET | LNA (Low Noise AMP) |
| Q302 | FET | IF AMP |
| Q303 | Transistor | 2nd local buffer AMP |
| Q304 | Transistor | W/N switch |
| Q502 | Transistor | SQL AMP |
| Q503 | FET | TONE switch |
| Q504,505 | Transistor | MIC AGC |
| Q506 | FET | MIC mute switch |
| Q507,508 | FET | Int/Ext MIC switch |
| Q509 | FET | DC switch |
| Q700 | FET | 5TC |
| Q701 | FET | 5RC |
| Q703 | FET | 5MC |
| Q704 | FET | 5MCS switch |
| Q705 | FET | DC/DC (15V) |
| Q706 | FET | DC/DC (3.6V) |
| Q707,708 | FET | DC switch |
| Q709 | FET | 15V switch |

| Ref. No. | Part Name | Description |
|----------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| D102 | Variable capacitance diode | Frequency control |
| D104~112 | Variable capacitance diode | Frequency control |
| D113,114 | Diode | Feedback filter switch |
| D115 | Variable capacitance diode | FM modulation |
| D116,117 | Diode | Feedback filter switch |
| D119 | Diode | Bypass diode |
| D200 | Diode | Local switch |
| D201 | Zener diode | Voltage protection |
| D202~205 | Diode | Antenna switch |
| D206,207 | Varistor | Surge absorption |
| D301,302 | Variable capacitance diode | Vari-cap tune |
| D304~307 | Variable capacitance diode | Vari-cap tune |
| D308 | Diode | Local switch |
| D500 | Diode | Noise Detect |
| D501 | Diode | PLD |
| D502,504 | Zener diode | Surge absorption |
| D505 | Diode | /PTT Terminal Protection |
| D510 | Diode | VOX Detect |
| D511,512 | Diode | MIC AGC |
| D515,516 | Varistor | Surge absorption |
| D517 | Diode | VOX DC |
| D518,519 | Diode | RXD1 |
| D521 | Diode | OPT6 |
| D700 | Diode | Reverse Battery Protection |
| D702 | Diode | BaTT Terminal Protection |
| D704 | Diode | AVR CE (IC705, IC706, IC710) |
| D706 | Diode | DC/DC converter (3.6V) |

Top Panel unit (X57-7660-XX B/4)

| Ref. No. | Part Name | Description |
|----------|-----------|-------------|
| D901 | LED | TX/RX LED |

TK-5310(G)

PARTS LIST

CAPACITORS

C C 4 5 T H 1 H 2 2 0 J
1 2 3 4 5 6

1 = Type ... ceramic, electrolytic, etc.

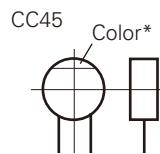
2 = Shape ... round, square, etc.

3 = Temp. coefficient

4 = Voltage rating

5 = Value

6 = Tolerance



• Capacitor value

010 = 1pF

100 = 10pF

101 = 100pF

102 = 1000pF = 0.001μF

103 = 0.01μF

2 2 0 = 22pF

Multiplier

2nd number
1st number

• Temperature coefficient

| 1st Word | C | L | P | R | S | T | U |
|----------|-------|-----|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| Color* | Black | Red | Orange | Yellow | Green | Blue | Violet |
| ppm/°C | 0 | -80 | -150 | -220 | -330 | -470 | -750 |

| 2nd Word | G | H | J | K | L |
|----------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| ppm/°C | ±30 | ±60 | ±120 | ±250 | ±500 |

Example : CC45TH = -470±60ppm/°C

• Tolerance (More than 10pF)

| Code | C | D | G | J | K | M | X | Z | P | No code |
|------|-------|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------------------|
| (%) | ±0.25 | ±0.5 | ±2 | ±5 | ±10 | ±20 | +40 | +80 | +100 | More than 10μF : -10~+50 |
| | | | | | | | -20 | -20 | -0 | Less than 4.7μF : -10~+75 |

(Less than 10pF)

| Code | B | C | D | F | G |
|------|------|-------|------|----|----|
| (pF) | ±0.1 | ±0.25 | ±0.5 | ±1 | ±2 |

• Voltage rating

| 2nd word | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | V |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
| 1st word | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1.0 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.15 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.3 | 8.0 | - |
| 1 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 31.5 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 35 |
| 2 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | - |
| 3 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 2150 | 4000 | 5000 | 6300 | 8000 | - |

• Chip capacitors

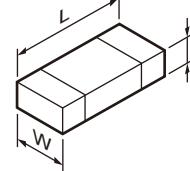
(EX) C C 7 3 F S L 1 H 0 0 0 J
1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Refer to the table above.
1 = Type
2 = Shape
3 = Dimension
4 = Temp. coefficient
5 = Voltage rating
6 = Value
7 = Tolerance

(EX) C K 7 3 F F 1 H 0 0 0 Z
1 2 3 4 5 6 7

(Chip) (B, F)

• Dimension



Chip capacitor

| Code | L | W | T |
|-------|----------|----------|----------------|
| Empty | 5.6±0.5 | 5.0±0.5 | Less than 2.0 |
| A | 4.5±0.5 | 3.2±0.4 | Less than 2.0 |
| B | 4.5±0.5 | 2.0±0.3 | Less than 2.0 |
| C | 4.5±0.5 | 1.25±0.2 | Less than 1.25 |
| D | 3.2±0.4 | 2.5±0.3 | Less than 1.5 |
| E | 3.2±0.2 | 1.6±0.2 | Less than 1.25 |
| F | 2.0±0.3 | 1.25±0.2 | Less than 1.25 |
| G | 1.6±0.2 | 0.8±0.2 | Less than 1.0 |
| H | 1.0±0.05 | 0.5±0.05 | 0.5±0.05 |

Chip resistor

| Code | L | W | T |
|------|----------|----------|-----------|
| E | 3.2±0.2 | 1.6±0.2 | 1.0 |
| F | 2.0±0.3 | 1.25±0.2 | 1.0 |
| G | 1.6±0.2 | 0.8±0.2 | 0.5±0.1 |
| H | 1.0±0.05 | 0.5±0.05 | 0.35±0.05 |

RESISTORS

• Chip resistor (Carbon)

(EX) R D 7 3 E B 2 B 0 0 0 J
1 2 3 4 5 6 7

(Chip) (B, F)

• Carbon resistor (Normal type)

(EX) R D 1 4 B B 2 C 0 0 0 J
1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 = Type

5 = Rating wattage

2 = Shape

6 = Value

3 = Dimension

7 = Tolerance

4 = Temp. coefficient

• Rating wattage

| Code | Wattage | Code | Wattage | Code | Wattage |
|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|
| 1J | 1/16W | 2C | 1/6W | 3A | 1W |
| 2A | 1/10W | 2E | 1/4W | 3D | 2W |
| 2B | 1/8W | 2H | 1/2W | | |

PARTS LIST

* New Parts. △ indicates safety critical components.

Parts without **Parts No.** are not supplied.Les articles non mentionnés dans le **Parts No.** ne sont pas fournis.Teile ohne **Parts No.** werden nicht geliefert.

L : Scandinavia
Y : PX (Far East, Hawaii)
C : China

K : USA
T : England
X : Australia

P : Canada
E : Europe
M : Other Areas

TK-5310(G)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| TK-5310(G) | | | | | | TK-5310(G) | | | | | |
| 1 | 1B | | A02-3875-01 | MAIN CABINET | KK4 | 58 | 1B,1D,2A,2C | | G53-1634-14 | PACKING (MAIN MIC,NC MIC) | |
| 2 | 1D | | A02-3877-11 | MAIN CABINET (4KEY) | K2K5K7 | 59 | 2A,2C | | G53-1637-04 | PACKING (MAIN) | |
| 3 | 1D | | A02-3879-11 | MAIN CABINET (DTMF) | K3K6 | 61 | 2B,2D | | G53-1638-04 | PACKING (TOP) | |
| 4 | 3A,3C | | A10-4084-51 | CHASSIS | | 62 | 3A,3C | | G53-1640-03 | PACKING (BATT) | |
| 5 | 2B,2D | | A62-1104-02 | PANEL (TOP) | | 63 | 3A,3C | | G53-1649-05 | PACKING (TERMINAL O-RING) | |
| 7 | 3A,3C | | A82-0057-02 | REAR PANEL | | 64 | 3A,3C | | G53-1663-23 | PACKING (TERMINAL BLOCK) | |
| 9 | 2B,2D | | B03-3612-04 | DRESSING PLATE (SELECTOR) | | 66 | 1F | | H12-3169-05 | PACKING FIXTURE | |
| 10 | 1B,1D,1E | | B09-0682-13 | CAP (SP/MIC) ACCESSORY | | 67 | 3F | | H52-2174-12 | ITEM CARTON CASE | |
| 11 | 2B,2D | | B11-1821-03 | ILLUMINATION GUIDE (TX-BUSY) | | 69 | 1C | | J19-5475-12 | HOLDER (LCD) | K2K3K5 |
| 12 | 1C | | B11-1832-04 | FILTER (LCD) | K2K3K5 | 69 | 1C | | J19-5475-12 | HOLDER (LCD) | K6K7 |
| 12 | 1C | | B11-1832-04 | FILTER (LCD) | K6K7 | 70 | 2B,2D | | J19-5477-04 | HOLDER (EMG) | |
| 13 | 1C | | B38-0929-05 | LCD | K2K3K5 | 71 | 2B,2D | | J21-8482-13 | Mounting hardware (top) | |
| 13 | 1C | | B38-0929-05 | LCD | K6K7 | 72 | 2B,2D | | J21-8483-13 | Mounting hardware (SP) | |
| 15 | 3A,3C | | B41-1841-04 | CAUTION STICKER | | 73 | 3A,3C | | J21-8484-04 | Mounting hardware (NC MIC) | |
| 16 | 1B,1D | | B43-1171-04 | BADGE (FRONT) | | 75 | 2B,2D | | J21-8495-04 | Mounting hardware (lever panel) | |
| 17 | 2B,2D | | B43-1172-04 | BADGE (REAR) | | 76 | 2B,2D | | J21-8581-04 | Mounting hardware (lever) | |
| 18 | 2F | | B59-2596-00 | SUB-INSTRUCTION MANUAL (QRC E/F) | | 77 | 2E | | J29-0730-05 | Belt clip accessory | |
| 19 | 2E | | B62-2155-00 | INSTRUCTION MANUAL (ENG/FRE) | | 78 | 2B,2D | | J39-0646-03 | Spacer (VOL) | |
| 21 | 2A,2C | | E37-0722-05 | LEAD WIRE WITH CONNECTOR (UNIV) | | 79 | 2B,2D | | J39-0647-03 | Spacer (SELECTOR) | |
| 22 | 2B,2D | | E37-1126-25 | LEAD WIRE WITH CONNECTOR (ANT) | | 81 | 3B,3D | | J82-0097-25 | FPC (UNIV) | |
| 23 | 3B,3D | | E58-0510-15 | RECTANGULAR RECEPTACLE (UNIV) | | 82 | 2B,2D | | J82-0098-05 | FPC (SP/MIC) | |
| 24 | 3A,3C | | E72-0420-33 | TERMINAL BLOCK | | 83 | 2A,2C | | J87-0011-05 | FPC (LEAD FREE/CONT-TOP) | |
| 26 | 3A,3C | | F07-1887-22 | COVER ASSY | | 84 | 2B,2D | * | J87-0025-05 | FPC (LEAD FREE/VOLSEL) | |
| 27 | 2A,2B | | F10-3104-03 | SHIELDING CASE (CONT-B) | | 85 | 3A,3C | | J99-0377-14 | ADHESIVE SHEET (PTT) | |
| 28 | 2A,2B | | F10-3114-03 | SHIELDING CASE (TXRX-A UPPER) | | 87 | 3A,3C | | J99-0380-04 | ADHESIVE SHEET (ANT PCB) | |
| 29 | 2A,2B | | F10-3115-04 | SHIELDING CASE (TXRX-A BOTTOM) | | 88 | 1B,1D | | J99-0383-14 | ADHESIVE SHEET (SP) | K2K3K5 |
| 31 | 3A,3C | | G10-1327-04 | FIBROUS SHEET (AIR) | | 89 | 1C | | J99-0390-04 | ADHESIVE SHEET (LCD FILTER) | K6K7 |
| 32 | 1B,1D | | G10-1338-04 | FIBROUS SHEET (SP) | | 89 | 1C | | J99-0390-04 | ADHESIVE SHEET (LCD FILTER) | |
| 33 | 1C | | G10-1346-04 | FIBROUS SHEET (LCD FPC) | K2K3K5 | 91 | 2B,2D | | K29-9319-03 | KEY TOP (EMG) | |
| 33 | 1C | | G10-1346-04 | FIBROUS SHEET (LCD FPC) | K6K7 | 92 | 1D | | K29-9320-03 | KEY TOP (4KEY) | K2K5K7 |
| 34 | 3A,3C | | G10-1366-04 | FIBROUS SHEET (BACKPANEL) | | 93 | 1C | | K29-9321-13 | KEY TOP (DTMF) | K3K6 |
| 35 | 1C | | G11-4302-04 | Sheet (LCD) | K2K3K5 | 94 | 2B,2D | | K29-9322-03 | Knob (VOL) | |
| 35 | 1C | | G11-4302-04 | Sheet (LCD) | K6K7 | 95 | 2B,2D | | K29-9323-03 | Knob (SELECTOR) | |
| 37 | 3A,3C | | G11-4303-14 | Sheet (PTT) | | 97 | 2B,2D | | K29-9324-13 | Knob (CONCENTRIC SW) | |
| 38 | 1B,1D,2F | | G11-4340-04 | RUBBER SHEET (CAP) ACCESSORY | | 98 | 1B,1D | | K29-9325-04 | Knob (LEVER SW) | |
| 39 | 3B,3D | | G11-4346-08 | Sheet (UNIV) | | 99 | 1A,1C | | K29-9327-03 | Key top (PTT) | |
| 40 | 2B,2D | | G11-4490-04 | Sheet (ANT) | | 100 | 1A,1C | | K29-9328-02 | Knob (PTT) | |
| 41 | 1B,1D,2A,2C | | G11-4526-04 | Sheet (ANT) | | A | 1B,1D,2E | | N08-0531-14 | Dressed screw (cap) ACCESSORY | |
| 43 | 3A,3C | | G13-1941-04 | CUSHION (CHASS/PCB) | | B | 2B,2D | | N09-2439-25 | SPECIAL SCREW (SP) | |
| 44 | 1A,1C | | G13-2036-04 | CUSHION (MIC) | | C | 3A,3C | | N09-2441-25 | SPECIAL SCREW (COVER ASSY) | |
| 45 | 2A,2B,3B,3D | | G13-2046-04 | CUSHION (UNIV) | | D | 2B,2D | | N09-2442-15 | SPECIAL SCREW (ANT) | |
| 46 | 3A,3C | | G13-2070-04 | CUSHION (OPB) | | E | 3A,3C | | N09-2443-14 | HEXAGON HEAD SCREW (TERMINAL) | |
| 47 | 2A,2C | | G13-2071-04 | CONDUCTIVE CUSHION (CHASS/PCB) | | F | 3A,3C | | N09-6574-05 | SPECIAL SCREW (CASE) | |
| 49 | 2A,2B,2C,2D | | G13-2079-04 | CUSHION (VOL) | | G | 2B,2D | | N14-0813-14 | CIRCULAR NUT (VOL) | |
| 50 | 1C | | G13-2087-14 | CUSHION (LCD) | K2K3K5 | H | 2B,2D | | N14-0814-14 | CIRCULAR NUT (SEL) | |
| 50 | 1C | | G13-2087-14 | CUSHION (LCD) | K6K7 | J | 2B,2D | | N14-0815-04 | CIRCULAR NUT (ANT) | |
| 51 | 2A,2C | | G13-2284-04 | CUSHION (CORD ASSY) | | K | 2B,2D | | N14-0817-14 | HEXAGON NUT (LEVER SW) | |
| 52 | 2B,2D | | G53-1628-04 | PACKING (VOLTORQ-UP) | | L | 2E | | N30-3008-60 | PAN HEAD MACHINE SCREW (BELT CLIP) | |
| 53 | 2B,2D | | G53-1629-05 | PACKING (VOLSEL O-RIG) | | M | 2B,2D | | N32-2004-48 | FLAT HEAD MACHINE SCREW (TOP) | |
| 55 | 2B,2D | | G53-1630-05 | PACKING (ANT O-RIG) | | N | 1A,2A,1C,2C | | N83-2005-48 | PAN HEAD TAPITIE SCREW (CONT/TXRX) | |
| 56 | 2B,2D | | G53-1631-05 | PACKING (LEVER SW O-RING) | | O | 2B,2D | | N83-2006-43 | PAN HEAD TAPITIE SCREW (TOP) | |
| 57 | 1B,1D | | G53-1633-04 | PACKING (SP) | | 102 | 3B,3D | | R31-0654-05 | VARIABLE RESISTOR (VOL) | |
| | | | | | | 104 | 2B,2D | | S60-0431-15 | ROTARY SWITCH (SEL) | |

TK-5310(G)

PARTS LIST

TK-5310(G)
CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 105 | 1C | | S79-0454-05 | KEYBOARD ASSY (4KEY&DTMF) | K2K3K5 |
| 105 | 1C | | S79-0454-05 | KEYBOARD ASSY (4KEY&DTMF) | K6K7 |
| 107 | 1B,1D | | T07-0755-15 | SPEAKER | |
| 108 | 2A,2B,2C,2D | | T91-0575-05 | MIC ELEMENT (MAIN MIC,NC MIC) | |
| 110 | 1A,1C | | W09-0971-05 | LITHIUM CELL | |
| 112 | 3A,3C | | X41-3690-10 | SWITCH UNIT (FPC (PTT)) | |
| 113 | 2A,2C | * | X42-3370-10 | CORD ASSY (FPC (100P)) | |
| - | | | X53-4390-13 | SERVICE CONTROL UNIT | KK4 |
| - | | | X53-4390-14 | SERVICE CONTROL UNIT | K2K5K7 |
| - | | | X53-4390-15 | SERVICE CONTROL UNIT | K3K6 |

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) -10: K,K4 -11: K2,K5,K7 -12: K3,K6

| | | | | |
|--------|--|---------------|------------------|--------|
| D2-5 | | B30-2171-05 | LED | K3K6 |
| D5 | | B30-2171-05 | LED | K2K5K7 |
| D6-8 | | B30-2261-05 | LED | K2K3K5 |
| D6-8 | | B30-2261-05 | LED | K6K7 |
| D9-12 | | B30-2171-05 | LED | K3K6 |
| D12 | | B30-2171-05 | LED | K2K5K7 |
| C12-15 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C16 | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C17 | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C18,19 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | K2K3K5 |
| C18,19 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | K6K7 |
| C19 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | KK4 |
| C21,22 | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | |
| C23 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C24 | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | K2K3K5 |
| C24 | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | K6K7 |
| C25 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C27 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C29 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C30 | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C31 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C32 | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C33 | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C34 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C35 | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C36 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C37 | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C38,39 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C40 | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C44 | | CK73HB1E682K | CHIP C 6800PF K | |
| C47 | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C48 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C49 | | CK73GB0J106K | CHIP C 10UF K | |
| C50-55 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C56 | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C57,58 | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C59,60 | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C61 | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | |
| C62 | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C63 | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C64,65 | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C66 | | CK73HB1E682K | CHIP C 6800PF K | |

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|
| C67 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C68 | | | CK73GB0J106K | CHIP C 10UF K | |
| C69 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C70,71 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C72 | | | CC73HCH1H030C | CHIP C 3.0PF C | |
| C73 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C74 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C75-78 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C79 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C80 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C81-85 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C86 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C87 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C88 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | |
| C90 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C91 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | |
| C92 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C93 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C94 | | | CK73HB0J474K | CHIP C 0.47UF K | |
| C95 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | |
| C96 | | | CK73HB0J474K | CHIP C 0.47UF K | |
| C97-100 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| C101 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C102 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| C103-111 | | | CK73HB1H472K | CHIP C 4700PF K | |
| C112 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C113,114 | | | CK73GB0J106K | CHIP C 10UF K | |
| C115 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| C116 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C117 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C118,119 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C120 | | | CK73HB1H472K | CHIP C 4700PF K | |
| C121,122 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C136,137 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C141 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C143 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | K2K3K5 |
| C143 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | K6K7 |
| C144 | | | CC73HCH1H221J | CHIP C 220PF J | K2K3K5 |
| C144 | | | CC73HCH1H221J | CHIP C 220PF J | K6K7 |
| C146,147 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | K2K3K5 |
| C146,147 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | K6K7 |
| C148-152 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | K2K3K5 |
| C148-152 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | K6K7 |
| C153 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | KK4 |
| C153,154 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | K2K3K5 |
| C153,154 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | K6K7 |
| C155 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | |
| C156 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | |
| C157 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C161 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C997 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | KK4 |
| C998 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | K2K5K7 |
| C999 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | K3K6 |
| CN1 | | * | E40-6884-05 | FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR | |
| CN1 | | * | E40-6884-05 | FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR | |
| CN34 | | | E41-3183-05 | FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR | |
| CN35 | | | E40-6755-05 | FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR | |
| CN38 | | * | E40-6777-05 | FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR | |
| CN40 | | | E40-6846-05 | PIN ASSY | |

PARTS LIST

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| CN37 | | | J19-5386-05 | HOLDER | | R75 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | |
| L4-6 | | | L92-0444-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R76 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | |
| L7,8 | | | L92-0162-05 | BEADS CORE | | R77,78 | | | RK73HB1J222J | CHIP R 2.2K J 1/16W | |
| L9 | | | L92-0444-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R80,81 | | | RK73HB1J220J | CHIP R 22 J 1/16W | |
| L10 | | | L92-0149-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R82 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R 47 J 1/16W | |
| L11,12 | | | L92-0467-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R83,84 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | |
| L13 | | | L92-0163-05 | BEADS CORE | | R86 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| L14,15 | | | L92-0467-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R88 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | |
| L16,17 | | | L92-0444-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R90 | | | RK73HH1J104D | CHIP R 100K D 1/16W | |
| L19 | | | L92-0444-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R92-95 | | | RK73HH1J153D | CHIP R 15K D 1/16W | |
| L20,21 | | | L92-0163-05 | BEADS CORE | | R96,97 | | | RK73HH1J683D | CHIP R 68K D 1/16W | |
| L22,23 | | | L92-0446-05 | BEADS CORE | | R98,99 | | | RK73HH1J473D | CHIP R 47K D 1/16W | |
| L24,25 | | | L92-0162-05 | BEADS CORE | K2K3K5 | R100 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | |
| L24,25 | | | L92-0162-05 | BEADS CORE | K6K7 | R101 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| L25 | | | L92-0162-05 | BEADS CORE | KK4 | R102 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | |
| L27 | | | L92-0446-05 | BEADS CORE | | R103 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | |
| X1 | | | L77-1802-05 | CRYSTAL RESONATOR (32.768KHZ) | | R105 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| X2 | | | L77-3015-05 | TCXO (18.432MZ) | | R106 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | |
| R5 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | | R107 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | |
| R6-9 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/16W | K3K6 | R108 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| R9 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/16W | K2K5K7 | R109,110 | | | RK73HH1J223D | CHIP R 22K D 1/16W | |
| R11-13 | | | RK73HB1J181J | CHIP R 180 J 1/16W | K2K3K5 | R111-113 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| R11-13 | | | RK73HB1J181J | CHIP R 180 J 1/16W | K6K7 | R115 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | |
| R16 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | | R116 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| R17 | | | RK73HB1J222J | CHIP R 2.2K J 1/16W | K2K3K5 | R117 | | | RK73HB1J105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/16W | |
| R17 | | | RK73HB1J222J | CHIP R 2.2K J 1/16W | K6K7 | R118 | | | RK73HB1J274J | CHIP R 270K J 1/16W | |
| R18 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | R119 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | |
| R19,20 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R120 | | | RK73HB1J274J | CHIP R 270K J 1/16W | |
| R21 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | K2K3K5 | R121,122 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | |
| R21 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | K6K7 | R123,124 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| R25,26 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | R125 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R 47 J 1/16W | |
| R27 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R126,127 | | | RK73HB1J154J | CHIP R 150K J 1/16W | |
| R29 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R128 | | | RK73HB1J273J | CHIP R 27K J 1/16W | |
| R30 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | K2K3K5 | R129 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | |
| R31 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | K6K7 | R130,131 | | | RK73HB1J223J | CHIP R 22K J 1/16W | |
| R32-34 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R132,133 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | |
| R35,36 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | R134 | | | RK73HB1J223J | CHIP R 22K J 1/16W | |
| R37-39 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | R135,136 | | | RK73HB1J182J | CHIP R 1.8K J 1/16W | |
| R40-42 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/16W | | R137-142 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | |
| R43 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R143,144 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| R44 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/16W | | R145 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | |
| R45 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | R146,147 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| R46-49 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R148 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | |
| R50 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | R151 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| R51 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R152 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | |
| R52 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | R154-156 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| R53 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R157 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | |
| R54-57 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | R158 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| R58 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R159 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| R59 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | R160 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | |
| R60-65 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R161 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | |
| R66 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | R162 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| R67 | | | RK73HB1J151J | CHIP R 150 J 1/16W | | R163 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | |
| R68 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R164,165 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| R69 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | R166-168 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | |
| R70 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R169,170 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| R71 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R171 | | | RK73HB1J332J | CHIP R 3.3K J 1/16W | |
| R72 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | R172 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | |
| R74 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R 47 J 1/16W | | R173 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| | | | | | | R174,175 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | |

PARTS LIST

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX)

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| R176 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | | IC18 | | | TC7WZ245FK-F | MOS-IC | K6K7 |
| R177 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | | IC19 | | | TC74LCX245FK | MOS-IC | K2K3K5 |
| R178 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | Q1 | | | TC74LCX245FK | MOS-IC | K6K7 |
| R179 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | Q1 | | | 2SB798AZ(DLDK | TRANSISTOR | K2K3K5 |
| R181 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | | | | 2SB798AZ(DLDK | TRANSISTOR | K6K7 |
| R182 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | Q2 | | | 2SC4617(S) | TRANSISTOR | K2K3K5 |
| R184 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | Q2 | | | 2SC4617(S) | TRANSISTOR | K6K7 |
| R185 | | | RK73HB1J100J | CHIP R 10 J 1/16W | | Q3 | | | 2SB1132(Q,R) | TRANSISTOR | |
| R187 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | Q4 | | | SSM3K15TE(F) | FET | |
| R188,189 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | Q5 | | | UMG3N | TRANSISTOR | |
| R190 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | Q6 | | | EMD12 | TRANSISTOR | |
| R191-199 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | K2K3K5 | Q7,8 | | | SSM6N16FE-F | FET | |
| R201,202 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | K6K7 | Q10,11 | | | SSM6L05FU-F | FET | |
| R201,202 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | K2K3K5 | Q12 | | | EMD12 | TRANSISTOR | |
| R203 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | K6K7 | Q13 | | | 2SA1955A-F | TRANSISTOR | |
| R203 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | K2K3K5 | Q14,15 | | | SSM3K15TE(F) | FET | |
| R204 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | K6K7 | Q16 | | | 2SA1955A-F | TRANSISTOR | |
| R204 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | K2K3K5 | | | | | | |
| R205-212 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | K2K3K5 | | | | | | |
| R205-212 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | K6K7 | | | | | | |
| R215 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R219-221 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R225-227 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R230-284 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R285 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R287 | | | RK73HB1J333J | CHIP R 33K J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R288 | | | RK73HB1J393J | CHIP R 39K J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R291 | | | RK73HB1J822J | CHIP R 8.2K J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R292 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R293 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R295 | | | RK73HB1J223J | CHIP R 22K J 1/16W | | | | | | | |
| R997 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | KK4 | | | | | | |
| R998 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | K2K5K7 | | | | | | |
| R999 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | K3K6 | | | | | | |
| D1 | | | UDZW3.9(B) | ZENER DIODE | K2K3K5 | C101 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| D1 | | | UDZW3.9(B) | ZENER DIODE | K6K7 | C106,107 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| D13-16 | | | 1SS388F | DIODE | | C108 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| D19,20 | | | AVRM1005C270M | VARISTOR | | C109 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| D22 | | | AVRM1005C270M | VARISTOR | | C110 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| D23 | | | 1SS301F | DIODE | | C111 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| D24 | | | 1SS416 | DIODE | | C114,115 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| D25 | | | 1SS301F | DIODE | | C116,117 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| D26 | | | 1SS388F | DIODE | | C118 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| D27 | | | AVRM1005C270M | VARISTOR | | C122 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| IC1 | | | Note 1 | ROM IC | | C125 | | | CK73GB1C104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| IC3 | | | Note 1 | MICROPROCESSOR IC | | C126 | | | C93-0787-05 | CHIP C 0.1UF J | |
| IC4 | | | Note 1 | SRAM IC | | C127 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| IC5 | | | XC6109C29ANN | ANALOGUE IC | | C128 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | |
| IC6 | | | TC7SH08FU-F | MOS-IC | | C129 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| IC7 | | | RV5C386A | MOS-IC | | C130 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | |
| IC8 | | | SM5023CNHD-G | MOS-IC | | C131 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| IC9 | | | TC7W66FK-F | MOS-IC | | C132 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| IC10 | | | Note 1 | MOS-IC | | C135,136 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| IC11,12 | | | TPA6201A1DRBR | ANALOGUE IC | | C137,138 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| IC13 | | | AK2925T | MOS-IC | | C139 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| IC15 | | | PCA9535BS | MOS-IC | | C140 | | | C92-0863-05 | CHIP TNTL 0.047UF 35WV | |
| IC16 | | | XC61CC5602NR | MOS-IC | | C141 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| IC17 | | | S-812C31BPI-G | ANALOGUE IC | | C142 | * | | CS77CA1VR47M | CHIP TNTL 0.47UF 35WV | |
| IC18 | | | TC7WZ245FK-F | MOS-IC | | C143 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| | | | | | | C144 | | | CS77CP0J100M | CHIP TNTL 10UF 6.3WV | |
| | | | | | | C145 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| | | | | | | C147 | | | CK73GB0J475K | CHIP C 4.7UF K | |
| | | | | | | C148 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| | | | | | | C149 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C 15PF J | KK2K3 |
| | | | | | | C149 | | | CC73HCH1H390J | CHIP C 39PF J | K4K5K6 |
| | | | | | | C149 | | | CC73HCH1H390J | CHIP C 39PF J | K7 |
| | | | | | | C150 | | | CC73HCH1H0R5B | CHIP C 0.5PF B | KK2K3 |
| | | | | | | C150 | | | CC73HCH1H010B | CHIP C 1.0PF B | K4K5K6 |
| | | | | | | C150 | | | CC73HCH1H010B | CHIP C 1.0PF B | K7 |
| | | | | | | C151 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C 22PF J | KK2K3 |
| | | | | | | C151 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C 27PF J | K4K5K6 |

Note 1: This part cannot be replaced. Therefore, this part is not supplied as a service part.

PARTS LIST

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| C151 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C 27PF | J K7 | C203,204 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C 7.0PF | B K4K5K6 |
| C152 | | | CC73HCH1H2R5B | CHIP C 2.5PF | B | C203,204 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C 7.0PF | B K7 |
| C153 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K | C205,206 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C154 | | | CC73HCH1H0R5B | CHIP C 0.5PF | B | C207 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C 7.0PF | B |
| C155 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K | C209,210 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C156 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B KK2K3 | C215,216 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C156 | | | CC73GCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF | B K4K5K6 | C218 | | | CC73HCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B KK2K3 |
| C156 | | | CC73GCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF | B K7 | C218 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF | B K4K5K6 |
| C157 | | | CC73GCH1H020B | CHIP C 2.0PF | B KK2K3 | C218 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF | B K7 |
| C157 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B K4K5K6 | C219 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF | K |
| C157 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B K7 | C220 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C158,159 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF | J K4K5K6 | C221 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C 15PF | J |
| C158,159 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF | J K7 | C223 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C159 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF | J KK2K3 | C224 | | | CC73GCH1H270J | CHIP C 27PF | J KK2K3 |
| C160,161 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B | C224 | | | CC73GCH1H390J | CHIP C 39PF | J K4K5K6 |
| C162 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C 10PF | B K4K5K6 | C224 | | | CC73GCH1H390J | CHIP C 39PF | J K7 |
| C162 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C 10PF | B K7 | C225 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K KK2K3 |
| C163 | | | CC73HCH1H080B | CHIP C 8.0PF | B KK2K3 | C226 | | | CK73GB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C163 | | | CC73HCH1H120J | CHIP C 12PF | J K4K5K6 | C227,228 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K K4K5K6 |
| C163 | | | CC73HCH1H120J | CHIP C 12PF | J K7 | C227,228 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K K7 |
| C164 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B K4K5K6 | C228 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K KK2K3 |
| C164 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B K7 | C229 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF | K |
| C164 | | | CC73GCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF | B KK2K3 | C230 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C165 | | | CC73GCH1H040B | CHIP C 4.0PF | B | C231 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF | J |
| C166-168 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K | C232 | | | CC73GCH1H220J | CHIP C 22PF | J KK2K3 |
| C169,170 | | | CC73HCH1H020B | CHIP C 2.0PF | B K4K5K6 | C234,235 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C169,170 | | | CC73HCH1H020B | CHIP C 2.0PF | B K7 | C237 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF | K |
| C170 | | | CC73HCH1H020B | CHIP C 2.0PF | B KK2K3 | C238 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF | K |
| C171,172 | | | CC73HCH1H0R5B | CHIP C 0.5PF | B | C239-242 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C173 | | | CC73HCH1H090B | CHIP C 9.0PF | B K4K5K6 | C243 | | | C93-0951-05 | CHIP C 47UF | G KK2K3 |
| C173 | | | CC73HCH1H090B | CHIP C 9.0PF | B K7 | C243 | | | C93-0955-05 | CHIP C 68UF | G K4K5K6 |
| C174 | | | CC73HCH1H030B | CHIP C 3.0PF | B KK2K3 | C243 | | | C93-0955-05 | CHIP C 68UF | G K7 |
| C174 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF | B K4K5K6 | C244,245 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K K4K5K6 |
| C174 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF | B K7 | C244,245 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K K7 |
| C175 | | | CC73HCH1H040B | CHIP C 4.0PF | B K4K5K6 | C245 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K KK2K3 |
| C175 | | | CC73HCH1H040B | CHIP C 4.0PF | B K7 | C246 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF | K |
| C176 | | | CC73HCH1H020B | CHIP C 2.0PF | B KK2K3 | C247 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C176 | | | CC73HCH1H2R5B | CHIP C 2.5PF | B K4K5K6 | C249 | | | CK73GB1C104K | CHIP C 0.10UF | K |
| C176 | | | CC73HCH1H2R5B | CHIP C 2.5PF | B K7 | C250 | | | C93-0945-05 | CHIP C 27UF | G KK2K3 |
| C177 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF | J K4K5K6 | C252 | | | CK73GB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C177 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF | J K7 | C253 | | | CK73GB0J475K | CHIP C 4.7UF | K |
| C178,179 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K | C254 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C180 | | | CC73HCH1H040B | CHIP C 4.0PF | B KK2K3 | C255 | | | C93-0941-05 | CHIP C 18UF | G K4K5K6 |
| C180 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C 10PF | B K4K5K6 | C255 | | | C93-0941-05 | CHIP C 18UF | G K7 |
| C180 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C 10PF | B K7 | C256 | | | C93-0878-05 | CHIP C 2.0PF | B KK2K3 |
| C182-185 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K | C256 | | | C93-0989-05 | CHIP C 8.2PF | D K4K5K6 |
| C186 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF | K | C256 | | | C93-0989-05 | CHIP C 8.2PF | D K7 |
| C187 | | | CC73HCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B KK2K3 | C257 | | | CC73GCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF | J KK2K3 |
| C187 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C 15PF | J K4K5K6 | C257,258 | | | CK73GB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K K4K5K6 |
| C187 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C 15PF | J K7 | C257,258 | | | CK73GB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K K7 |
| C188 | | | CK73GB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K K4K5K6 | C258 | | | CK73GB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K KK2K3 |
| C189,190 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF | J | C259 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF | K |
| C189,190 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF | J K7 | C260 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B K4K5K6 |
| C191 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K | C260 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C 5.0PF | B K7 |
| C200 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF | K | C260 | | | CC73GCH1H090B | CHIP C 9.0PF | B KK2K3 |
| C201 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K K4K5K6 | C261 | | | CC73GCH1H020B | CHIP C 2.0PF | B K4K5K6 |
| C201 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K K7 | C261 | | | CC73GCH1H020B | CHIP C 2.0PF | B K7 |
| C201,202 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K KK2K3 | C261 | | | CC73GCH1H040B | CHIP C 4.0PF | B KK2K3 |
| C202 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C 22PF | J K4K5K6 | C262 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF | K |
| C202 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C 22PF | J K7 | C263 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF | B KK2K3 |

PARTS LIST

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | | | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | | | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------|---|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------|---|--------------|
| C263 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C | 10PF | B | K4K5K6 | C309 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C | 47PF | J | K7 |
| C263 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C | 10PF | B | K7 | C311 | | | CC73GCH1H010B | CHIP C | 1.0PF | B | KK2K3 |
| C264 | | | CC73HCH1H010B | CHIP C | 1.0PF | B | | C311 | | | CC73GCH1H1R5B | CHIP C | 1.5PF | B | K4K5K6 |
| C265 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | KK2K3 | C311 | | | CC73GCH1H1R5B | CHIP C | 1.5PF | B | K7 |
| C265 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C | 15PF | J | K4K5K6 | C312 | | | CC73HCH1H040B | CHIP C | 4.0PF | B | KK2K3 |
| C265 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C | 15PF | J | K7 | C312 | | | CC73HCH1H050B | CHIP C | 5.0PF | B | K4K5K6 |
| C266 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C | 6.0PF | B | K4K5K6 | C312 | | | CC73HCH1H050B | CHIP C | 5.0PF | B | K7 |
| C266 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C | 6.0PF | B | K7 | C313 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | |
| C266 | | | CC73HCH1H1R5B | CHIP C | 1.5PF | B | KK2K3 | C315 | | | CC73GCH1H390J | CHIP C | 39PF | J | KK2K3 |
| C267 | | | CC73HCH1H010B | CHIP C | 1.0PF | B | | C315 | | | CC73GCH1H470J | CHIP C | 47PF | J | K4K5K6 |
| C268 | | | CC73HCH1H0R5B | CHIP C | 0.5PF | B | KK2K3 | C315 | | | CC73GCH1H470J | CHIP C | 47PF | J | K7 |
| C268 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C | 6.0PF | B | K4K5K6 | C316 | | | CC73HCH1H030B | CHIP C | 3.0PF | B | |
| C268 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C | 6.0PF | B | K7 | C317 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C | 15PF | J | KK2K3 |
| C270,271 | | | CK73GB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | | C317 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C | 47PF | J | K4K5K6 |
| C273 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | | C317 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C | 47PF | J | K7 |
| C277 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | | C318 | | | CK73GB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | |
| C278 | | | CC73GCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | K4K5K6 | C321-325 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | |
| C278 | | | CC73GCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | K7 | C327 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C | 1.0UF | K | |
| C278 | | | CC73GCH1H090B | CHIP C | 9.0PF | B | KK2K3 | C329,330 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | |
| C280 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | | C332 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C | 22PF | J | KK2K3 |
| C281 | | | CC73GCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | K4K5K6 | C332 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C | 27PF | J | K4K5K6 |
| C281 | | | CC73GCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | K7 | C332 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C | 27PF | J | K7 |
| C281-283 | | | CC73GCH1H090B | CHIP C | 9.0PF | B | KK2K3 | C333,334 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | |
| C282,283 | | | CC73GCH1H150J | CHIP C | 15PF | J | K4K5K6 | C335 | | | CC73HCH1H030B | CHIP C | 3.0PF | B | K4K5K6 |
| C282,283 | | | CC73GCH1H150J | CHIP C | 15PF | J | K7 | C335 | | | CC73HCH1H030B | CHIP C | 3.0PF | B | K7 |
| C284,285 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | | C335 | | | CC73HCH1H090B | CHIP C | 9.0PF | B | KK2K3 |
| C288 | | | CC73HCH1H030B | CHIP C | 3.0PF | B | KK2K3 | C336 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | KK2K3 |
| C288 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C | 6.0PF | B | K4K5K6 | C336 | | | CC73HCH1H120J | CHIP C | 12PF | J | K4K5K6 |
| C288 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C | 6.0PF | B | K7 | C336 | | | CC73HCH1H120J | CHIP C | 12PF | J | K7 |
| C289 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C | 5.0PF | B | K4K5K6 | C337 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C | 22PF | J | KK2K3 |
| C289 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C | 5.0PF | B | K7 | C337 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C | 27PF | J | K4K5K6 |
| C289 | | | CC73GCH1H2R5B | CHIP C | 2.5PF | B | KK2K3 | C337 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C | 27PF | J | K7 |
| C290 | | | CC73HCH1H030B | CHIP C | 3.0PF | B | KK2K3 | C338 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | |
| C290 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C | 6.0PF | B | K4K5K6 | C339 | | | CC73HCH1H030B | CHIP C | 3.0PF | B | KK2K3 |
| C290 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C | 6.0PF | B | K7 | C339 | | | CC73HCH1H120J | CHIP C | 12PF | J | K4K5K6 |
| C291 | | | CC73HCH1H040B | CHIP C | 4.0PF | B | | C339 | | | CC73HCH1H120J | CHIP C | 12PF | J | K7 |
| C292 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C | 5.0PF | B | K4K5K6 | C340 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | |
| C292 | | | CC73GCH1H050B | CHIP C | 5.0PF | B | K7 | C341 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | KK2K3 |
| C292 | | | CC73GCH1H2R5B | CHIP C | 2.5PF | B | KK2K3 | C341 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C | 15PF | J | K4K5K6 |
| C293 | | | CC73HCH1H040B | CHIP C | 4.0PF | B | | C341 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C | 15PF | J | K7 |
| C295 | | | C93-0937-05 | CHIP C | 12PF | G | KK2K3 | C342 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C | 22PF | J | KK2K3 |
| C295 | | | C93-0941-05 | CHIP C | 18UF | G | K4K5K6 | C342 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C | 27PF | J | K4K5K6 |
| C295 | | | C93-0941-05 | CHIP C | 18UF | G | K7 | C342 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C | 27PF | J | K7 |
| C296 | | | C93-0989-05 | CHIP C | 8.2PF | D | KK2K3 | C344 | | | CC73HCH1H040B | CHIP C | 4.0PF | B | KK2K3 |
| C297 | | | C93-0947-05 | CHIP C | 33UF | G | K4K5K6 | C344 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | K4K5K6 |
| C297 | | | C93-0947-05 | CHIP C | 33UF | G | K7 | C344 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | K7 |
| C299 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | | C344 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | |
| C300 | | | CK73GB1H104K | CHIP C | 0.10UF | K | | C345 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | |
| C301 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | | C346 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | KK2K3 |
| C302 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C | 1.0UF | K | | C346 | | | CC73HCH1H080B | CHIP C | 8.0PF | B | K4K5K6 |
| C303 | | | CK73GB1H104K | CHIP C | 0.10UF | K | | C346 | | | CC73HCH1H080B | CHIP C | 8.0PF | B | K7 |
| C306 | | | CC73GCH1H080B | CHIP C | 8.0PF | B | KK2K3 | C347 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C | 22PF | J | KK2K3 |
| C306 | | | CC73GCH1H120J | CHIP C | 12PF | J | K4K5K6 | C347 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C | 27PF | J | K4K5K6 |
| C306 | | | CC73GCH1H120J | CHIP C | 12PF | J | K7 | C347 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C | 27PF | J | K7 |
| C307 | | | CC73GCH1H100C | CHIP C | 10PF | C | K4K5K6 | C348 | | | CC73HCH1H050B | CHIP C | 5.0PF | B | |
| C307 | | | CC73GCH1H100C | CHIP C | 10PF | C | K4K5K6 | C349 | | | CC73HCH1H020B | CHIP C | 2.0PF | B | |
| C308 | | | CC73GCH1H100C | CHIP C | 10PF | C | K4K5K6 | C350 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | |
| C308 | | | CC73GCH1H120G | CHIP C | 12PF | G | KK2K3 | C351 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C | 10PF | B | K4K5K6 |
| C309 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C | 470PF | K | KK2K3 | C351 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C | 10PF | B | K7 |
| C309 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C | 15PF | J | KK2K3 | C351,352 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C | 10PF | B | KK2K3 |
| C309 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C | 47PF | J | K4K5K6 | C352 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C | 7.0PF | B | K4K5K6 |

PARTS LIST

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|------------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|------------------|--------------|
| C352 | | | CC73HCH1H070B | CHIP C 7.0PF B | K7 | C516 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.01UF K | |
| C354 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | C518 | | | CK73HB1A224K | CHIP C 0.22UF K | |
| C355 | | | CC73HCH1H0R5B | CHIP C 0.5PF B | | C519 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C356 | | | CC73HCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF B | | C520,521 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C357,358 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | K4K5K6 | C522 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C357,358 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | K7 | C524,525 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C358 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | KK2K3 | C527 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C360,361 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | C528 | | | CK73HB1H152K | CHIP C 1500PF K | |
| C362 | | | CC73GCH1H150J | CHIP C 15PF J | K4K5K6 | C529 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C362 | | | CC73GCH1H150J | CHIP C 15PF J | K7 | C532 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C362 | | | CK73GB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | KK2K3 | C533 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C363 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | C536 | | | CC73HCH1H151J | CHIP C 150PF J | |
| C364 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | K4K5K6 | C537,538 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C364 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | K7 | C539,540 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C365,366 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | C542,543 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C367,368 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C544 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C370 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | C545 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C372 | | | CC73GCH1H150J | CHIP C 15PF J | | C546 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C374 | | | CC73HCH1H270J | CHIP C 27PF J | | C547 | | | CC73HCH1H100B | CHIP C 10PF B | |
| C378 | | | CC73HCH1H20J | CHIP C 12PF J | | C551 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | |
| C379-382 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | C552 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C383 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C 22PF J | | C554 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C385 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | C555 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C386 | | | CC73HCH1H080B | CHIP C 8.0PF B | | C556 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C387 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | C557-560 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C388 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | C561 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C389 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | C562 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C390 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C 22PF J | | C563 | | | CK73HB1H152K | CHIP C 1500PF K | |
| C391 | | | CC73HCH1H820J | CHIP C 82PF J | | C564 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C392 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | C565 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C393-396 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C566 | | | CK73HB1H331K | CHIP C 330PF K | |
| C397 | | | CC73HCH1H680J | CHIP C 68PF J | | C567 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C399 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | C568 | | | CK73HB1H821K | CHIP C 820PF K | |
| C400-404 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C570 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| C405,406 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | C571 | | | CK73HB1E562K | CHIP C 5600PF K | |
| C407 | | | CK73FB0J106K | CHIP C 10UF K | | C573 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C409 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C574,575 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| C410 | | | CC73HCH1H390J | CHIP C 39PF J | | C576 | | | CK73HB1C223K | CHIP C 0.022UF K | |
| C411,412 | | | CC73HCH1H151J | CHIP C 150PF J | | C577 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C413 | | | CK73HB1C223K | CHIP C 0.022UF K | | C578 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C414 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | | C579 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C415 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | C581 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| C422 | | | CK73FB0J106K | CHIP C 10UF K | | C582 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C423 | | | CC73GCH1H060B | CHIP C 6.0PF B | | C583 | | | CK73HB1E682K | CHIP C 6800PF K | |
| C424-426 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C585-587 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C428 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C589 | | | CK73HB1A224K | CHIP C 0.22UF K | |
| C430 | | | CK73GB0J225K | CHIP C 2.2UF K | | C590,591 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C431-434 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C594 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C435 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | C595 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | |
| C500 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | C598 | | | CK73HB1H332K | CHIP C 3300PF K | |
| C503 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | | C599-601 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C504 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C602 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | |
| C505,506 | | | CC73HCH1H151J | CHIP C 150PF J | | C603 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C507 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C604-606 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C508 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | C607,608 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | |
| C509 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | C609 | | | CC73HCH1H150J | CHIP C 15PF J | |
| C510,511 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C610 | | | CC73HCH1H680J | CHIP C 68PF J | |
| C512 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | C611-613 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | |
| C513 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | | C614 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | |
| C515 | | | CK73HB1A224K | CHIP C 0.22UF K | | C615 | | | CK73HB1A393K | CHIP C 0.039UF K | |

PARTS LIST

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| C616 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | C798-819 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | |
| C617 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | C821-846 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | |
| C618 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | CN204,205 | | | E04-0403-05 | PIN SOCKET | |
| C619 | | | CK73GB0J106K | CHIP C 10UF K | | CN301 | | | E23-0762-05 | TERMINAL | |
| C620 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | CN501 | | | E40-6357-05 | PIN ASSY | |
| C621 | | | CK73HB1C333K | CHIP C 0.033UF K | | CN502 | | | E40-6586-05 | SOCKET FOR PIN ASSY | |
| C622 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | CN505 | | | E41-3167-05 | FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR | |
| C701 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | CN707 | | | E40-6846-05 | PIN ASSY | |
| C703 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | CN902 | | | E40-6722-05 | FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR | |
| C704,705 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | CN903 | | | E40-6464-05 | FLAT CABLE CONNECTOR | |
| C706 | | | CK73GB1H104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | CN923 | | | E40-6358-05 | SOCKET FOR PIN ASSY | |
| C707 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | CN941 | | | E04-0403-05 | PIN SOCKET | |
| C709 | | | CK73GB0J106K | CHIP C 10UF K | | F500 | | | F53-0360-05 | FUSE (0.25A) | |
| C711 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | F700 | | | F53-0372-05 | FUSE (3.15A) | |
| C712 | | | CK73GB1H104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | F701 | | | F53-0360-05 | FUSE (0.25A) | |
| C713 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | CD300 | | | L79-1850-05 | TUNING COIL | |
| C714 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | CF300 | | | L72-1017-05 | CERAMIC FILTER | |
| C716,717 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | CF350 | | | L72-1021-05 | CERAMIC FILTER | |
| C719,720 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | CF351 | | | L72-1017-05 | CERAMIC FILTER | |
| C724 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | CF352 | | | L72-1040-05 | CERAMIC FILTER | |
| C725 | | | CK73HB1E682K | CHIP C 6800PF K | | L100 | | | L92-0446-05 | BEADS CORE | |
| C727 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | L102,103 | | | L40-1001-86 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (10UH) | |
| C728 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L104-106 | | | L40-2285-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (220NH) | |
| C730 | | | C92-0822-05 | CHIP TNTL 33UF 10WV | | L107 | | | L92-0446-05 | BEADS CORE | |
| C731,732 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L108,109 | | | L40-2285-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (220NH) | |
| C733 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | L111-113 | | | L40-2285-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (220NH) | |
| C735 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | L114 | | | L33-0744-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (23NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C736 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L114 | | | L33-0744-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (23NH) | K7 |
| C737 | | | CC73HCH1H820J | CHIP C 82PF J | | L114,115 | | | L33-0744-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (23NH) | KK2K3 |
| C739 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L115 | | | L33-0745-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (33NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C740 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L115 | | | L33-0745-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (33NH) | K7 |
| C741 | | | CK73FB1E475K | CHIP C 4.7UF K | | L116,117 | | | L40-2285-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (220NH) | |
| C742 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L118 | | | L40-3368-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (3.3NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C744 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | L118 | | | L40-3368-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (3.3NH) | K7 |
| C745 | | | CK73HB0J105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L119 | | | L40-1868-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (1.8NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C746 | | | CK73FB1E475K | CHIP C 4.7UF K | | L119 | | | L40-1868-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (1.8NH) | K7 |
| C748 | | | CC73HCH1H181J | CHIP C 180PF J | | L119 | | | L40-2768-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (2.7NH) | KK2K3 |
| C749 | | | CK73GB0J475K | CHIP C 4.7UF K | | L120,121 | | | L40-2285-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (220NH) | |
| C750 | | | CC73HCH1H220J | CHIP C 22PF J | | L122 | | | L92-0446-05 | BEADS CORE K4K5K6 | |
| C751 | | | CK73HB1H471K | CHIP C 470PF K | | L122 | | | L92-0446-05 | BEADS CORE K7 | |
| C752 | | | CK73FB1E475K | CHIP C 4.7UF K | | L123 | | | L40-2275-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (22NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C753 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L123 | | | L40-2275-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (22NH) | K7 |
| C754 | | | CK73FB1E475K | CHIP C 4.7UF K | | L124 | | | L40-1875-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | |
| C755 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L125 | | | L40-1575-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (15NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C756 | | | CK73FB1E475K | CHIP C 4.7UF K | | L125 | | | L40-1575-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (15NH) | K7 |
| C758 | | | CK73GB1E105K | CHIP C 1.0UF K | | L125 | | | L40-2275-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (22NH) | KK2K3 |
| C759 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | L126,127 | | | L40-1075-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (10NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C761,762 | | | CK73FB1E475K | CHIP C 4.7UF K | | L126,127 | | | L40-1075-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (10NH) | K7 |
| C763 | | | CC73HCH1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | | L127 | | | L40-1075-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (10NH) | KK2K3 |
| C765 | | | CS77CP1C2R2M | CHIP TNTL 2.2UF 16WV | | L128 | | | L40-2275-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (22NH) | KK2K3 |
| C766 | | | CK73HB1A104K | CHIP C 0.10UF K | | L128 | | | L40-2775-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (27NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C767-769 | | | CS77CP1C2R2M | CHIP TNTL 2.2UF 16WV | | L128 | | | L40-2775-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (27NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C770,771 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | L128 | | | L40-2775-71 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (27NH) | K7 |
| C772 | | | CK73HB1E103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | L200 | | | L41-2275-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (22NH) | KK2K3 |
| C773-785 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | L200,201 | | | L41-1875-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C786 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | L200,201 | | | L41-1875-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | K7 |
| C787 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | L201 | | | L41-1575-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (15NH) | KK2K3 |
| C788-791 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | L203 | | | L41-1575-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (15NH) | KK2K3 |
| C792-796 | | | CC73HCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | L203 | | | L41-1875-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | K4K5K6 |
| C797 | | | CK73HB1H102K | CHIP C 1000PF K | | L203 | | | L41-1875-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | K7 |

PARTS LIST

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| L204 | | | L92-0140-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | L701,702 | | | L92-0162-05 | BEADS CORE | |
| L206 | | | L41-6865-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (6.8NH) | KK2K3 | L703 | | | L92-0467-05 | CHIP FERRITE | |
| L208 | | | L92-0149-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | L704 | | | L92-0162-05 | BEADS CORE | |
| L209 | | | L41-1875-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | KK2K3 | L705 | | | L33-1462-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (68UH) | |
| L209 | | | L41-3975-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (39NH) | K4K5K6 | L706 | | | L33-1469-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (68UH) | |
| L209 | | | L41-3975-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (39NH) | K7 | L707 | | | L33-1494-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (4.7UH) | |
| L210 | | | L41-1575-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (15NH) | KK2K3 | L708 | | | L33-1462-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (68UH) | |
| L211 | | | L34-4566-05 | AIR-CORE COIL | | L710 | | * | L92-0446-05 | BEADS CORE | |
| L212 | | | L92-0149-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | X100 | | * | L77-3013-15 | TCXO (16.8MHZ/1PPM) | |
| L213 | | | L41-8285-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (820NH) | | X300 | | * | L77-1961-15 | VCXO (16.8MHZ/5PPM) | |
| L214-216 | | | L34-4564-05 | AIR-CORE COIL | | XF300 | | | L71-0551-45 | MCF (49.95MHZ) | |
| L217,218 | | | L92-0446-05 | BEADS CORE | | CP10,11 | | | RK74HA1J101J | CHIP-COM 100 | J 1/16W |
| L219,220 | | | L34-4564-05 | AIR-CORE COIL | | R102 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K | J 1/16W |
| L221,222 | | | L34-4563-05 | AIR-CORE COIL | | R105 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R 47 | J 1/16W |
| L223 | | | L41-8285-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (820NH) | | R106 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 | J 1/16W |
| L225 | | | L40-8265-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (8.2NH) | K4K5K6 | R109 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K | J 1/16W |
| L225 | | | L40-8265-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (8.2NH) | K7 | R110 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K | J 1/16W |
| L227 | | | L41-1075-16 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (10NH) | K4K5K6 | R111 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 | J 1/16W |
| L227 | | | L41-1075-16 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (10NH) | K7 | R112 | | | RK73HB1J100J | CHIP R 10 | J 1/16W |
| L228 | | | L41-1875-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | | R113 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K | J 1/16W |
| L300 | | | L41-1878-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | KK2K3 | R114 | | | RK73HB1J224J | CHIP R 220K | J 1/16W |
| L300 | | | L41-2278-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (22NH) | K4K5K6 | R115 | | | RK73HB1J100J | CHIP R 10 | J 1/16W |
| L300 | | | L41-2278-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (22NH) | K7 | R116 | | | RK73HH1J473D | CHIP R 47K | D 1/16W |
| L301-303 | | | L41-3978-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (39NH) | KK2K3 | R117 | | | RK73HB1J682J | CHIP R 6.8K | J 1/16W |
| L301,302 | | | L41-4778-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (47NH) | K4K5K6 | R118 | | | RK73HB1J472J | CHIP R 4.7K | J 1/16W |
| L301,302 | | | L41-4778-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (47NH) | K7 | R119 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K | J 1/16W |
| L303 | | | L41-5678-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (56NH) | K4K5K6 | R120 | | | RK73HB1J106J | CHIP R 10M | J 1/16W |
| L303 | | | L41-5678-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (56NH) | K7 | R121 | | | RK73HB1J122J | CHIP R 1.2K | J 1/16W |
| L304 | | | L40-4763-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (4.7NH) | K4K5K6 | R122 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K | J 1/16W |
| L304 | | | L40-4763-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (4.7NH) | K7 | R123,124 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 | J 1/16W |
| L306 | | | L41-1085-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (100NH) | K4K5K6 | R125 | | | RK73HB1J122J | CHIP R 1.2K | J 1/16W |
| L306 | | | L41-1085-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (100NH) | K7 | R127 | | | RK73HB1J683J | CHIP R 68K | J 1/16W |
| L306 | | | L41-1285-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (120NH) | KK2K3 | R128 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R 47 | J 1/16W |
| L307 | | | L92-0446-05 | BEADS CORE | | R129 | | | RK73HB1J122J | CHIP R 1.2K | J 1/16W |
| L308 | | | L41-5675-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (56NH) | KK2K3 | R131 | | | RK73HB1J122J | CHIP R 1.2K | J 1/16W |
| L308 | | | L41-8275-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (82NH) | K4K5K6 | R132,133 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 | J 1/16W |
| L308 | | | L41-8275-45 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (82NH) | K7 | R134 | | | RK73HB1J332J | CHIP R 3.3K | J 1/16W |
| L309 | | | L41-1878-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | KK2K3 | R135 | | | RK73HB1J472J | CHIP R 4.7K | J 1/16W |
| L309-312 | | | L41-2778-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (27NH) | K4K5K6 | R136 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K | J 1/16W |
| L309-312 | | | L41-2778-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (27NH) | K7 | R136 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K | J 1/16W |
| L310 | | | L41-2278-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (22NH) | KK2K3 | R136 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K | J 1/16W |
| L311,312 | | | L41-1878-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18NH) | KK2K3 | R137 | | | RK73HB1J152J | CHIP R 1.5K | J 1/16W |
| L313 | | | L40-1575-57 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (15.0NH) | | R138 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K | J 1/16W |
| L314 | | | L40-1875-57 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (18.0NH) | | R139 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K | J 1/16W |
| L315 | | | L40-2275-57 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (22.0NH) | KK2K3 | R140 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K | J 1/16W |
| L316,317 | | | L39-1272-15 | TOROIDAL COIL | | R141 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 | J 1/16W |
| L318 | | | L92-0163-05 | BEADS CORE | | R142,143 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K | J 1/16W |
| L319 | | | L39-1272-15 | TOROIDAL COIL | | R142,143 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K | J 1/16W |
| L321,322 | | | L41-5685-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (560NH) | | R144 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K | J 1/16W |
| L323 | | | L40-6881-37 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (0.680UH) | | R145 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K | J 1/16W |
| L324 | | | L40-1885-92 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (180NH) | | R146 | | | RK73HB1J221J | CHIP R 220 | J 1/16W |
| L325 | | | L40-1091-86 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (1.0UH) | | R146,147 | | | RK73HB1J221J | CHIP R 220 | J 1/16W |
| L326 | | | L41-1585-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (150NH) | | R146,147 | | | RK73HB1J221J | CHIP R 220 | J 1/16W |
| L327 | | | L41-1085-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR (100NH) | | R147 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R 270 | J 1/16W |
| L500 | | | L92-0140-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R148 | | | RK73HB1J220J | CHIP R 22 | J 1/16W |
| L501 | | | L92-0444-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R149 | | | RK73HB1J154J | CHIP R 150K | J 1/16W |
| L502 | | | L92-0140-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R150 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R 100 | J 1/16W |
| L503,504 | | | L92-0467-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | R151 | | | RK73HB1J560J | CHIP R 56 | J 1/16W |
| L505,506 | | | L92-0163-05 | BEADS CORE | | R152 | | | RK73HB1J220J | CHIP R 22 | J 1/16W |
| L700 | | | L92-0136-05 | CHIP FERRITE | | | | | | | KK2K3 |

If a part reference number is listed in a shaded box, that part does not come with the PCB.

PARTS LIST

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | | | | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | | | | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------|---|-------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------|---|-------|--------------|
| R153 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R | 100 | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 | R230 | | | RK73HB1J333J | CHIP R | 33K | J | 1/16W | |
| R155 | | | RK73HB1J270J | CHIP R | 27 | J | 1/16W | K7 | R231,232 | | | RK73HH1J154D | CHIP R | 150K | D | 1/16W | K4K5K6 |
| R155 | | | RK73HB1J270J | CHIP R | 27 | J | 1/16W | K7 | R233 | | | RK73GB2A000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/10W | K7 |
| R155 | | | RK73HB1J390J | CHIP R | 39 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R233 | | | RK73GB2A000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/10W | KK2K3 |
| R156 | | | RK73HB1J151J | CHIP R | 150 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R233 | | | RK73GB2A1R0J | CHIP R | 1.0 | J | 1/10W | |
| R156 | | | RK73HB1J181J | CHIP R | 180 | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 | R234 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | |
| R156 | | | RK73HB1J181J | CHIP R | 180 | J | 1/16W | K7 | R235 | | | RK73HB1J105J | CHIP R | 1.0M | J | 1/16W | |
| R157,158 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 | R236 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | |
| R157,158 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | K7 | R237 | | | RK73HB1J184J | CHIP R | 180K | J | 1/16W | |
| R159 | | | RK73HB1J224J | CHIP R | 220K | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R238 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R | 470K | J | 1/16W | |
| R160 | | | RK73HB1J151J | CHIP R | 150 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R239 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | |
| R160 | | | RK73HB1J181J | CHIP R | 180 | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 | R240 | | | RK73HB1J222J | CHIP R | 2.2K | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 |
| R160 | | | RK73HB1J181J | CHIP R | 180 | J | 1/16W | K7 | R242 | | | RK73FB2B000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/8W | |
| R162 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | | R243 | | | RK73GB2A271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/10W | |
| R163 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R244 | | | RK73HB1J822J | CHIP R | 8.2K | J | 1/16W | |
| R164 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R245 | | | RK73HB1J332J | CHIP R | 3.3K | J | 1/16W | |
| R164,165 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 | R246 | | | RK73GB2A271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/10W | |
| R164,165 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | K7 | R247 | | | RK73HB1J272J | CHIP R | 2.7K | J | 1/16W | |
| R166 | | | RK73HB1J331J | CHIP R | 330 | J | 1/16W | | R249 | | | RK73GB2A000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/10W | KK2K3 |
| R167 | | | RK73HB1J221J | CHIP R | 220 | J | 1/16W | | R251 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | |
| R170 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W | | R252 | | | RK73HB1J183J | CHIP R | 18K | J | 1/16W | |
| R172 | | | RK73HB1J222J | CHIP R | 2.2K | J | 1/16W | | R254,255 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | |
| R173 | | | RK73HB1J106J | CHIP R | 10M | J | 1/16W | | R256 | | | RK73FB2B102J | CHIP R | 1.0K | J | 1/8W | |
| R174,175 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 | R258 | | | RK73GB2A272J | CHIP R | 2.7K | J | 1/10W | |
| R174,175 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/16W | K7 | R259,260 | | | RK73GB2A000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/10W | |
| R175 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R261 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R | 100 | J | 1/16W | |
| R176 | | | RK73FB2B000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/8W | | R262 | | | RK73HB1J222J | CHIP R | 2.2K | J | 1/16W | |
| R178 | | | RK73HB1J560J | CHIP R | 56 | J | 1/16W | | R263 | | | RK73HB1J822J | CHIP R | 8.2K | J | 1/16W | |
| R200 | | | RK73HB1J332J | CHIP R | 3.3K | J | 1/16W | | R264 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W | |
| R201 | | | RK73HB1J152J | CHIP R | 1.5K | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R300 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | |
| R201 | | | RK73HB1J182J | CHIP R | 1.8K | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 | R301 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | |
| R201 | | | RK73HB1J182J | CHIP R | 1.8K | J | 1/16W | K7 | R302 | | | RK73HB1J564J | CHIP R | 560K | J | 1/16W | |
| R202 | | | RK73HB1J472J | CHIP R | 4.7K | J | 1/16W | | R303,304 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | |
| R203 | | | RK73HB1J330J | CHIP R | 33 | J | 1/16W | | R305 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | |
| R204 | | | RK73HB1J331J | CHIP R | 330 | J | 1/16W | | R306 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | |
| R205 | | | RK73HB1J220J | CHIP R | 22 | J | 1/16W | | R307 | | | RK73HB1J274J | CHIP R | 270K | J | 1/16W | |
| R211 | | | RK73HB1J331J | CHIP R | 330 | J | 1/16W | | R308 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | |
| R212,213 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | | R309,310 | | | RK73HB1J105J | CHIP R | 1.0M | J | 1/16W | |
| R214 | | | RK73HB1J181J | CHIP R | 180 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R312 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | |
| R214 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 | R313 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 |
| R214 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/16W | K7 | R313 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | K7 |
| R215 | | | RK73HB1J180J | CHIP R | 18 | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 | R313 | | | RK73HB1J683J | CHIP R | 68K | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 |
| R215 | | | RK73HB1J180J | CHIP R | 18 | J | 1/16W | K7 | R314 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | |
| R215 | | | RK73HB1J330J | CHIP R | 33 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R316 | | | RK73HB1J121J | CHIP R | 120 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 |
| R216 | | | RK73HB1J181J | CHIP R | 180 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 | R316 | | | RK73HB1J560J | CHIP R | 56 | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 |
| R216 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/16W | | R316 | | | RK73HB1J560J | CHIP R | 56 | J | 1/16W | K7 |
| R216 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/16W | | R317 | | | RK73HB1J150J | CHIP R | 15 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 |
| R217 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R | 100 | J | 1/16W | | R317 | | | RK73HB1J180J | CHIP R | 18 | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 |
| R217 | | | RK73HB1J223J | CHIP R | 22K | J | 1/16W | | R317 | | | RK73HB1J180J | CHIP R | 18 | J | 1/16W | K7 |
| R218 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | | R318-321 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | |
| R219 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | | R318-321 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | |
| R220 | | | RK73EB2HR22F | CHIP R | 0.22 | F | 1/2W | | R322 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/16W | |
| R221 | | | RK73GB2A220J | CHIP R | 22 | J | 1/10W | K4K5K6 | R323 | | | RK73HB1J220J | CHIP R | 22 | J | 1/16W | |
| R221 | | | RK73GB2A220J | CHIP R | 22 | J | 1/10W | K7 | R324 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/16W | |
| R221 | | | RK73GB2A470J | CHIP R | 47 | J | 1/10W | KK2K3 | R325 | | | RK73HB1J151J | CHIP R | 150 | J | 1/16W | K4K5K6 |
| R222 | | | RK73EB2HR22F | CHIP R | 0.22 | F | 1/2W | | R325 | | | RK73HB1J151J | CHIP R | 150 | J | 1/16W | K7 |
| R223 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | | R325 | | | RK73HB1J271J | CHIP R | 270 | J | 1/16W | KK2K3 |
| R224-226 | | | RK73HH1J154D | CHIP R | 150K | D | 1/16W | | R326 | | | RK73HB1J222J | CHIP R | 2.2K | J | 1/16W | |
| R227 | | | RK73HB1J220J | CHIP R | 22 | J | 1/16W | | R327 | | | RK73HB1J332J | CHIP R | 3.3K | J | 1/16W | |
| R228 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | | R328 | | | RK73HB1J100J | CHIP R | 10 | J | 1/16W | |
| R229 | | | RK73HH1J154D | CHIP R | 150K | D | 1/16W | | R329,330 | | | RK73FB2B000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/8W | |

PARTS LIST

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | | | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | | | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------|---|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------|---|--------------|
| R333 | | | RK73HH1J104D | CHIP R | 100K | D | 1/16W | R525 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W |
| R334 | | | RK73HH1J473D | CHIP R | 47K | D | 1/16W | R526 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R | 470K | J | 1/16W |
| R335 | | | RK73HB1J681J | CHIP R | 680 | J | 1/16W | R527 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W |
| R336,337 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R | 47 | J | 1/16W | R528 | | | RK73HB1J332J | CHIP R | 3.3K | J | 1/16W |
| R338 | | | RK73HB1J221J | CHIP R | 220 | J | 1/16W | R529 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W |
| R339 | | | RK73GB2A000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/10W | R530 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R | 470K | J | 1/16W |
| R340 | | | RK73HB1J822J | CHIP R | 8.2K | J | 1/16W | R531 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R341 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R | 47 | J | 1/16W | R532,533 | | | RK73HB1J472J | CHIP R | 4.7K | J | 1/16W |
| R342 | | | RK73HB1J684J | CHIP R | 680K | J | 1/16W | R534 | | | RK73HB1J220J | CHIP R | 22 | J | 1/16W |
| R343,344 | | | RK73HB1J392J | CHIP R | 3.9K | J | 1/16W | R535 | | | RK73HB1J563J | CHIP R | 56K | J | 1/16W |
| R347 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R | 1.0K | J | 1/16W | R536 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |
| R348,349 | | | RK73HB1J220J | CHIP R | 22 | J | 1/16W | R538 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W |
| R353 | | | RK73HB1J154J | CHIP R | 150K | J | 1/16W | R541 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |
| R355 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R | 470K | J | 1/16W | R544-547 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R356 | | | RK73HB1J153J | CHIP R | 15K | J | 1/16W | R550 | | | RK73HB1J563J | CHIP R | 56K | J | 1/16W |
| R357 | | | RK73HB1J563J | CHIP R | 56K | J | 1/16W | R553 | | | RK73HB1J563J | CHIP R | 56K | J | 1/16W |
| R358 | | | RK73HB1J472J | CHIP R | 4.7K | J | 1/16W | R554 | | | RK73HB1J472J | CHIP R | 4.7K | J | 1/16W |
| R360 | | | RK73HB1J392J | CHIP R | 3.9K | J | 1/16W | R556 | | | RK73HB1J683J | CHIP R | 68K | J | 1/16W |
| R361 | | | RK73HB1J182J | CHIP R | 1.8K | J | 1/16W | R557 | | | RK73HB1J564J | CHIP R | 560K | J | 1/16W |
| R363 | | | RK73HB1J392J | CHIP R | 3.9K | J | 1/16W | R558,559 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R364 | | | RK73HB1J220J | CHIP R | 22 | J | 1/16W | R560 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W |
| R366 | | | RK73HB1J332J | CHIP R | 3.3K | J | 1/16W | R561 | | | RK73HB1J334J | CHIP R | 330K | J | 1/16W |
| R367 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W | R562-565 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R368 | | | RK73HB1J272J | CHIP R | 2.7K | J | 1/16W | R566 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |
| R369 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | R567 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R374 | | | RK73HB1J270J | CHIP R | 27 | J | 1/16W | R568 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R | 1.0K | J | 1/16W |
| R374 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R | 47 | J | 1/16W | R569 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W |
| R374 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R | 47 | J | 1/16W | R570 | | | RK73HB1J224J | CHIP R | 220K | J | 1/16W |
| R375 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R | 1.0K | J | 1/16W | R571,572 | | | RK73HB1J334J | CHIP R | 330K | J | 1/16W |
| R376 | | | RK73HB1J100J | CHIP R | 10 | J | 1/16W | R573 | | | RK73HB1J105J | CHIP R | 1.0M | J | 1/16W |
| R377 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R | 1.0K | J | 1/16W | R574 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R378 | | | RK73HB1J333J | CHIP R | 33K | J | 1/16W | R575 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W |
| R379 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | R576 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W |
| R380 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | R577 | | | RK73HB1J472J | CHIP R | 4.7K | J | 1/16W |
| R381 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W | R578 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W |
| R382 | | | RK73HB1J223J | CHIP R | 22K | J | 1/16W | R579 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W |
| R501 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | R580 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R502 | | | RK73HB1J393J | CHIP R | 39K | J | 1/16W | R581,582 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W |
| R502 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | R583,584 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R | 1.0K | J | 1/16W |
| R502 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W | R585 | | | RK73HB1J274J | CHIP R | 270K | J | 1/16W |
| R503 | | | RK73HB1J121J | CHIP R | 120 | J | 1/16W | R586,587 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R | 470K | J | 1/16W |
| R505 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W | R588 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |
| R506 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | R589,590 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W |
| R507 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | R591,592 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |
| R509 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W | R593 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R | 1.0K | J | 1/16W |
| R511 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R | 100 | J | 1/16W | R594,595 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |
| R513 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R | 100 | J | 1/16W | R596 | | | RK73HB1J154J | CHIP R | 150K | J | 1/16W |
| R514 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | R597-601 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |
| R514 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W | R602 | | | RK73HB1J274J | CHIP R | 270K | J | 1/16W |
| R514 | | | RK73HB1J123J | CHIP R | 12K | J | 1/16W | R603-608 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |
| R515 | | | RK73HB1J392J | CHIP R | 3.9K | J | 1/16W | R610-612 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R515 | | | RK73HB1J392J | CHIP R | 3.9K | J | 1/16W | R614 | | | RK73HB1J154J | CHIP R | 150K | J | 1/16W |
| R515 | | | RK73HB1J562J | CHIP R | 5.6K | J | 1/16W | R615 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R517 | | | RK73HB1J101J | CHIP R | 100 | J | 1/16W | R616 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |
| R518 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R | 470K | J | 1/16W | R617 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R | 47K | J | 1/16W |
| R519 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W | R618 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R | 10K | J | 1/16W |
| R520 | | | RK73HB1J472J | CHIP R | 4.7K | J | 1/16W | R619,620 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R | 100K | J | 1/16W |
| R521 | | | RK73HB1J224J | CHIP R | 220K | J | 1/16W | R621 | | | RK73HB1J124J | CHIP R | 120K | J | 1/16W |
| R522 | | | RK73HB1J100J | CHIP R | 10 | J | 1/16W | R622 | | | RK73HB1J223J | CHIP R | 22K | J | 1/16W |
| R523,524 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W | R623,624 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R | 0.0 | J | 1/16W |

PARTS LIST

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| R625 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R723 | | | RK73HH1J124D | CHIP R 120K D 1/16W | |
| R626 | | | RK73HB1J183J | CHIP R 18K J 1/16W | | R724 | | | RK73GB2A100J | CHIP R 10 J 1/10W | |
| R627 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | | R726 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| R628 | | | RK73HB1J183J | CHIP R 18K J 1/16W | | R727 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | |
| R629,630 | | | RK73HB1J223J | CHIP R 22K J 1/16W | | R729 | | | RK73HB1J123J | CHIP R 12K J 1/16W | |
| R631 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | R730 | | | RK73HH1J334D | CHIP R 330K D 1/16W | |
| R635,636 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | R731 | | | RK73HH1J223D | CHIP R 22K D 1/16W | |
| R637 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | R749 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | |
| R638 | | | RK73HB1J273J | CHIP R 27K J 1/16W | | R750 | | | RK73HB1J123J | CHIP R 12K J 1/16W | |
| R640 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | R751 | | | RK73HB1J105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/16W | |
| R641 | | | RK73HB1J562J | CHIP R 5.6K J 1/16W | | R752 | | | RK73HB1J470J | CHIP R 47 J 1/16W | |
| R642 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | R753 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | |
| R643,644 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | R754 | | | RK73HB1J100J | CHIP R 10 J 1/16W | |
| R645 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | R756,757 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | |
| R646 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | | R759 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | |
| R647 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | R761,762 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| R648 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | R910 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | |
| R649 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | R912 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | |
| R650 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | R913 | | | RK73HB1J682J | CHIP R 6.8K J 1/16W | |
| R651 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | R914 | | | RK73HB1J105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/16W | |
| R652 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | R915 | | | RK73HB1J564J | CHIP R 560K J 1/16W | |
| R653,654 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | | R916 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | |
| R655 | | | RK73HB1J105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/16W | | R998 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | KK2K3 |
| R656,657 | | | RK73HB1J683J | CHIP R 68K J 1/16W | | R999 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | K4K5K6 |
| R658 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | | R999 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | K7 |
| R659 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | S901 | | | S64-0406-05 | LEVER SWITCH | |
| R660 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | S902 | | | S70-0496-05 | TACT SWITCH | |
| R661 | | | RK73HB1J684J | CHIP R 680K J 1/16W | | D102 | | | 1SV325F | VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE | |
| R662 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | D104-109 | | | 1SV282-F | VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE | |
| R663 | | | RK73HB1J564J | CHIP R 560K J 1/16W | | D110 | | | 1SV325F | VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE | |
| R664 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | D111,112 | | | 1SV282-F | VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE | |
| R665 | | | RK73HB1J683J | CHIP R 68K J 1/16W | | D113,114 | | | HVC131 | DIODE | K4K5K6 |
| R666 | | | RK73HB1J153J | CHIP R 15K J 1/16W | | D113,114 | | | HVC131 | DIODE | K7 |
| R667 | | | RK73HB1J333J | CHIP R 33K J 1/16W | | D115 | | | 1SV278F | VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE | |
| R668 | | | RK73HB1J564J | CHIP R 560K J 1/16W | | D116,117 | | | HVC131 | DIODE | |
| R669 | | | RK73HB1J123J | CHIP R 12K J 1/16W | | D116,117 | | | HVC131 | DIODE | K4K5K6 |
| R670 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | D119 | | | HVC131 | DIODE | K7 |
| R671 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | D200 | | | DA221 | DIODE | |
| R672 | | | RK73HB1J472J | CHIP R 4.7K J 1/16W | | D201 | | | RN142S | DIODE | |
| R673 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | D202-205 | | | HZU5CLL | ZENER DIODE | |
| R674 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | D206,207 | | | HVC131 | DIODE | |
| R675 | | | RK73HB1J182J | CHIP R 1.8K J 1/16W | | D301,302 | | | EZJZ0V50023C | VARISTOR | |
| R676 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | D304-307 | | | 1SV286F | VARIABLE CAPACITANCE DIODE | |
| R690 | | | RK73HB1J103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/16W | | D308 | | | RN142S | DIODE | |
| R693 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | D500 | | | RB706F-40 | DIODE | |
| R694,695 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | D501 | | | MA2S111-F | DIODE | |
| R697-699 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | D502 | | | NNCD6.8G-A | ZENER DIODE | |
| R700-703 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | | D504 | | | NNCD6.8G-A | ZENER DIODE | |
| R704 | | | RK73HB1J104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/16W | | D505 | | | 1SS416 | DIODE | |
| R705 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | | D510-512 | | | RB706F-40 | DIODE | |
| R706 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | D515,516 | | | DA221 | VARISTOR | |
| R707-709 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | | D517 | | | D518,519 | DIODE | |
| R710 | | | RK73HB1J102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/16W | | D521 | | | 1SS416 | DIODE | |
| R711 | | | RK73HB1J474J | CHIP R 470K J 1/16W | | D700 | | | 1SS416 | DIODE | |
| R712 | | | RK73HB1J564J | CHIP R 560K J 1/16W | | D702 | | | 1SR154-400 | DIODE | |
| R714 | | | RK73HB1J154J | CHIP R 150K J 1/16W | | D704 | | | MA2S111-F | DIODE | |
| R716 | | | RK73HB1J471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/16W | | D706 | | | 1SS388F | DIODE | |
| R717 | | | RK73HB1J000J | CHIP R 0.0 J 1/16W | | IC100 | | | HRB0502A | DIODE | |
| R720 | | | RK73HB1J473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/16W | | | | | TLV2381IDBV | MOS-IC | |
| R722 | | | RK73HH1J334D | CHIP R 330K D 1/16W | | | | | | | |

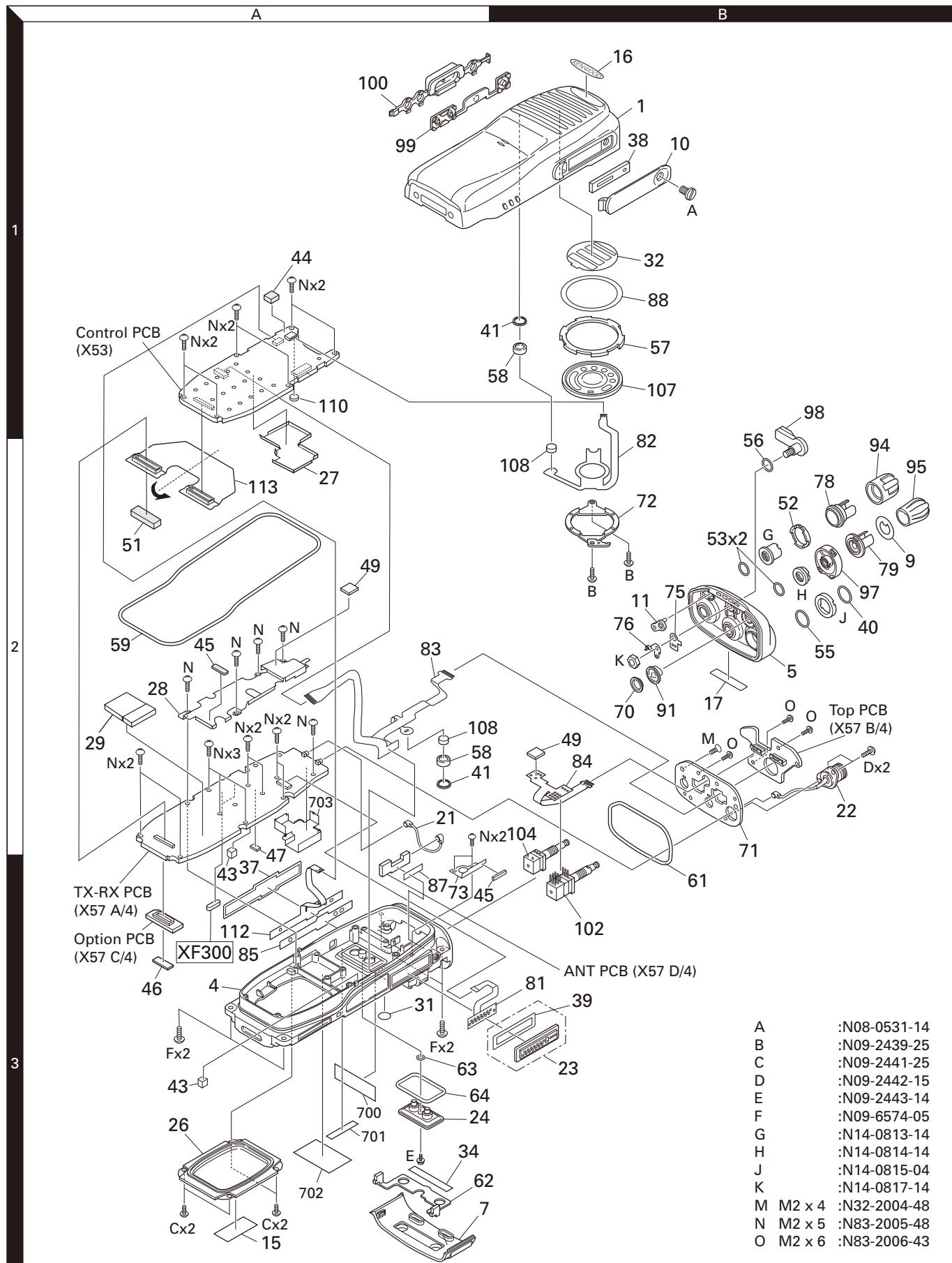
PARTS LIST

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX)

| Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation | Ref. No. | Address | New parts | Parts No. | Description | Desti-nation |
|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| IC101 | | | ADF4111BCP7 | MOS-IC | | Q301 | | | 3SK318 | FET | |
| IC200 | | | TC75W51FK(F) | MOS-IC | | Q302 | | | 2SK1215-E(E) | FET | |
| IC201 | | | TA75W01UF | MOS-IC | | Q303 | | | 2SC5109(Y)F | TRANSISTOR | |
| IC202,203 | | | MASWSS0181 | ANALOGUE IC | | Q304 | | | EMD9 | TRANSISTOR | |
| IC300,301 | | | TLV2381IDBV | MOS-IC | | Q502 | | | 2SC4617(S) | TRANSISTOR | |
| IC302 | | | SPM5001 | MOS-IC | | Q503 | | | SSM3K15TE(F) | FET | |
| IC304 | | | TA31137FNG | MOS-IC | | Q504 | | | 2SC4738(GR)F | TRANSISTOR | |
| IC350,351 | | | TC7W53FK(F) | MOS-IC | | Q505 | | | 2SA1832(GR)F | TRANSISTOR | |
| IC353 | | | MCP6021-E/OT | MOS-IC | | Q506 | | | 2SJ243-A | FET | |
| IC500 | | | TC75W51FK(F) | MOS-IC | | Q507 | | | SSM3K15TE(F) | FET | |
| IC501 | | | TC7MBD3245AFK | MOS-IC | | Q508 | | | 2SJ347F | FET | |
| IC502 | | | AK2330 | MOS-IC | | Q509 | | | SSM6N16FE-F | FET | |
| IC503 | | | TC75W51FK(F) | MOS-IC | | Q700,701 | | | SSM6L05FU-F | FET | |
| IC505 | | | PCA9535BS | MOS-IC | | Q703 | | | SSM3K15TE(F) | FET | |
| IC506 | | | TC75S51FE(F) | MOS-IC | | Q704 | | | TPC6108-F | FET | |
| IC507-509 | | | TC7W53FK(F) | MOS-IC | | Q705 | | | SSM5H01TU-F | FET | |
| IC510 | | | TC75W51FK(F) | MOS-IC | | Q706 | | | TPC6108-F | FET | |
| IC511 | | | TC7SH126FU-F | MOS-IC | | Q707 | | | 2SJ648-A | FET | |
| IC512,513 | | | TC75W51FK(F) | MOS-IC | | Q708 | | | SSM3K15TE(F) | FET | |
| IC514 | | | TC75S51FE(F) | MOS-IC | | Q709 | | | SSM6L05FU-F | FET | |
| IC515 | | | TC7S66FUF | MOS-IC | | TH102 | | | B57331V2104J | THERMISTOR | |
| IC516 | | | TC75W51FK(F) | MOS-IC | | TH200 | | | B57331V2104J | THERMISTOR | |
| IC517 | | | TC7SET08FU-F | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC700 | | | TK11250CUCB | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC701 | | | XC6209B502PR | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC702 | | | XC6204B502MR | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC704 | | | TK11250CUCB | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC705,706 | | | XC6204B332M | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC707 | | | XC6365D103M | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC708 | | | XC9101D09AKR | ANALOGUE IC | | | | | | | |
| IC709 | | | XC9235A15CM1 | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC710 | | | XC6204B332M | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC712 | | | NJM2130F3-ZB | BI-POLAR IC | | | | | | | |
| IC713 | | | LM2682MMX | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| IC714 | | | LM73CIMKX-0 | MOS-IC | | | | | | | |
| Q100 | | | 2SC4617(S) | TRANSISTOR | | | | | | | |
| Q102 | | | SSM6L05FU-F | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q103 | | | 2SK879-F(Y) | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q104 | | | 2SC4617(S) | TRANSISTOR | | | | | | | |
| Q105 | | | SSM6L05FU-F | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q106 | | | 2SK508NV(K52) | FET | KK2K3 | | | | | | |
| Q106,107 | | | 2SK508NV(K52) | FET | K4K5K6 | | | | | | |
| Q106,107 | | | 2SK508NV(K52) | FET | K7 | | | | | | |
| Q107 | | | 2SK508NV(52K) | FET | KK2K3 | | | | | | |
| Q108 | | | 2SJ347F | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q109 | | | 2SC5108(Y)F | TRANSISTOR | KK2K3 | | | | | | |
| Q109-112 | | | 2SC5108(Y)F | TRANSISTOR | K4K5K6 | | | | | | |
| Q109-112 | | | 2SC5108(Y)F | TRANSISTOR | K7 | | | | | | |
| Q111,112 | | | 2SC5108(Y)F | TRANSISTOR | KK2K3 | | | | | | |
| Q200 | | | 2SC5108(Y)F | TRANSISTOR | | | | | | | |
| Q202 | | | RD01MUS1-T113 | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q203 | | | SSM3K15TE(F) | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q204 | | | RD07MVS2 | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q205 | | | EMD9 | TRANSISTOR | | | | | | | |
| Q206 | | | SSM3K15TE(F) | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q207 | | | DTA144EEB | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | | | | | | |
| Q208 | | | SSM3K15TE(F) | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q209 | | | 2SJ243-A | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q210 | | | 2SK3077F | FET | | | | | | | |
| Q300 | | | 2SC4617(S) | TRANSISTOR | | | | | | | |

TK-5310(G)

EXPLODED VIEW (TK-5310(G) K, K4)

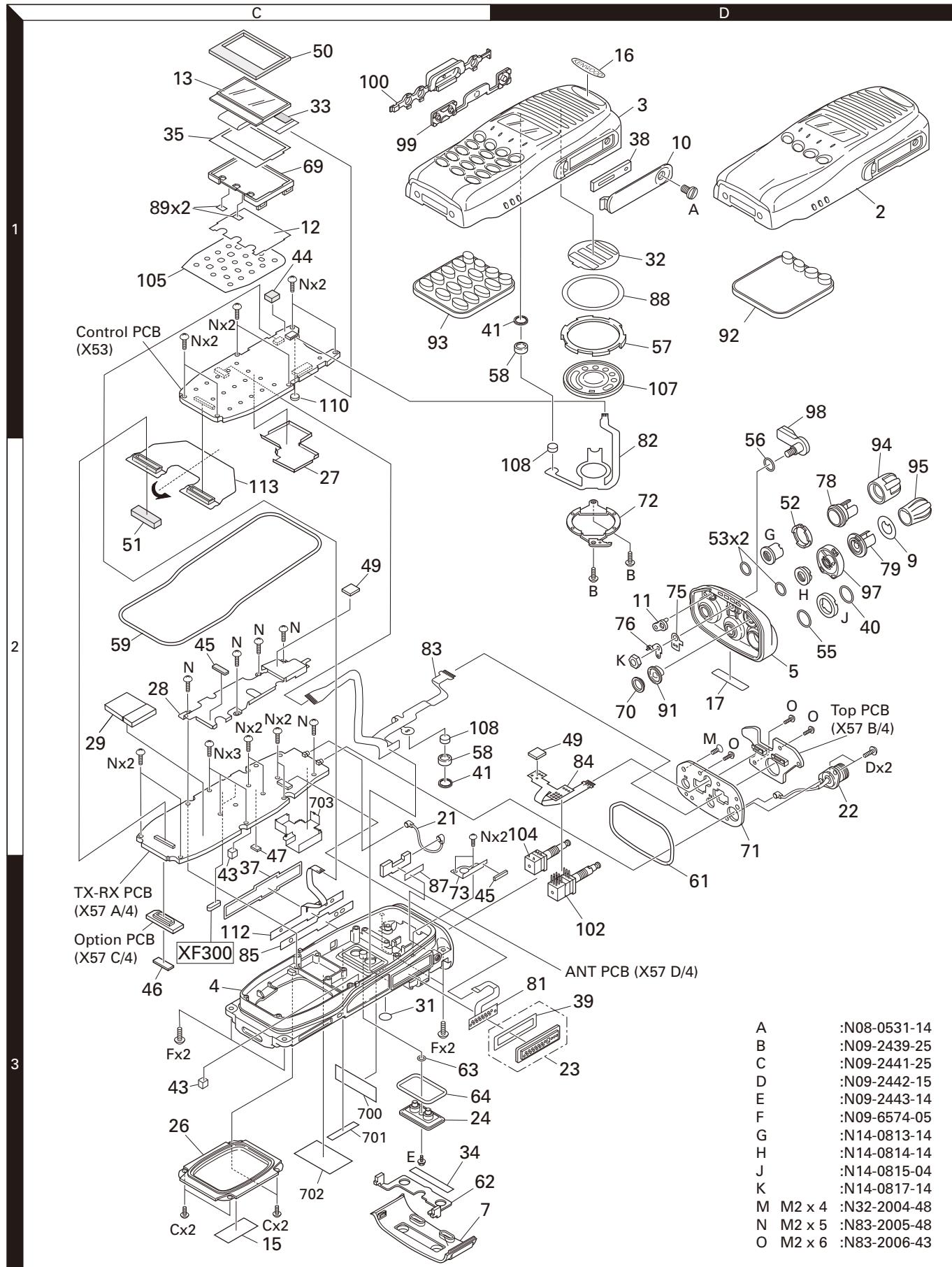


Parts with the exploded numbers larger than 700 are not supplied.

If a part reference number is listed in a box on the exploded view of the PCB, that part does not come with the PCB. These parts must be ordered separately.

TK-5310(G)

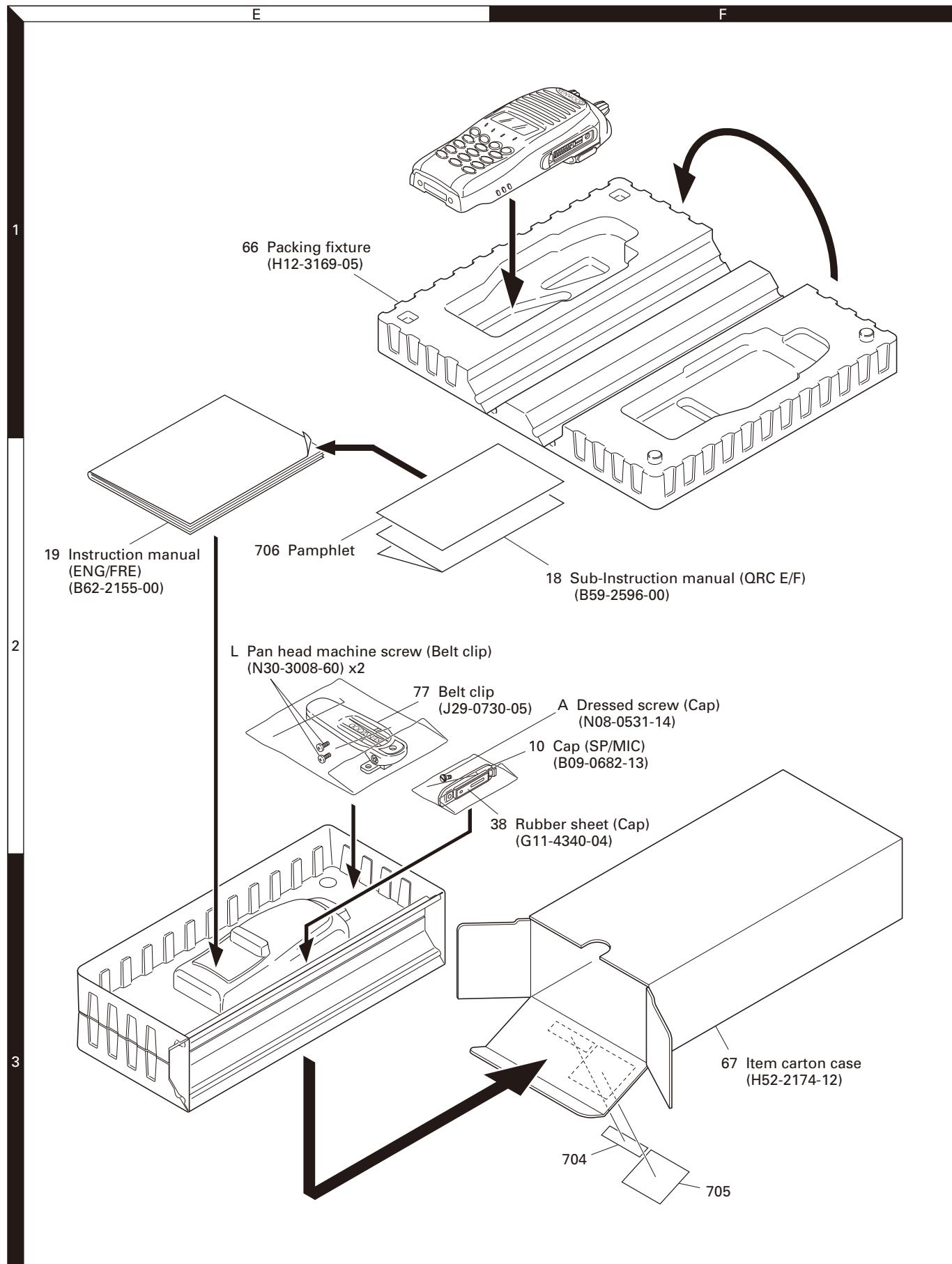
EXPLODED VIEW (TK-5310(G) K2, K3, K5, K6, K7)



Parts with the exploded numbers larger than 700 are not supplied.

If a part reference number is listed in a box on the exploded view of the PCB, that part does not come with the PCB. These parts must be ordered separately.

PACKING



Parts with the exploded numbers larger than 700 are not supplied.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Fault diagnosis of the BGA (Ball Grid Array) IC

■ Overview

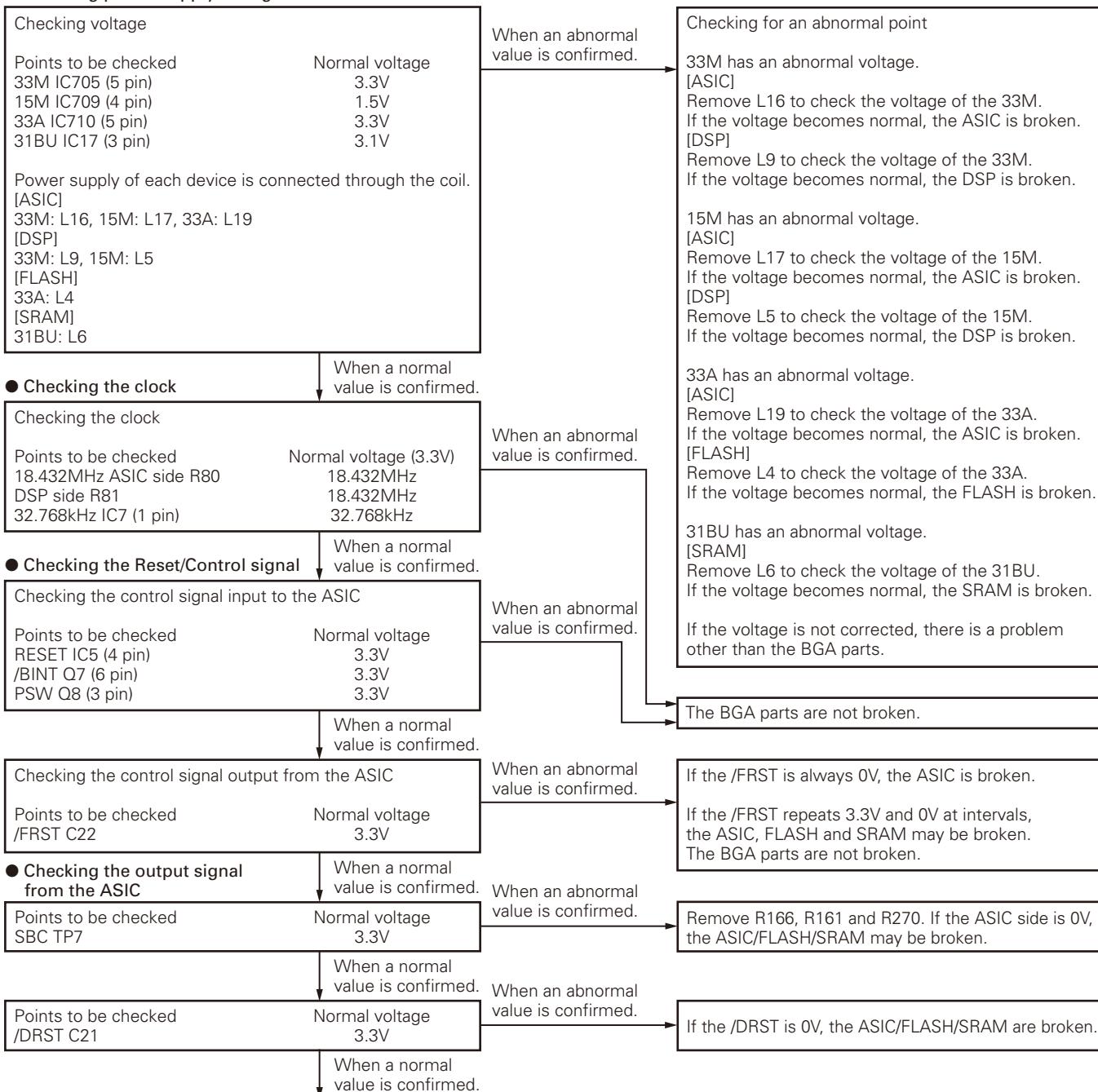
A flowchart for determining whether or not the transceiver can be powered on (the LCD does not function even if the power switch is turned on) due to broken BGA parts.

■ BGA parts

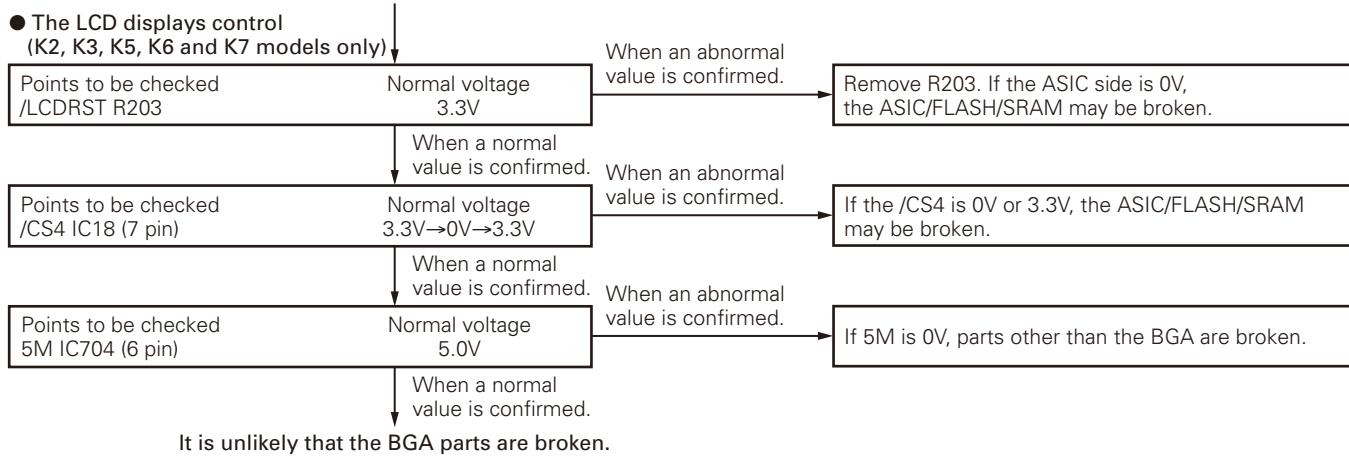
ASIC (IC10), DSP (IC3), FLASH (IC1), SRAM (IC4)

When the BGA IC is problematic, please bring the printed circuit board (X53-4390-13 for basic, X53-4390-14 for 4-key, X53-4390-15 for DTMF keypad) in for service.

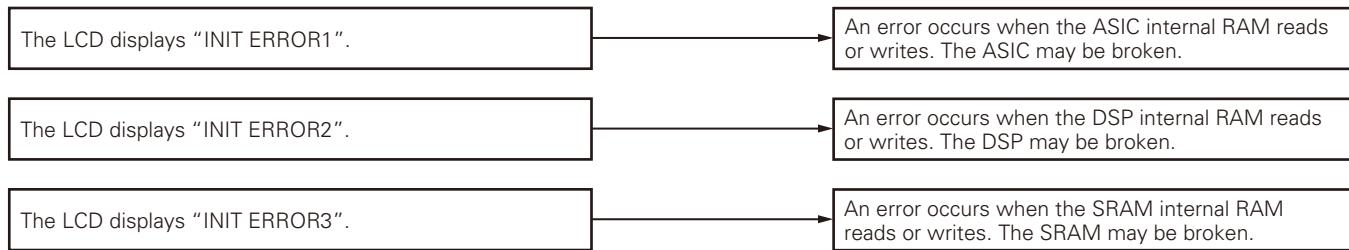
● Checking power supply voltage



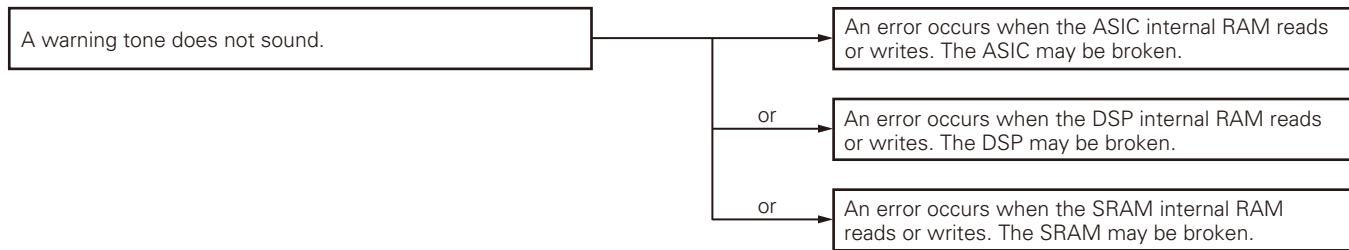
TROUBLE SHOOTING



● When an error display appears on the LCD. (K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)



● When the LED color red and orange alternately. (K, K4 models only)

**■ Descriptions of signal names**

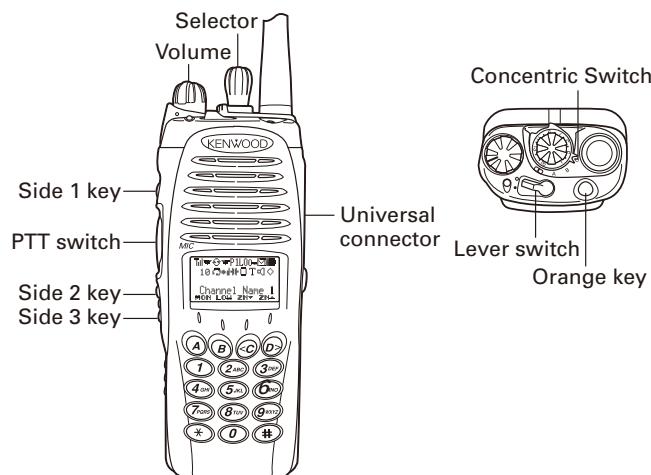
| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1) RST (RESET) | : ASIC reset signal | LOW → Reset |
| 2) /BINT | : Battery final voltage monitoring | LOW → Final voltage |
| 3) PSW | : Power switch signal | HIGH → ON |
| 4) /FRST | : FLASH reset signal | LOW → Reset |
| 5) SBC | : Switch B control | HIGH → ON |
| 6) /DRST | : DSP reset signal | LOW → Reset |
| 7) /LCDRST | : LCD reset signal | LOW → Reset |
| 8) /CS4 | : LCD controller chip select signal | LOW → Active |

Replacing Control Unit**■ Control unit Information**

| Model Name | Original Control unit Number | For Service Control unit Number |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| TK-5310(G) (K, K4) | X53-4390-10 | X53-4390-13 |
| TK-5310(G) (K2, K5, K7: 4-key) | X53-4390-11 | X53-4390-14 |
| TK-5310(G) (K3, K6: DTMF keypad) | X53-4390-12 | X53-4390-15 |

ADJUSTMENT

Controls



Panel Test Mode

(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)

For the K model (without LCD), perform "Test mode" using the KPG-95DG.

■ Test mode operation features

This transceiver has a test mode. To enter panel test mode, press and hold the [Side3] and [PTT] keys while turning the transceiver power ON and then the [PTT] key first. Test mode can be inhibited by programming. To exit test mode, turn the transceiver power OFF.

- When the panel test mode is activated, the channel selected with the [Selector] knob and the last used signaling number are displayed. When it is activated for the first time, the signaling number is 1.
- If test signaling 26 (Tone Pattern) is selected, the result of Bit Error Rate (BER) calculation is displayed on the LCD. The BER value is also output from the serial port.
- The P25 and analog modes are switched automatically by selecting test signaling. When P25 mode is effective, "A" is displayed on the LCD.

• Key operation

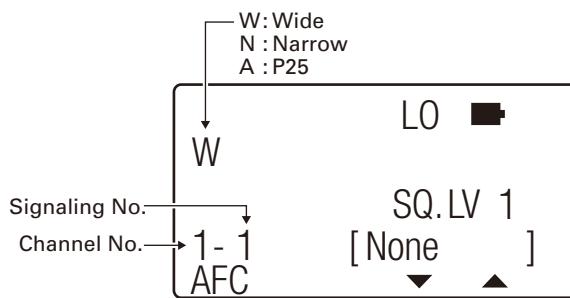
| Key | Function | Display |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| [Selector] | Test frequency channel up/down | Channel No |
| [Concentric switch] | Channel spacing switching (Position "A": Wide, Position "B": Narrow, Position "C": P25) | Wide: "W" Narrow: "N" P25: "A" |
| [Lever switch] | RF output power switching (○: Low power, ●: High power) | Low power: "LO" High power: "HI" |
| [PTT] | Transmit | - |
| [Side1] | Squelch level change (0→1→2→...→9→0→1→2→...) | Squelch level 0: "SQ.LV0" Squelch level 1: "SQ.LV1" Squelch level 9: "SQ.LV9" |
| [Side1] Hold | Squelch off | 🔇 |
| [Side2] | MSK baud rate change (1200bps/2400bps) | 2400bps: ☒ icon appears |
| [Side2] Hold | Comander on/off | On: 🎤 icon appears |
| [Side3] | Shifts to the Panel tuning mode | - |
| [Side3] Hold | LCD all lights | LCD all point appears |
| [Orange] | Beat shift on/off | On: 🎵 icon appears |
| [A] | AFC on/off | On: 🔍 icon appears |
| [B] | Unused | - |
| [C] | Test signaling down | Signaling No. |
| [D] | Test signaling up | Signaling No. |
| [0] to [9] and [#], [*] | Use as the DTMF keypad. If a key is pressed during transmission, the DTMF corresponding to the key that was pressed is sent. | - |

• LED indicator

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Red LED | Lights during transmission. Blinks at the low battery voltage warning. |
| Green LED | Lights when there is carrier. |

ADJUSTMENT

• LCD display in the panel test mode



• Bandwidth

| Display | Condition | Key |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| W | WIDE (5.0kHz/25.0kHz) | Concentric switch "A" |
| N | NARROW (2.5kHz/12.5kHz) | Concentric switch "B" |
| A | P25 (2.5kHz/12.5kHz) | Concentric switch "C" |

■ Frequency and Signaling

The transceiver has been adjusted for the frequencies shown in the following table. When required, readjust them following the adjustment procedure to obtain the frequencies you want in actual operation.

• Test Frequency

| Channel No. | K, K2, K3 | | K4, K5, K6, K7 | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| | RX (MHz) | TX (MHz) | RX (MHz) | TX (MHz) |
| 1 | 485.05000 | 485.10000 | 425.05000 | 425.1000 |
| 2 | 450.05000 | 450.10000 | 380.05000 | 380.1000 |
| 3 | 519.95000 | 519.90000 | 469.95000 | 469.90000 |
| 4 | 485.00000 | 485.00000 | 425.00000 | 425.00000 |
| 5 | 485.20000 | 485.20000 | 425.20000 | 425.20000 |
| 6 | 485.40000 | 485.40000 | 425.40000 | 425.40000 |
| 7~16 | - | - | - | - |

• Test Signaling

| Signaling No. | RX Signaling | TX Signaling | P25/ Analog |
|---------------|---|---|-------------|
| 1 | None | None | Analog |
| 2 | None | 100Hz Square wave | Analog |
| 3 | QT 67.0Hz | QT 67.0Hz | Analog |
| 4 | QT 151.4Hz | QT 151.4Hz | Analog |
| 5 | QT 210.7Hz | QT 210.7Hz | Analog |
| 6 | QT 254.1Hz | QT 254.1Hz | Analog |
| 7 | DQT 023N | DQT 023N | Analog |
| 8 | DQT 754I | DQT 754I | Analog |
| 9 | DTMF Code "159D" | DTMF Code "159D" | Analog |
| 10 | None | DTMF Code "9" | Analog |
| 11 | 2-tone A: 304.7Hz, B: 3106.0Hz | 2-tone A: 304.7Hz, B: 3106.0Hz | Analog |
| 12 | Single Tone: 979.9Hz | Single Tone: 979.9Hz | Analog |
| 13 | None | Single Tone 1000Hz | Analog |
| 14 | None | MSK PN9 Pattern | Analog |
| 15 | MSK Data Preamble=0xAAAA, Sync=0x23EB, Data=0x230960C6AAAA | MSK Data Preamble=0xAAAA, Sync=0x23EB, Data=0x230960C6AAAA | Analog |
| 16 | Codec Loop | None | Analog |
| 17 | NAC 293 | NAC 293 | P25 |
| 18 | NAC 023 | NAC 023 | P25 |
| 19 | NAC 5EA | NAC 5EA | P25 |
| 20 | None | PN9 | P25 |
| 21 | NAC 293 | Symbol Rate Pattern | P25 |
| 22 | NAC 293 | 1/3 Deviation Pattern | P25 |
| 23 | NAC 293 | 0 Continuous Pattern | P25 |
| 24 | NAC 293 | Fidelity Pattern | P25 |
| 25 | None | FSW + PN9 | P25 |
| 26 | NAC293 | NAC293 + 1011Hz Tone Pattern | P25 |
| 27 | Tone Pattern | NAC293 + 1011Hz Tone Pattern | P25 |
| 28 | Silence Pattern (1011Hz Full Rate) | NAC293 + Silence Pattern | P25 |
| 29 | Audio Test Pattern (Full Rate) | NAC 293+Audio Test Pattern (Full Rate) | P25 |
| 30 | Vocoder Loop | None | P25 |

ADJUSTMENT

Panel Tuning Mode

(K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only)

The transceiver is adjusted in this mode.

For the K and K4 models (without LCD), perform "Tuning mode" using the KPG-95DG.

■ Preparations for tuning the transceiver

Before attempting to tune the transceiver, connect the unit to a suitable power supply.

Whenever the transmitter is turned, the unit must be connected to a suitable dummy load (i.e. power meter).

The speaker output connector must be terminated with a 8Ω dummy load and connected to an AC voltmeter and an audio distortion meter or a SINAD measurement meter at all times during tuning.

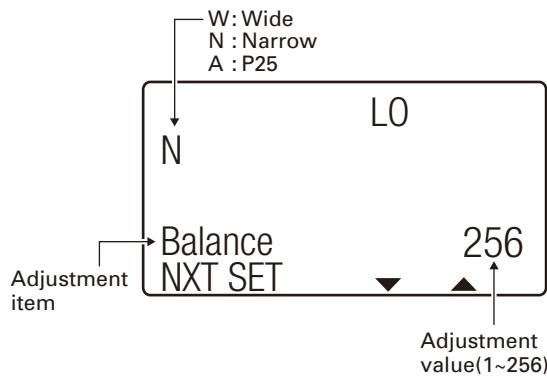
■ To enter the Panel Tuning Mode

Press the [Side3] key in the panel test mode.

Use the [B] key to write tuning data through tuning modes, and the [C] and [D] keys to adjust tuning requirements (1 to 256 appears on the LCD).

Use the [A] key to select the adjustment item through tuning modes. Use the [Side1] key to adjust 3, 5 or 7 reference level adjustments, and use the [Concentric switch] to switch between Wide/Narrow/P25. (Position "A": Wide, Position "B": Narrow, Position "C": P25)

• LCD display in the panel tuning mode



• Key operation

| Key | Function |
|---------------------|---|
| [Selector] | Unused |
| [Concentric switch] | Channel spacing switching (Position "A": Wide, Position "B": Narrow, Position "C": P25) |
| [Lever switch] | Unused |
| [PTT] | Transmission. When the battery low voltage is adjusted, the adjustment value is displayed on the LCD. |
| [Side1] | To enter 3, 5 or 7 reference level adjustments |
| [Side2] | Unused |

| Key | Function |
|----------|---|
| [Side3] | Exit the panel tuning mode and shift to the panel test mode. |
| [Orange] | Unused |
| [A] | Go to the next adjustment item (The current adjustment data is cleared.) |
| [A] Hold | Back to the last adjustment item (The current adjustment data is cleared.) |
| [B] | Write the new adjustment value to the transceiver. |
| [C] | Adjustment value down |
| [D] | Adjustment value up |

■ 3, 5 or 7 reference level adjustments frequency

• 3 or 5 reference level adjustments frequency (Adjustment items other than assist voltage)

| Tuning point | Display | K, K2, K3 | | K4, K5, K6, K7 | |
|--------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| | | RX (MHz) | TX (MHz) | RX (MHz) | TX (MHz) |
| Low | L | 450.10000 | 450.00000 | 380.10000 | 380.00000 |
| Low' | LC | 467.60000 | 467.50000 | 402.60000 | 402.50000 |
| Center | C | 485.10000 | 485.00000 | 425.10000 | 425.00000 |
| High' | CH | 502.60000 | 502.50000 | 447.60000 | 447.50000 |
| High | H | 519.90000 | 519.95000 | 469.90000 | 470.00000 |

• 7 reference level adjustments frequency (Assist voltage adjustments)

TX assist voltage

| Tuning point | Display | K, K2, K3 | | K4, K5, K6, K7 | |
|--------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|--|
| | | TX (MHz) | | | |
| Low | L | 450.10000 | 380.10000 | | |
| Low'' | L2 | 461.70000 | 394.60000 | | |
| Low' | L1 | 473.40000 | 409.10000 | | |
| Center | C | 485.10000 | 423.60000 | | |
| High' | H1 | 496.70000 | 438.10000 | | |
| High'' | H2 | 508.30000 | 452.60000 | | |
| High | H | 519.90000 | 469.90000 | | |

RX assist voltage

| Tuning point | Display | K, K2, K3 | | K4, K5, K6, K7 | |
|--------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|--|
| | | RX (MHz) | | | |
| Low | L | 450.05000 | 380.05000 | | |
| Low'' | L2 | 458.35000 | 388.35000 | | |
| Low' | L1 | 466.65000 | 396.65000 | | |
| Center | C | 474.95000 | 404.95000 | | |
| High' | H1 | 483.25000 | 413.25000 | | |
| High'' | H2 | 491.55000 | 421.55000 | | |
| High | H | 499.94500 | 429.94500 | | |

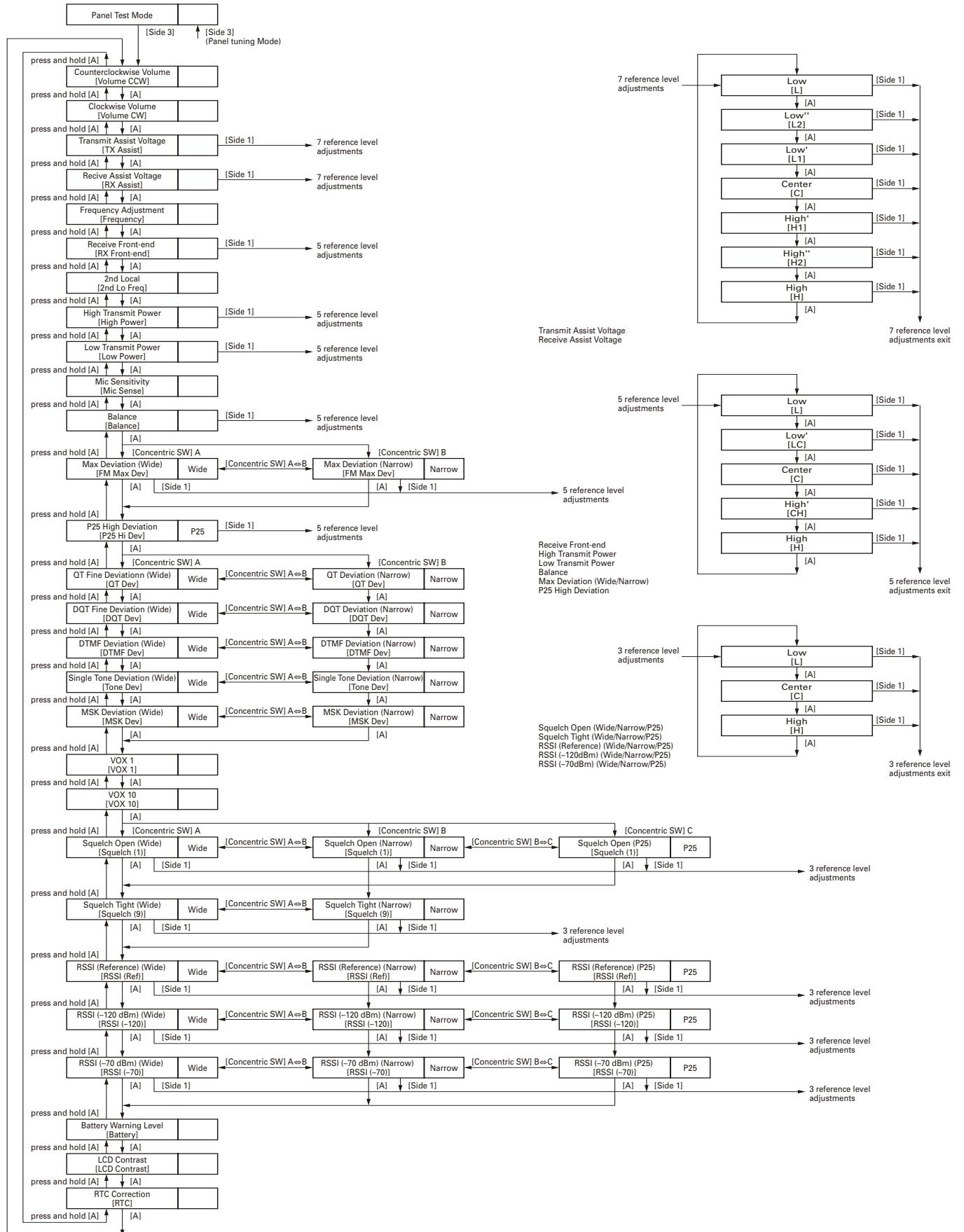
ADJUSTMENT

■ Adjustment item and Display (**+: 1~256)

| No. | Adjustment item | Display | Wide/Narrow/P25 | Tuning Point | Note |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Counterclockwise Volume | Volume CCW | *** | - | 1 |
| 2 | Clockwise Volume | Volume CW | *** | - | 1 |
| 3 | Transmit Assist Voltage | TX Assist | *** | - | 7 |
| 4 | Receive Assist Voltage | RX Assist | *** | - | 7 |
| 5 | Frequency Adjustment | Frequency | *** | - | 1 |
| 6 | Receive Front-end | RX Front-end | *** | - | 5 AF unmute |
| 7 | 2nd Local | 2nd Lo Freq | *** | - | 1 |
| 8 | High Transmit Power | High Power | *** | - | 5 |
| 9 | Low Transmit Power | Low Power | *** | - | 5 |
| 10 | Mic Sensitivity | Mic Sense | *** | - | 1 |
| 11 | Balance | Balance | *** | Narrow | 5 50Hz Square Wave |
| 12 | Max Deviation | FM Max Dev | *** | Wide/Narrow | 5 |
| 13 | P25 High Deviation | P25 Hi Dev | *** | P25 | 5 Symbol Rate Pattern |
| 14 | QT Fine Deviation | QT Dev | *** | Wide/Narrow | 1 QT: 151.4Hz |
| 15 | DQT Fine Deviation | DQT Dev | *** | Wide/Narrow | 1 DQT: 023N |
| 16 | DTMF Deviation | DTMF Dev | *** | Wide/Narrow | 1 DTMF Code: 9 |
| 17 | Single Tone Deviation | Tone Dev | *** | Wide/Narrow | 1 Single Tone 1000Hz |
| 18 | MSK Deviation | MSK Dev | *** | Wide/Narrow | 1 MSK PN Pattern |
| 19 | VOX 1 | VOX 1 | *** | - | 1 |
| 20 | VOX 10 | VOX 10 | *** | - | 1 |
| 21 | Squelch Open | Squelch (1) | *** | Wide/Narrow/P25 | 3 AF unmute |
| 22 | Squelch Tight | Squelch (9) | *** | Wide/Narrow | 3 AF unmute |
| 23 | RSSI (Reference) | RSSI (Ref) | *** | Wide/Narrow/P25 | 3 |
| 24 | RSSI (-120dBm) | RSSI (-120) | *** | Wide/Narrow/P25 | 3 |
| 25 | RSSI (-70dBm) | RSSI (-70) | *** | Wide/Narrow/P25 | 3 |
| 26 | Battery Warning Level | Battery | *** | - | 1 |
| 27 | LCD Contrast | LCD Contrast | *** | - | 1 |
| 28 | RTC Correction | RTC | *** | - | 1 -62~+62 |

ADJUSTMENT

■ Flow Chart



ADJUSTMENT

BER (Bit Error Rate) Measurement

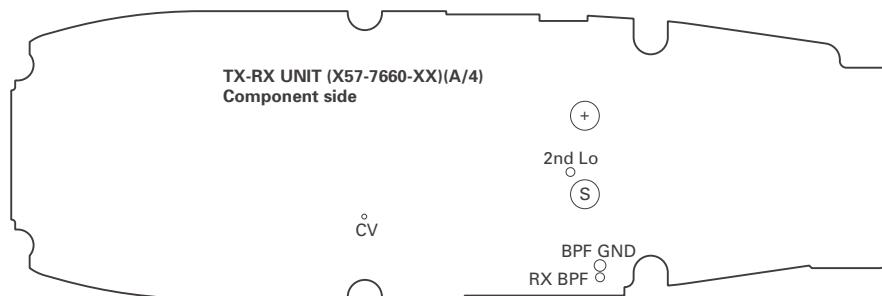
1. The Panel Test Mode is used to measure the BER (Refer "Test mode operation features" described on page 47.).
2. Select "26" for test signaling (Refer to "Test Signaling" described on page 48.).
When "26" is selected for the test signaling, the Bandwidth is automatically selected to "P25".
(If there is no RF input signal, the display shows "500000".)
3. Select a filter (Refer to "Bandwidth" described on page 48.).
4. Select a test frequency (Refer to "Test Frequency" described on page 48.).



5. Measure the BER (Bit Error Rate) using the digital radio tester. Enter a standard input signal into the transceiver as a standard tone test pattern.
6. Adjust the input signal level to achieve the standard bit error rate (BER).
(For example, if the BER is 5%, the display shows "050000".)



Adjustment Points



C4FM (P25) Deviation Adjustment

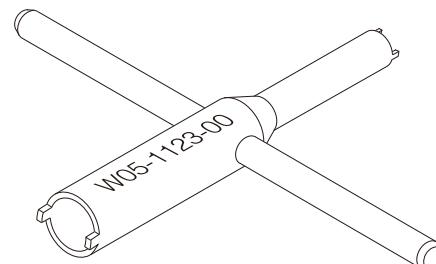
1. The transceiver adjusts the deviation between High Deviation $\pm 1800\text{Hz}$ for the C4FM (P25).
2. The Symbol Rate Pattern is used when adjusting the High Deviation for the C4FM (P25) (Refer to "Test Signaling" described on page 48.). This test signal has a peak deviation equal to $\pi/2 \cdot 1800\text{Hz} = 2827\text{Hz}$.

Service Jig

■ Nut wrench

In order to turn the volume nut and the channel selector nut, use a recommendation tool.

KENWOOD part No.: W05-1123-00



ADJUSTMENT

Test Equipment Required for Alignment

| Test Equipment | Major Specifications | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. Standard Signal Generator (SSG) | Frequency Range Modulation Output | 350 to 520MHz Frequency modulation and external modulation -127dBm/0.1µV to greater than -47dBm/1mV |
| 2. Power Meter | Input Impedance Operation Frequency Measurement Range | 50Ω 350 to 520MHz or more Vicinity of 10W |
| 3. Deviation Meter | Frequency Range | 350 to 520MHz |
| 4. Digital Volt Meter (DVM) | Measuring Range Input Impedance | 10mV to 10V DC High input impedance for minimum circuit loading |
| 5. Oscilloscope | | DC through 30MHz |
| 6. High Sensitivity Frequency Counter | Frequency Range Frequency Stability | 10Hz to 1000MHz 0.2ppm or less |
| 7. Ammeter | | 5A |
| 8. AF Volt Meter (AF VTVM) | Frequency Range Voltage Range | 50Hz to 10kHz 1mV to 10V |
| 9. Audio Generator (AG) | Frequency Range Output | 50Hz to 5kHz or more 0 to 1V |
| 10. Distortion Meter | Capability Input Level | 3% or less at 1kHz 50mV to 10Vrms |
| 11. Spectrum Analyzer | Measuring Range | DC to 1GHz or more |
| 12. Tracking Generator | Center frequency Output Voltage | 50kHz to 600MHz 100mV or more |
| 13. 8Ω Dummy Load | | Approx. 8Ω, 3W |
| 14. Regulated Power Supply | | 5V to 10V, approx. 3A Useful if ammeter equipped |

■ The following parts are required for adjustment

1. Antenna connector adapter

The antenna connector of this transceiver uses an SMA terminal.

Use an antenna connector adapter [SMA (f) – BNC (f) or SMA (f) – N (f)] for adjustment. (The adapter is not provided as an option, so buy a commercially-available one.)

Note:

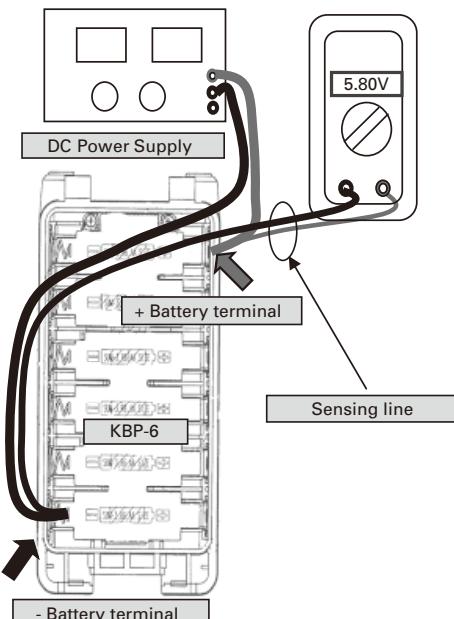
When the antenna connector adapter touches the knob, draw out the knob to mount the connector.

2. Battery Jig

The optional KBP-6 battery case can be used as a battery JIG using the following modification (please refer to the following diagram).

<Recommendation for TX inhibit voltage adjustment and its check method>

We recommend that you increase the DC power supply voltage to about 0.2V higher than the "TX inhibit voltage" before pressing the PTT switch. Then press the PTT switch and decrease the DC power supply voltage to the target level (such as 5.8V) for the adjustment check in TX mode.



Notice:

The battery voltage for TX inhibit should be measured at the "Battery terminal", such as the sensing line, not the DC power supply terminal. Generally, there is approximately a 0.1 to 0.3V loss through the cable, causing a difference between the DC power supply and the Battery terminal.

ADJUSTMENT

3. Universal connector

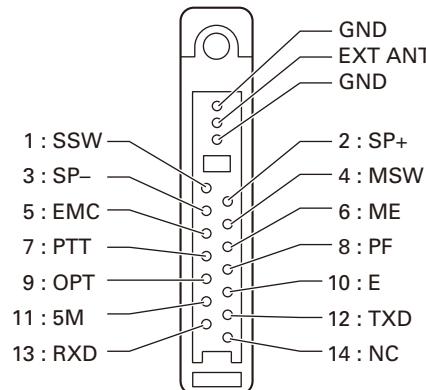
Use the interface cable (KPG-36/36A) for PC tuning or the lead wire with plug (E30-3287-28) and screw (N08-0535-08) for panel tuning. Connect the plug to the universal connector of the transceiver and tighten the screw.

The lead wire with plug (E30-3287-28) and screw (N08-0535-08) terminals are as follows. Numbers are universal connector terminal numbers.

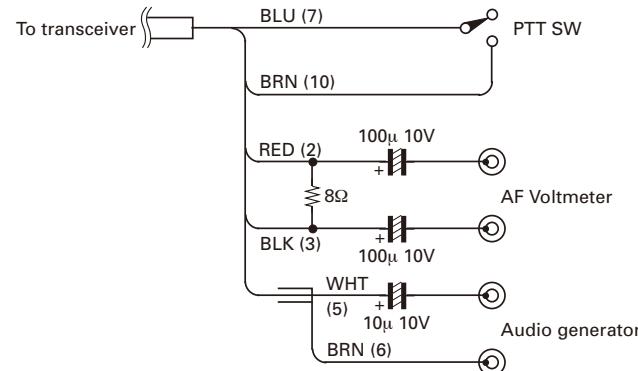
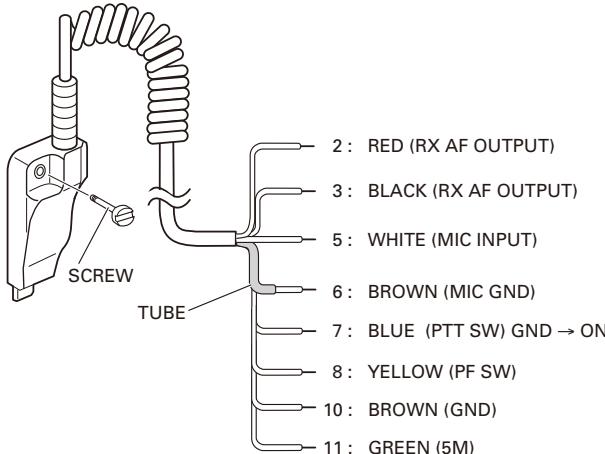
Caution

- When connecting the plug to the universal connector of the transceiver, a short circuit may occur. To prevent this, be sure to turn the transceiver POWER switch off.
- Since the RX AF output is a BTL output, there is a DC component. Isolate this with a capacitor or transformer as shown in the figure.
- Do not connect an instrument between red or black and GND.

• Universal connector



• Panel tuning

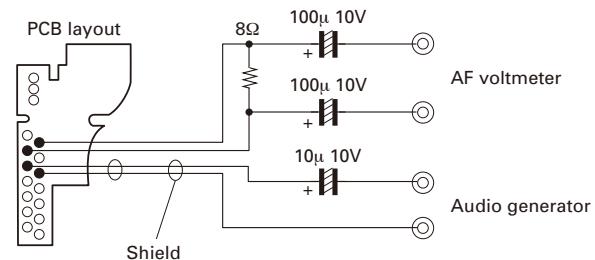
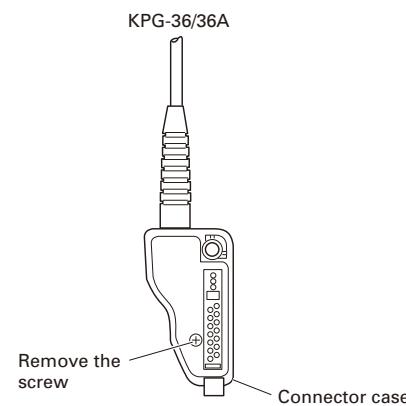


Note: Pin 1 (SSW) and Pin 4 (MSW) are connected to Pin 10 (GND) to active External SP and External MIC.

• PC tuning

Connect the wires to the PCB in the connector case of interface cable.

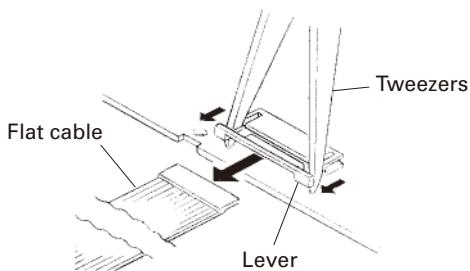
For output the wires out of the connector case, need to process the connector case.



ADJUSTMENT

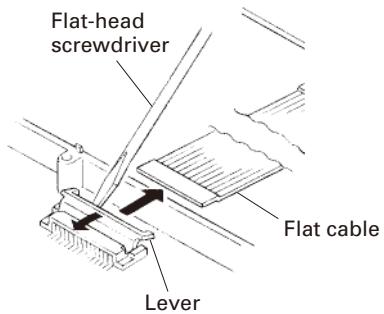
How to Remove the Flat Cable

1. Gently draw out both sides of the connector lever uniformly in the direction of the arrow with tweezers.
(CN1, CN35, CN38, CN505)
CN1: K2, K3, K5, K6 and K7 models only

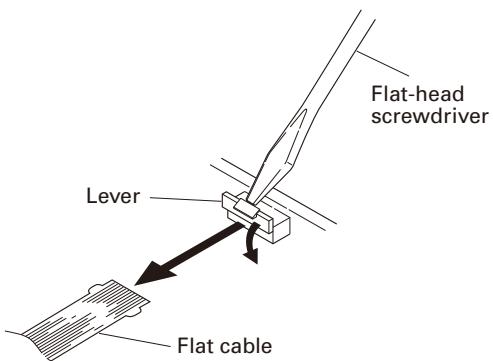


2. Gently rise up the connector lever in the direction of the arrow with a flat-head screwdriver or tweezers.
(CN34)

Note: Gently push both sides of the connector lever, when put in the flat cable.



3. Gently depress the connector lever in the direction of the arrow with a flat-head screwdriver or tweezers.
(CN902, CN903)



TK-5310(G)

ADJUSTMENT

Common Section

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------|-------------------|----------|------------|---|---|---|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 1. Setting | 1) BATT terminal voltage: 7.5V 2) SSG standard modulation [Wide] MOD: 1kHz, DEV: 3kHz [Narrow] MOD: 1kHz, DEV: 1.5kHz | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Counter-clockwise Volume | 1) Adj item: [Volume CCW] Adjust: [***] | 1) Adj item: [Counter-clockwise Volume] | | | | Panel | | [Panel tuning mode] Turn the volume knob counterclockwise fully. Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. [PC test mode] Turn the volume knob counterclockwise fully. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value. | This item is needed when the variable resistor (R31-0654-05) is replaced. |
| 3. Clockwise Volume | 1) Adj item: [Volume CW] Adjust: [***] | 1) Adj item: [Clock-wise Volume] | | | | | | [Panel tuning mode] Turn the volume knob clockwise fully. Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. [PC test mode] Turn the volume knob clockwise fully. Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value. | |
| 4. Transmit Assist Voltage | 1) Adj item: [TX Assist] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [L2] [L1] → [C] → [H1] → [H2] → [H] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | [Manual Adjustment] 1) Adj item: [Transmit Assist Voltage] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Low'] → [Low''] → [Center] → [High'] → [High''] → [High] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Power meter DVM | Panel TX/RX (A/4) | ANT CV | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [\blacktriangleleft],[\triangleright] | [Automatic Adjustment] 1) Press [Tune Assist Voltage (Auto)] button. 2) [Assist Voltage Result] window shows result of assist voltage after the automatic adjustment was finished. *This mode adjust [TX], [RX] Assist voltage at once. [Manual Adjustment] The display on the left of LCD and [V] indicator on the PC window shows VCO lock voltage. Change the adjustment value to get VCO lock voltage within the limit of the specified voltage. | 2.37V±0.1V (CV) [PC test mode] [Manual Adjustment] When adjusting the assist voltage in PC tuning mode, slide the bar to indicate "VCO Lock Voltage" within 2.5V±0.1V on Meter window. |

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------|-------------------|----------|------------|--|--|---|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| Receive Assist Voltage | 1) Adj item: [RX Assist] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [L2] → [L1] → [C] → [H1] → [H2] → [H] Adjust: [***] Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | [Manual Adjustment] 1) Adj item: [Receive Assist Voltage] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Low''] → [Low'] → [Center] → [High'] → [High''] → [High] Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Power meter DVM | Panel TX/RX (A/4) | ANT CV | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [<◀],[▶] | [Automatic Adjustment] 1) Press [Tune Assist Voltage (Auto)] button. 2) [Assist Voltage Result] window shows result of assist voltage after the automatic adjustment was finished. *This mode adjust [TX], [RX] Assist voltage at once. [Manual Adjustment] Adjustment The display on the left of LCD and [V] indicator on the PC window shows VCO lock voltage. Change the adjustment value to get VCO lock voltage within the limit of the specified voltage. | 2.37V±0.1V (CV) [PC test mode] [Manual Adjustment] When adjusting the assist voltage in PC tuning mode, slide the bar to indicate "VCO Lock Voltage" within 2.5V±0.1V on Meter window. |
| 5. Frequency Adjustment *1 | [Panel test mode] 1) CH-Sig: 3-1 [Panel tuning mode] 1) Adj item: [Frequency] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value after adjustment. | 1) Adj item: [Frequency Adjustment] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | f. counter | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [<◀],[▶] | 519.950126~519.950186MHz [K, K2, K3] 470.000111~470.000171MHz [K4, K5, K6, K7] | fc±30Hz Note: After replacing the TCXO (X100) align frequency. |
| 6. 2nd Local | [Panel test mode] 1) Adjust item: [2nd Lo Freq] Adjust: [***] Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [2nd Local] Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C][D] [PC test mode] [<◀],[▶] | Write the value as followings. 98 (Fixed value) | |

*1: The reference oscillator frequency may drift due to shock (jarring the radio) or operating conditions. We recommend that the Frequency adjustment be checked each time the radio is serviced, or at least once per year. Maintenance should only be performed normal temperatures.

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|-------------------|--|---|----------------|------|----------|------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 7. LCD Contrast | 1) Adj item: [LCD Contrast] Adjust: [***] Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [LCD Contrast] Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | | | | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [\blacktriangleleft , \triangleright] | Adjust the LCD contrast by looking. | |
| 8. RTC Correction | 1) Adj item: [RTC Correction] Adjust: [***] | 1) Adj item: [RTC Correction] | | | | Panel | [Orange] [Panel tuning mode] Press [Orange] key. After automatic adjustment adjusted value is displayed on LCD. Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. [PC test mode] Press [Start] button of "Auto Tuning". Press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value after the automatic adjustment was finished. | | |

Transmitter Section

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|-------|----------|------------|---|--------|----------------------------|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 1. High Transmit Power | 1) Adj item: [Hi Power] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [LC] → [C] → [CH] → [H] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [High Transmit Power] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Low'] → [Center] → [High'] → [High] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Power meter Ammeter | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [\blacktriangleleft , \triangleright] | 4.0W | $\pm 0.1W$ 2.2A or less |
| 2. Low Transmit Power | 1) Adj item: [Low Power] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [LC] → [C] → [CH] → [H] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [Low Transmit Power] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Low'] → [Center] → [High'] → [High] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | | | | | | 1.0W | $\pm 0.1W$ 1.4A or less |

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|-------|----------|------------|--|--|---|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 3. Balance *2 | 1) Adj item: [Balance] Adjust: [***] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF 2) Adj item: [L] → [LC] → [C] → [CH] → [H] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [Balance] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Low'] → [Center] → [High'] → [High] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [<◀],[▶] | Make the demodulation waves into square waves. |  |
| 4. Mic Sensitivity | 1) Adj item: [Mic Sense] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value | 1) Adj item: [Mic Sensitivity] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope AG AF VTVM | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [<◀],[▶] | Write the value as followings. 48 (Reference value) Adjust AG input to get a standard MOD., 3.0kHz. | Mic sensitivity check: 15mV±3.5mV |
| 5. Max Deviation *2 [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N FM Max Dev] Adjust: [***] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF 2) Adj item: [L] → [LC] → [C] → [CH] → [H] PTT: ON Adjust: [***] Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [Max Deviation (Narrow)] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Low'] → [Center] → [High'] → [High] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [<◀],[▶] | 2.0kHz (According to the larger +, -) | ±15Hz |
| [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W FM Max Dev] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [LC] → [C] → [CH] → [H] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [Max Deviation (Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Low'] → [Center] → [High'] → [High] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | | | | | | 4.0kHz Set it the adjustment value obtained from the [Max Deviation Adjust [Narrow]] adjustment of step 2). | ±50Hz |

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|-------|----------|------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 6. P25 High Deviation *2 | [Concentric SW]: C 1) Adj item: [A P25 Hi Dev] Adjust: [***] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF 2) Adj item: [L] → [LC] → [C] → [CH] → [H] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [P25 High Deviation] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Low'] → [Center] → [High'] → [High] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [◀],[▶] | 2827kHz Set it the adjustment value obtained from the [Max Deviation Adjust [Narrow]] adjustment of step 2). | 2771~2883Hz |
| 7. QT Fine Deviation *2 [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W QT Dev] Adjust: [***] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [QT Fine Deviation (Wide)] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [◀],[▶] | Write the value as followings. 132 (Reference value) | 0.75kHz±50Hz |
| [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N QT Dev] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [QT Fine Deviation (Narrow)] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [◀],[▶] | Write the value as followings. 135 (Reference value) | 0.375kHz±50Hz |
| 8. DQT Fine Deviation *2 [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W DQT Dev] Adjust: [***] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [DQT Fine Deviation (Wide)] Deviation meter LPF: 3kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [◀],[▶] | Write the value as followings. 113 (Reference value) | 0.75kHz±50Hz |
| [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N DQT Dev] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [DQT Fine Deviation (Narrow)] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [◀],[▶] | Write the value as followings. 123 (Reference value) | 0.375kHz±50Hz |

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|-------|----------|------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 9. DTMF Deviation *2 [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W DTMF Dev] Adjust: [***] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [DTMF Deviation (Wide)] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [\blacktriangleleft , \triangleright] | Write the value as followings. 172 (Reference value) | 3.0kHz±50Hz |
| | [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N DTMF Dev] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | | | | | | | 1.5kHz±50Hz |
| 10. Single Tone Deviation *2 [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W Tone Dev] Adjust: [***] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [Single Tone Deviation (Wide)] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [\blacktriangleleft , \triangleright] | Write the value as followings. 135 (Reference value) | 3.0kHz±50Hz |
| | [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N Tone Dev] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | | | | | | | 1.5kHz±50Hz |
| 11. MSK Deviation *2 [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W MSK Dev] Adjust: [***] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | 1) Adj item: [MSK Deviation (Wide)] Deviation meter LPF: 15kHz HPF: OFF PTT: Press [Transmit] button. Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Deviation meter Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT | Panel | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [\blacktriangleleft , \triangleright] | Write the value as followings. 133 (Reference value) | 3.0kHz±50Hz |
| | [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N MSK Dev] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON Press [B] key to store the adjustment value. | | | | | | | 1.5kHz±50Hz |

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|-------|----------------------|------------|-------|---|---|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 12. VOX 1 | 1) Adj item: [VOX1] Adjust: [***] AG: 1kHz/45mV at MIC terminal | 1) Adj item: [VOX1] AG: 1kHz/45mV at MIC terminal | AG | Panel | Universal connector | Panel | | [Panel tuning mode] After apply signal from AG, press [B] key to store the adjustment value. [PC test mode] After apply signal from AG, press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value. | |
| 13. VOX 10 | 1) Adj item: [VOX10] Adjust: [***] AG: 1kHz/3mV at MIC terminal | 1) Adj item: [VOX10] AG: 1kHz/3mV at MIC terminal | | | | | | | |
| 14. Battery Warning Level writing | 1) Adj item: [Battery] Adjust: [***] PTT: ON | 1) Adj item: [Battery Warning Level] PTT: Press [Transmit] button. | Power meter DVM | Panel | ANT BATT terminal | Panel | | [Panel tuning mode] After pressing the PTT switch, confirm that one predetermined numeric in the range 1 to 256 appears and then press [B] key That numeric will be stored in memory. [PC test mode] After pressing the PTT switch, confirm that one predetermined numeric in the range 1 to 256 appears and then press [Apply] key That numeric will be stored in memory. | BATT terminal voltage: 5.8V |
| 15. Battery Warning Level check | [Panel test mode] 1) CH-Sig: 1-1 BATT terminal voltage: 6.0V PTT: ON | 1) Test Channel: Channel 1 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 BATT terminal voltage: 6.0V PTT: Press [Transmit] button. | | | | | | | The transceiver can transmit with causing the LED to blink. |

ADJUSTMENT

*2: Necessary adjustment and order for each signaling is shown as below.

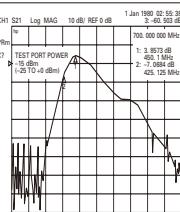
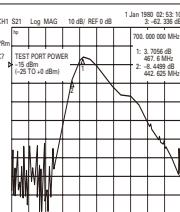
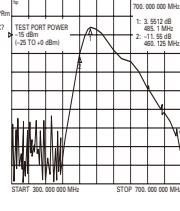
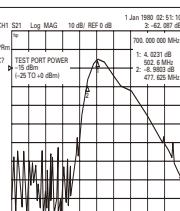
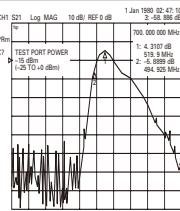
| Mode | Signaling | Necessary adjustment and order | | |
|--------|-------------|---|---|--|
| | | Wide | Narrow | |
| Analog | Audio | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Wide] | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Narrow] | |
| | QT | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Wide] 3. QT Fine Deviation adjust [Wide] | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Narrow] 3. QT Fine Deviation adjust [Narrow] | |
| | DQT | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Wide] 3. DQT Fine Deviation adjust [Wide] | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Narrow] 3. DQT Fine Deviation adjust [Narrow] | |
| | DTMF | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Wide] 3. DTMF Deviation adjust [Wide] | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Narrow] 3. DTMF Deviation adjust [Narrow] | |
| | Single TONE | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Wide] 3. TONE Deviation adjust [Wide] | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Narrow] 3. TONE Deviation adjust [Narrow] | |
| | MSK | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Wide] 3. MSK Deviation adjust [Wide] | 1. Balance adjust 2. Analog Deviation adjust [Narrow] 3. MSK Deviation adjust [Narrow] | |
| P25 | | – | 1. Balance adjust 2. P25 High Deviation adjust | |

Receiver Section

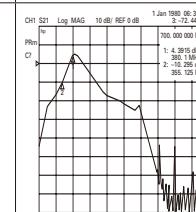
| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|----------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------------|----------------|---|--------------------------|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 1. AF level setting | [Panel test mode] 1) CH-Sig: 1-1 SSG output: –47dBm (1mV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) [Concentric SW]: B | 1) Test Channel: Channel 1 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Bandwidth: 2.5kHz/12.5kHz Signaling: 1 SSG output: –47dBm (1mV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | SSG DVM AF VTVM Dummy load | Panel | ANT Universal connector | Panel | Volume knob | Turn the Volume knob to obtain 0.63V AF output. | 0.63V±0.1V |
| 2. Sensitivity check | 1) CH-Sig: 2-1 SSG output Wide: –118dBm (0.28μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) Narrow: –118dBm (0.28μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) 2) CH-Sig: 6-1 Other conditions are same as 1). | 1) Test Channel: Channel 2 Test Signaling Mode: Analog Signaling: 1 SSG output Wide: –118dBm (0.28μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) Narrow: –118dBm (0.28μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) 2) Test Channel: Channel 6 Other conditions are same as 1). | SSG AF VTVM Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT Universal connector | | | Check | 12dB SINAD or more |

TK-5310(G)

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | Specifications / Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | |
| 3. Receive Front-end TK-5310(G) [K, K2, K3] | 1) Adj item: [RX Front-end] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L RX Front-end] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 450.1MHz Span: 400MHz RBW: 3MHz VBW: 3MHz SWP: 20ms TG level: -15dBm XdB/div: 10dB Press [B] to store the adjustment value after adjustment. | 1) Adj item: [Receive Front-end] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 450.1MHz Span: 400MHz RBW: 3MHz VBW: 3MHz SWP: 20ms TG level: -15dBm XdB/div: 10dB Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Spectrum analyzer Tracking generator | Panel TX-RX (A/4) | ANT RX BPF BPF GND | Panel TX-RX (A/4) | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [\blacktriangleleft],[\triangleright] | Change the adjustment values to get the Waveform as shown to the right. |
| |  | | | | | | | |
| |  | | | | | | | |
| |  | | | | | | | |
| |  | | | | | | | |
| |  | | | | | | | |

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| TK-5310(G) [K4, K5, K6, K7] | 1) Adj item: [RX Front-end] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L RX Front-end] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 380.1MHz Span: 400MHz RBW: 3MHz VBW: 3MHz SWP: 20ms TG level: -15dBm Xdb/div: 10dB Press [B] to store the adjustment value after adjustment. | 1) Adj item: [Receive Front-end] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 380.1MHz Span: 400MHz RBW: 3MHz VBW: 3MHz SWP: 20ms TG level: -15dBm Xdb/div: 10dB Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | Spectrum analyzer Tracking generator | Panel TX-RX (A/4) | ANT RX BPF BPF GND | Panel TX-RX (A/4) | [Panel tuning mode] [C],[D] [PC test mode] [◀],[▶] | Change the adjustment values to get the Waveform as shown to the right. |  <p>CH1 S21 Log MAG 10 dB/ REF 0 dB 1 Jan 1980 06:22:48 Pbm C1 700,000,000 MHz 1: 4.3015 dB 380.1 MHz 2: -2.1215 dB 355.125 MHz START 300,000,000 MHz STOP 700,000,000 MHz</p> |
| | 3) Adj item: [LC RX Front-end] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 402.6MHz Press [B] to store the adjustment value after adjustment. | 3) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low'] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 402.6MHz Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | | | | | | | |
| | 4) Adj item: [C RX Front-end] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 425.1MHz Press [B] to store the adjustment value after adjustment. | 4) Adj item: [Frequency] [Center] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 425.1MHz Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | | | | | | | |
| | 5) Adj item: [CH RX Front-end] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 447.6MHz Press [B] to store the adjustment value after adjustment. | 5) Adj item: [Frequency] [High'] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 447.6MHz Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | | | | | | | |
| | 6) Adj item: [H RX Front-end] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 469.9MHz Press [B] to store the adjustment value after adjustment. | 6) Adj item: [Frequency] [High] Spectrum analyzer setting Center-f: 469.9MHz Press [OK] button to store the adjustment value. | | | | | | | |

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|--------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 4. RSSI reference [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W RSSI (Ref)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | 1) Adj item: [RSSI Reference (Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | SSG AF VTVM Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT Universal connector | Panel | | | [Panel tuning mode] After input signal from SSG, press [B] key to store the adjustment value. [PC test mode] After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value. |
| [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N RSSI (Ref)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | 1) Adj item: [RSSI Reference (Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | | | | | | | |
| [P25] | [Concentric SW]: C 1) Adj item: [A RSSI (Ref)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | 1) Adj item: [RSSI Reference (P25)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | | | | | | | |
| 5. Squelch Open [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W Squelch (1)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | 1) Adj item: [Squelch Open (Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -3dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | SSG AF VTVM Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT Universal connector | Panel | | | [Panel tuning mode] After input signal from SSG, press [B] key to store the adjustment value. [PC test mode] After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value. |
| [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N Squelch (1)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | 1) Adj item: [Squelch Open (Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level -4dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | | | | | | | |
| [P25] | [Concentric SW]: C 1) Adj item: [A Squelch (1)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level of [Wide] (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | 1) Adj item: [Squelch Open (P25)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level of [Wide] (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | | | | | | | |

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|--------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------|------------|-------|--|--------------------------|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 6. Squelch Tight [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W Squelch (9)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level +6dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | 1) Adj item: [Squelch Tight (Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level +6dB (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | SSG AF VTVM Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT Universal connector | Panel | | [Panel tuning mode] After input signal from SSG, press [B] key to store the adjustment value. [PC test mode] After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value. | |
| [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N Squelch (9)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level +6dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | 1) Adj item: [Squelch Tight (Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: 12dB SINAD level +6dB (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | | | | | | | |
| 7. RSSI (-120dBm) [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W RSSI (-120)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: -120dBm (0.22μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | 1) Adj item: [RSSI (-120dBm) (Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: -120dBm (0.22μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | SSG AF VTVM Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT Universal connector | Panel | | [Panel tuning mode] After input signal from SSG, press [B] key to store the adjustment value. [PC test mode] After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value. | |
| [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N RSSI (-120)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: -120dBm (0.22μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | 1) Adj item: [RSSI (-120dBm) (Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: -120dBm (0.22μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | | | | | | | |
| [P25] | [Concentric SW]: C 1) Adj item: [A RSSI (-120)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: -120dBm (0.22μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | 1) Adj item: [RSSI (-120dBm) (P25)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: -120dBm (0.22μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | | | | | | | |

TK-5310(G)

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specifications / Remarks |
|-------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|------------|-------|--|--------------------------|
| | Panel tuning mode | PC test mode | Test-equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 8. RSSI (-70dBm) [Wide] | [Concentric SW]: A 1) Adj item: [W RSSI (-70)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: -70dBm (70.7μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | 1) Adj item: [RSSI (-70dBm) (Wide)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: -70dBm (70.7μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±3kHz) | SSG AF VTVM Oscilloscope | Panel | ANT Universal connector | Panel | | [Panel tuning mode] After input signal from SSG, press [B] key to store the adjustment value. [PC test mode] After input signal from SSG, press [Apply] button to store the adjustment value. | |
| [Narrow] | [Concentric SW]: B 1) Adj item: [N RSSI (-70)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: -70dBm (70.7μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | 1) Adj item: [RSSI (-70dBm) (Narrow)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: -70dBm (70.7μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | | | | | | | |
| [P25] | [Concentric SW]: C 1) Adj item: [A RSSI (-70)] Adjust: [***] 2) Adj item: [L] → [C] → [H] SSG output: -70dBm (70.7μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | 1) Adj item: [RSSI (-70dBm) (P25)] 2) Adj item: [Frequency] [Low] → [Center] → [High] SSG output: -70dBm (70.7μV) (MOD: 1kHz/±1.5kHz) | | | | | | | |

TERMINAL FUNCTION

Control unit (X53-4390-XX)

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|-------------|----------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| CN1 | | | |
| 1 | NC | - | No connection |
| 2 | LDCDNT | O | LCD reset output |
| 3 | V4 | - | Step up capacitor connecting terminal |
| 4 | V3 | - | Step up capacitor connecting terminal |
| 5 | V2 | - | Step up capacitor connecting terminal |
| 6 | V1 | - | Step up capacitor connecting terminal |
| 7 | NC | - | No connection |
| 8 | NC | - | No connection |
| 9 | NC | - | No connection |
| 10 | NC | - | No connection |
| 11 | NC | - | No connection |
| 12 | NC | - | No connection |
| 13 | GND | - | GND |
| 14 | GND | - | GND |
| 15 | NC | - | No connection |
| 16 | 33M | O | 3.3V LCD power supply output |
| 17 | 33M | O | 3.3V LCD power supply output |
| 18 | D7 | I/O | Data bus 7 |
| 19 | D6 | I/O | Data bus 6 |
| 20 | D5 | I/O | Data bus 5 |
| 21 | D4 | I/O | Data bus 4 |
| 22 | D3 | I/O | Data bus 3 |
| 23 | D2 | I/O | Data bus 2 |
| 24 | D1 | I/O | Data bus 1 |
| 25 | D0 | I/O | Data bus 0 |
| 26 | 33M | O | 3.3V LCD power supply output |
| 27 | /WR | I/O | WR Bus |
| 28 | AO | O | Address bus 0 output |
| 29 | /LCDRST | O | LCD reset output |
| 30 | /WR | I/O | WR Bus |
| CN34 | | | |
| 1 | INT SP+ | O | BTL output + for internal spaker |
| 2 | INT SP+ | O | BTL output + for internal spaker |
| 3 | INT SP- | O | BTL output - for internal spaker |
| 4 | INT SP- | O | BTL output - for internal spaker |
| 5 | INT MIC+ | I | Internal MIC input |
| 6 | INT MIC- | - | Internal MIC GND |

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|-------------|---------|-----|--|
| CN35 | | | |
| 1 | NC | - | No connection |
| 2 | L_MIC | I | Noise canceler MIC |
| 3 | MICE | - | MIC GND |
| 4 | GND | - | GND |
| 5 | CH_A | I | Rotary switch input 1 |
| 6 | CH_B | I | Rotary switch input 2 |
| 7 | CH_C | I | Rotary switch input 3 |
| 8 | CH_D | I | Rotary switch input 4 |
| 9 | 31BU | - | 3.1V |
| 10 | S31BUS | - | 3.1V |
| 11 | 33M | - | 3.3V |
| 12 | TGL0 | I | Lever switch input 0 |
| 13 | TGL1 | I | Concentric switch input 1 |
| 14 | TGL2 | I | Concentric switch input 2 |
| 15 | BLED | - | Busy LED control |
| 16 | TXLED | - | TX LED control |
| 17 | ORG | I | Orange key detect |
| 18 | VoL | I | Volume level input |
| 19 | GND | - | GND |
| 20 | GND | - | GND |
| CN38 | | | |
| 1 | PF2 | O | Key output (Side2 key) |
| 2 | PF3 | O | Key output (Side3 key) |
| 3 | KoPF | I | Key input |
| 4 | L_PTTG | I | PTT GND |
| 5 | L_PTT | I | PTT input |
| 6 | PF1 | O | Key output (Side1 key) |
| CN40 | | | |
| 1 | GND | - | GND |
| 2 | GND | - | GND |
| 3 | I2CSDA | O | I2C BUS data |
| 4 | I2CCK | I/O | I2C BUS clock |
| 5 | GND | - | GND |
| 6 | GND | - | GND |
| 7 | RXAF | O | AF from ASIC |
| 8 | AF | I | AF after passing through the DAC (IC502) |
| 9 | MICE | - | MIC GND |
| 10 | MIC | I | MIC signal input |
| 11 | 33C | - | 3.3V |
| 12 | MICmain | O | INT MIC signal output |
| 13 | AFC | O | AFC signal |
| 14 | GND | - | GND |
| 15 | MOD | O | Modulation signal from ASIC |

TERMINAL FUNCTION

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------|-----------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 16 | AUD_VREFC | O | VREF for AF signal |
| 17 | GND | - | GND |
| 18 | GND | - | GND |
| 19 | CGND | - | GND |
| 20 | ASSIST | O | VCO tuning voltage control output |
| 21 | RSSI | I | RSSI voltage input |
| 22 | GND | - | GND |
| 23 | /SCSW | O | Scrambler switch |
| 24 | THP | I | Temperature data input |
| 25 | MM | O | MIIC mute switch |
| 26 | ASQDET | I | Analog Squelch signal input |
| 27 | VOX | I | MIC input level |
| 28 | TONESW | O | TONE switch |
| 29 | BEEP | O | BEEP output |
| 30 | W/N | O | Wide/Narrow switch |
| 31 | VADAC | O | Voice announce |
| 32 | TONE | O | Tone signal output |
| 33 | STSW | O | Sidetone output switch |
| 34 | AMT | I | SP mute control |
| 35 | LCDCNT | I | LCD Contrast Control Voltage |
| 36 | VCOSW | O | VCO switch |
| 37 | APCSW | O | APC switch control onput |
| 38 | NC | - | No connection |
| 39 | /EVCS | O | DAC CE |
| 40 | CV | I | CV voltage input |
| 41 | PCS_RF | O | PLL enable output |
| 42 | PLD | I | 1st PLL lock detect input |
| 43 | NC | - | No connection |
| 44 | DACRST | O | DAC reset |
| 45 | SCK0 | O | Serial bus clock |
| 46 | SDO0 | O | Serial bus data |
| 47 | HD7 | I | for production |
| 48 | BFSR2 | I | for production |
| 49 | BER_EN | I | for production |
| 50 | INT3 | O | for production |
| 51 | HD5 | I | for production |
| 52 | PSRPLL | I | for production |
| 53 | BDR2 | I | for production |
| 54 | BCLKR2 | I | for production |
| 55 | BDX2 | - | for production |
| 56 | BCLKX2 | - | for production |
| 57 | GND | - | GND |
| 58 | BFSX2 | - | for production |
| 59 | IFDET | I | IF input |
| 60 | GND | - | GND |

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------|---------|-----|--|
| 61 | GND | - | GND |
| 62 | GND | - | GND |
| 63 | 5TC | O | 5T output switch |
| 64 | 5RC | O | 5R output switch |
| 65 | 5UC | I | 5U Reg. control input |
| 66 | /SAVE | O | 5C Reg. control output |
| 67 | S_DET | I | Battery select input |
| 68 | SBC | O | SB SW control output |
| 69 | BATT | I | Battery level |
| 70 | DSR | I/O | DSR signal |
| 71 | 5M | - | 5.0V |
| 72 | 33A | - | 3.3V |
| 73 | +B | - | Power input after passing through the fuse |
| 74 | 33A | - | 3.3V |
| 75 | +B | - | Power input after passing through the fuse |
| 76 | 33M | - | 3.3V |
| 77 | +B | - | Power input after passing through the fuse |
| 78 | 33M | - | 3.3V |
| 79 | +B | - | Power input after passing through the fuse |
| 80 | 15M | - | 1.5V |
| 81 | SCTAMI | | for production |
| 82 | 15M | - | 1.5V |
| 83 | SPuniv- | O | BTL output - for external speaker |
| 84 | SPuniv+ | O | BTL output + for external speaker |
| 85 | SPuniv+ | O | BTL output + for external speaker |
| 86 | SPuniv- | O | BTL output - for external speaker |
| 87 | /UDET | I | Universal connector detect input |
| 88 | RTS0 | O | RTS signal Output |
| 89 | PFKEY | I | PF key interrupt signal for KMC-25 |
| 90 | RXD0 | I | Serial data input |
| 91 | RXD1 | I | Request to send |
| 92 | TXD0 | O | Serial data output |
| 93 | /PTT | I | PTT signal output |
| 94 | CTS0 | I | CTS signal input and MIC switch |
| 95 | RXD2 | I | Serial data input (VGS-1) |
| 96 | 36MC | O | 36M Reg. control output |
| 97 | /OINT | O | Option board interrupt signal |
| 98 | TXD2 | O | Serial data output (VGS-1) |
| 99 | GND | - | GND |
| 100 | GND | - | GND |

TERMINAL FUNCTION

TX-RX unit (X57-7660-XX A/4)

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| CN501 | | | |
| 1 | OPT1 | I | |
| 2 | OPT3 | O | |
| 3 | RXD1 | I | |
| 4 | TXD1 | O | |
| 5 | NC | - | |
| 6 | OPT4 | O | |
| 7 | USEL | - | |
| 8 | OPT5 | O | |
| 9 | DGND | - | |
| 10 | AGND | - | |
| 11 | AI | I | |
| 12 | AO | O | |
| 13 | AGND | - | |
| 14 | 5A | - | |
| 15 | STON | - | |
| 16 | DI/ANI | - | |
| 17 | TCONT | - | |
| 18 | MANDOWN | - | |
| 19 | INH | - | |
| 20 | OPT2 | - | |
| 21 | TX0 | - | |
| 22 | RXEO | - | |
| 23 | RXEI | - | |
| 24 | TXI | - | |
| 25 | C3 | - | |
| 26 | SB2 | I | |
| CN502 (for production) | | | |
| 1~20 | - | - | - |
| CN505 | | | |
| 1 | DSR | I | Data set ready |
| 2 | E | - | GND |
| 3 | RXD | I | Serial data input |
| 4 | TXD | O | Serial data output |
| 5 | 5M | - | 5V |
| 6 | RTS1 | I/O | Request to send/AUX |
| 7 | REM | I | Programmable function key input |
| 8 | PTT | I | External PTT input |
| 9 | MICE | - | External MIC GND |
| 10 | EMC | I | External MIC input |
| 11 | MSW/CTS | I | EXT/INT MIC switch input |
| 12 | SP- | O | BTL output - for external speaker |
| 13 | SP+ | O | BTL output + for external speaker |
| 14 | SSW | I | EXT/INT speaker switch input |

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--|
| CN707 | | | |
| 1 | GND | - | GND |
| 2 | GND | - | GND |
| 3 | I2CCK | I | I2C BUS clock |
| 4 | I2CSDA | I/O | I2C BUS data |
| 5 | GND | - | GND |
| 6 | GND | - | GND |
| 7 | AF | O | AF after passing through the DAC (IC502) |
| 8 | RXAF | I | AF from ASIC |
| 9 | MIC | O | MIC signal output |
| 10 | MICE | - | MIC GND |
| 11 | MICmain | I | INT MIC signal input |
| 12 | 33C | - | 3.3V |
| 13 | GND | - | GND |
| 14 | AFC | I | AFC signal |
| 15 | AUD_VREFC | I | VREF for AF signal |
| 16 | MOD | I | Modulation signal from ASIC |
| 17 | GND | - | GND |
| 18 | GND | - | GND |
| 19 | ASSIST | I | VCO tuning voltage control input |
| 20 | CGND | - | GND |
| 21 | GND | - | GND |
| 22 | RSSI | O | RSSI voltage output |
| 23 | THP | O | Temperature data output |
| 24 | /SCSW | I | Scrambler switch |
| 25 | ASQDET | O | Analog Squelch signal output |
| 26 | MM | I | MIIC mute switch |
| 27 | TONESW | I | TONE switch |
| 28 | VOX | O | MIC input level |
| 29 | W/N | I | Wide/Narrow switch |
| 30 | BEEP | I | BEEP input |
| 31 | TONE | I | Tone signal input |
| 32 | VADAC | I | Voice announce |
| 33 | AMT | O | SP mute control |
| 34 | STSW | I | Sidetone input switch |
| 35 | VCOSW | I | VCO switch |
| 36 | LCDCNT | - | LCD Contrast Control Voltage |
| 37 | NC | - | No connection |
| 38 | APCSW | I | APC switch control iutput |
| 39 | CV | O | CV voltage output |
| 40 | /EVCS | I | DAC CE |
| 41 | PLD | O | PLL lock detect output |
| 42 | PCS_RF | I | PLL enable input |
| 43 | DACRST | I | DAC reset |

TERMINAL FUNCTION

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------|---------|-----|--|
| 44 | NC | - | No connection |
| 45 | SDO0 | I | Serial bus clock |
| 46 | SCK0 | I | Serial bus data |
| 47 | BFSR2 | O | for production |
| 48 | HD7 | O | for production |
| 49 | INT3 | I | for production |
| 50 | BER_EN | O | for production |
| 51 | PSRPLL | O | for production |
| 52 | HD5 | O | for production |
| 53 | BCLKR2 | O | for production |
| 54 | BDR2 | O | for production |
| 55 | BCLKX2 | - | for production |
| 56 | BDX2 | - | for production |
| 57 | BFSX2 | - | for production |
| 58 | GND | - | GND |
| 59 | GND | - | GND |
| 60 | IFDET | O | IF output |
| 61 | GND | - | GND |
| 62 | GND | - | GND |
| 63 | 5RC | I | 5R output switch |
| 64 | 5TC | I | 5T output switch |
| 65 | /SAVE | I | 5C Reg. control input |
| 66 | 5UC | O | 5U Reg. control input |
| 67 | SBC | I | SB SW control input |
| 68 | S_DET | O | Battery select output |
| 69 | DSR | I/O | DSR signal |
| 70 | BATT | O | Battery level |
| 71 | 33A | - | 3.3V |
| 72 | 5M | - | 5.0V |
| 73 | 33A | - | 3.3V |
| 74 | +B | - | Power input after passing through the fuse |
| 75 | 33M | - | 3.3V |
| 76 | +B | - | Power input after passing through the fuse |
| 77 | 33M | - | 3.3V |
| 78 | +B | - | Power input after passing through the fuse |
| 79 | 15M | - | 1.5V |
| 80 | +B | - | Power input after passing through the fuse |
| 81 | 15M | - | 1.5V |
| 82 | SCTAMI | | for production |
| 83 | SPuniv+ | O | BTL output + for external speaker |
| 84 | SPuniv- | O | BTL output - for external speaker |
| 85 | SPuniv- | O | BTL output - for external speaker |

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------|---------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 86 | SPuniv+ | O | BTL output + for external speaker |
| 87 | RTS0 | I | RTS signal input |
| 88 | /UDET | I | universal connector detect input |
| 89 | RXD0 | O | Serial Data Output |
| 90 | PFKEY | O | PF key interrupt signal for KMC-25 |
| 91 | TXD0 | I | Serial Data input |
| 92 | RXD1 | O | Request to send |
| 93 | CTS0 | O | CTS signal input and MIC switch |
| 94 | /PTT | O | PTT signal output |
| 95 | 36MC | I | 36M Reg. control input |
| 96 | RXD2 | O | Serial data input (VGS-1) |
| 97 | TXD2 | I | Serial data output (VGS-1) |
| 98 | /OINT | I | Option board interrupt signal |
| 99 | GND | - | GND |
| 100 | GND | - | GND |

Top panel unit (X57-7660-XX B/4)

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------------|------|-----|---------------------------|
| CN902 | | | |
| 1 | 36M | - | 3.1V |
| 2 | S36M | - | 3.1V |
| 3 | GND | - | GND |
| 4 | VoL | I | Volume level input |
| 5 | 33M | - | 3.3V |
| 6 | CH_A | I | Rotary switch input 1 |
| 7 | TGL2 | I | Concentric switch input 2 |
| 8 | TGL1 | I | Concentric switch input 1 |
| 9 | C | - | GND |
| 10 | CH_B | I | Rotary switch input 2 |
| 11 | CH_D | I | Rotary switch input 4 |
| 12 | CH_C | I | Rotary switch input 3 |

TERMINAL FUNCTION

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------------|--------|-----|----------------------------|
| CN903 | | | |
| 1 | GND | - | GND |
| 2 | CH_A | O | Rotary switch output 1 |
| 3 | CH_B | O | Rotary switch output 2 |
| 4 | CH_C | O | Rotary switch output 3 |
| 5 | CH_D | O | Rotary switch output 4 |
| 6 | 31BU | - | 3.1V |
| 7 | S31BUS | - | 3.1V |
| 8 | 33M | - | 3.3V |
| 9 | TGL0 | O | Lever switch output 0 |
| 10 | TGL1 | O | Concentric switch output 1 |
| 11 | TGL2 | O | Concentric switch output 2 |
| 12 | BLED | - | Busy LED control |
| 13 | TXLED | - | TX LED control |
| 14 | ORG | O | Orange key detect |
| 15 | VoL | O | Volume level output |
| 16 | KIN | I | Orange key detect |
| 17 | GND | - | GND |

Option board unit (X57-7660-XX C/4)

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------------|---------|-----|----------|
| CN923 | | | |
| 1 | OPT1 | I | |
| 2 | OPT3 | O | |
| 3 | RXD1 | I | |
| 4 | TXD1 | O | |
| 5 | NC | - | |
| 6 | OPT4 | O | |
| 7 | NC | - | |
| 8 | OPT5 | O | |
| 9 | DGND | - | |
| 10 | AGND | - | |
| 11 | NC | I | |
| 12 | NC | O | |
| 13 | AGND | - | |
| 14 | 5A | - | |
| 15 | STON | - | |
| 16 | DI/ANI | - | |
| 17 | TCONT | - | |
| 18 | MANDOWN | - | |
| 19 | INH | - | |
| 20 | OPT2 | - | |

Refer to "CN923 26-pin connector specification" described on pages 75.

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------|------|-----|--|
| 21 | TX0 | - | Refer to "CN923 26-pin connector specification" described on pages 75. |
| 22 | RXEO | - | |
| 23 | RXEI | - | |
| 24 | TXI | - | |
| 25 | C3 | - | |
| 26 | SB | O | |

Universal Connector

| Pin No | Name | I/O | Function |
|--------|---------|-----|--|
| 1 | SSW | I | EXT/INT speaker switch input L: External speaker ON H: Internal speaker ON |
| 2 | SP+ | O | BTL output + for external speaker Standard load 8Ω |
| 3 | SP- | O | BTL output - for external speaker Standard load 8Ω |
| 4 | MSW/CTS | I | EXT/INT MIC switch input L: External MIC ON H: Internal MIC ON |
| 5 | EMC | I | External MIC input Impedance: 1.8kΩ |
| 6 | MICE | - | External MIC GND |
| 7 | PTT | I | External PTT input L: PTT ON |
| 8 | PF | I | Programmable function key input Input voltage: 0V~3.3V |
| 9 | OPT | I/O | Aux I/O port (for EXT option) Input: L≤0.66V H≥2.65V Output: L≤0.6V (Io=5mA) H≥4.0V (Io=15μA) |
| 10 | E | - | GND |
| 11 | 5M | O | 5V power supply output (Output control is FPU programmable) Max output current: 140mA |
| 12 | TXD | O | Serial data output Baud rate: 115200 bps max |
| 13 | RXD | I | Serial data input Baud rate: 115200 bps max |
| 14 | NC | - | Not used |

TERMINAL FUNCTION

CN501 26-pin connector specification

| Pin No. | Name | Device | I/O | Function | Specification |
|---------|----------|-----------|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| 1 | OPT1 | SCRAMBLER | O | SCRAMBLE CODE SIGNAL OUTPUT | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | ANI board | O | TX SENS SIGNAL output | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | VGS-1 | I | BUSY indication | H: Active, $L \leq 1.41V, H \geq 3.29V$ |
| 2 | OPT3 | SCRAMBLER | O | SCRAMBLE CODE SIGNAL OUTPUT | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | ANI board | I | TX CONTROL SIGNAL INPUT | Active "L", $L \leq 1.0V, H \geq 4.0V$ |
| | | VGS-1 | I | PLAY indication | H: Active, $L \leq 1.41V, H \geq 3.29V$ |
| 3 | RXD1 | VGS-1 | I | Serial Data input | $L \leq 0.7V, H \geq 2.8V$ |
| 4 | TXD1 | SCRAMBLER | O | PTT SIGNAL OUTPUT | $L: TX "H": Not TX, L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | VGS-1 | | Serial Data output | $L \leq 0.33V$ ($i_o = 6mA$) $H \geq 4.18V$ ($i_o = -6mA$) |
| 5 | NC | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | OPT4 | ANI board | O | PTT SIGNAL OUTPUT | $L: TX "H": Not TX, L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | VGS-1 | | Enable | $L \leq 0.7V$ ($i_o = 10mA$), $H \geq 4.0V$ ($i_o = -10mA$) |
| 7 | USEL | VGS-1 | O | UART speed select output | $L: 19200bps$ fixed |
| 8 | OPT5 | SCRAMBLER | O | SCRAMBLE CODE SIGNAL OUTPUT | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | ANI board | | EMERGENCY SIGNAL OUTPUT | $L: Emergency function is operated, L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | VGS-1 | | RESET output | $L \leq 0.7V$ ($i_o = 10mA$), $H \geq 4.0V$ ($i_o = -10mA$) |
| 9 | DGND | SCRAMBLER | - | GND | - |
| | | ANI board | | GND | - |
| | | VGS-1 | | DGND | - |
| 10 | AGND | SCRAMBLER | - | GND | - |
| | | ANI board | | GND | - |
| | | VGS-1 | | AGND | - |
| 11 | AI | VGS-1 | I | VGS-1 Audio input | $Z_{in} \geq 10k\Omega$ 1Vp-p max, Input Voltage: 0V~5.0V |
| 12 | AO | VGS-1 | O | VGS-1 Audio output | $Z_o = 10k\Omega$ (load $Z \geq 25k\Omega$) |
| 13 | AGND | SCRAMBLER | - | GND | - |
| | | ANI board | | GND | - |
| | | VGS-1 | | AGND | - |
| 14 | 5A | ANI board | O | 5V power supply | 78mAmax |
| | | VGS-1 | | 5V power supply | 78mAmax |
| 15 | STON | ANI board | I | SIDE TONE INPUT | 1kHz 5Vp-p |
| 16 | DI/ANI | ANI board | I | DATA SIGNAL INPUT | $Z_{in} \geq 22k\Omega$, 1.1Vp-p typ. |
| 17 | TCONT | ANI board | I | SPEAKER MUTE SIGNAL INPUT | $L: Unmute L \leq 0.8V, H \geq 4.2V$ |
| 18 | MAN DOWN | ANI board | O | Man-Down out put | $L: Active$ |
| 19 | INH | ANI board | I | MIC MUTE SIGNAL INPUT | $L: Mute$ |
| 20 | OPT2 | SCRAMBLER | O | SCRAMBLER CONTROL SIGNAL OUTPUT | "L": ON "H": OFF, $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | ANI board | | CONTROL SIGNAL OUTPUT | $L: SLEEP$, output: $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| 21 | TXO | SCRAMBLER | O | MIC SIGNAL OUTPUT | $Zo \leq 2.2k\Omega$ 260mVp-p typ. (Standard modulation) |
| 22 | RXEO | SCRAMBLER | O | AUDIO SIGNAL OUTPUT | $Zo \leq 2.2k\Omega$ 640mVp-p typ. (Standard modulation) |
| 23 | RXEI | SCRAMBLER | I | AUDIO SIGNAL INPUT | $Z_{in} = 22k\Omega$ 640mVp-p typ. (Standard modulation) |
| 24 | TXI | SCRAMBLER | I | MIC SIGNAL INPUT | $Z_{in} = 22k\Omega$ 260mVp-p typ. (Standard modulation) |
| 25 | C3 | SCRAMBLER | O | SCRAMBLE CODE SIGNAL OUTPUT | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| 26 | SB2 | SCRAMBLER | O | Switched B output | 7.5V typ, 100mAmax |

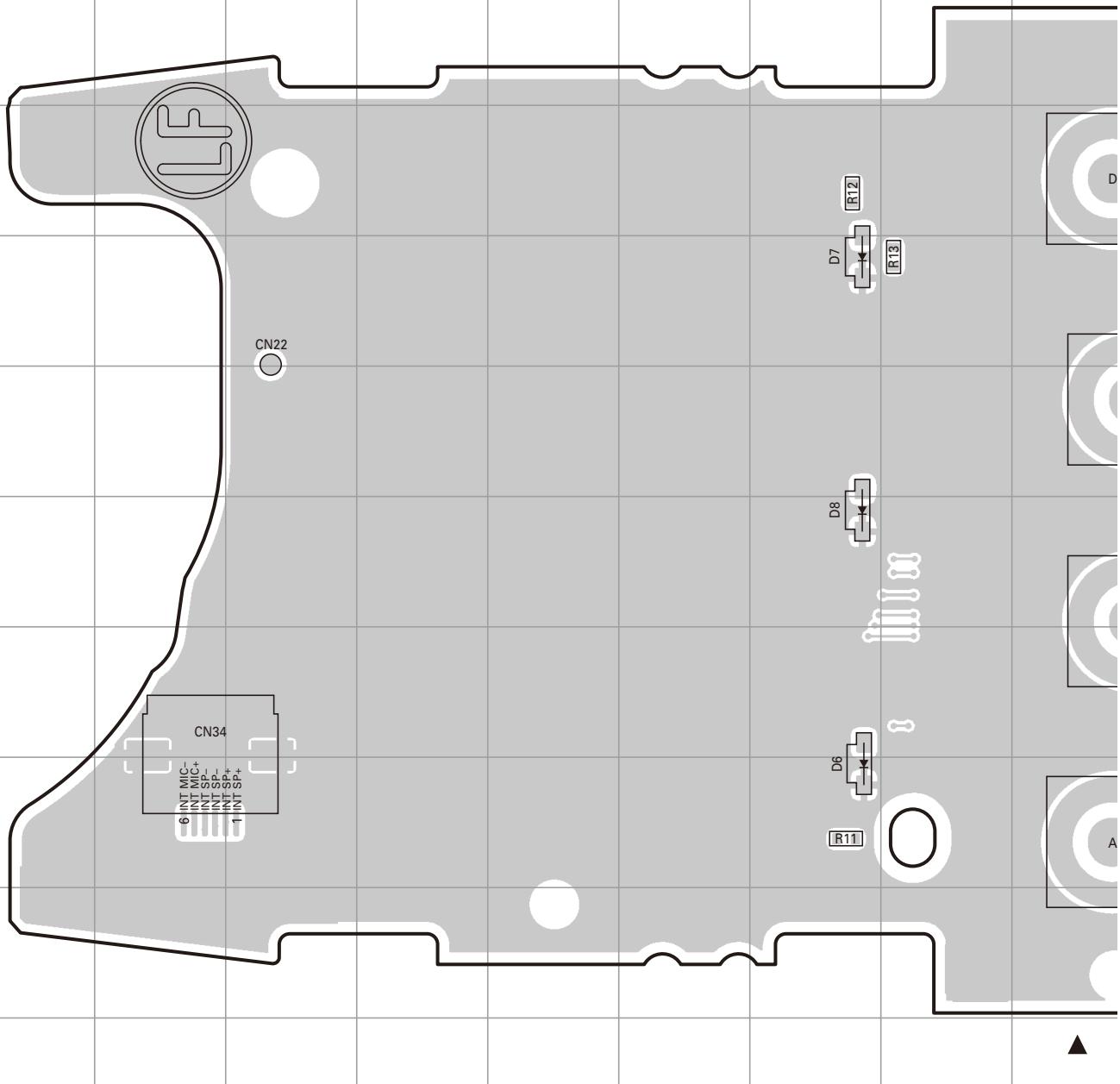
TERMINAL FUNCTION

CN923 26-pin connector specification

| Pin No. | Name | Device | I/O | Function | Specification |
|---------|----------|-----------|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 | OPT1 | SCRAMBLER | I | SCRAMBLE CODE SIGNAL INPUT | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | ANI board | I | TX SENS SIGNAL input | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| 2 | OPT3 | SCRAMBLER | I | SCRAMBLE CODE SIGNAL INPUT | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | ANI board | O | TX CONTROL SIGNAL OUTPUT | Active "L", $L \leq 1.0V, H \geq 4.0V$ |
| 3 | RXD1 | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | TXD1 | SCRAMBLER | I | PTT SIGNAL INPUT | L: TX "H": Not TX, $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| 5 | NC | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | OPT4 | ANI board | I | PTT SIGNAL INPUT | L: TX "H": Not TX, $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| 7 | USEL | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | OPT5 | SCRAMBLER | I | SCRAMBLE CODE SIGNAL INPUT | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | ANI board | | EMERGENCY SIGNAL INPUT | L: Emergency function is operated, $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| 9 | DGND | SCRAMBLER | - | GND | - |
| | | ANI board | | GND | - |
| 10 | AGND | SCRAMBLER | - | GND | - |
| | | ANI board | | GND | - |
| 11 | AI | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | AO | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | AGND | SCRAMBLER | - | GND | - |
| | | ANI board | | GND | - |
| 14 | 5A | ANI board | I | 5V power supply | 78mAmax |
| 15 | STON | ANI board | O | SIDE TONE OUTPUT | 1kHz 5Vp-p |
| 16 | DI/ANI | ANI board | O | DATA SIGNAL OUTPUT | $Z_{in} \geq 22k\Omega$, 1.1Vp-p typ. |
| 17 | TCONT | ANI board | O | SPEAKER MUTE SIGNAL OUTPUT | L: Unmute $L \leq 0.8V, H \geq 4.2V$ |
| 18 | MAN DOWN | ANI board | I | Man-Down input | L: Active |
| 19 | INH | ANI board | O | MIC MUTE SIGNAL OUTPUT | L: Mute |
| 20 | OPT2 | SCRAMBLER | I | SCRAMBLER CONTROL SIGNAL INPUT | "L": ON "H": OFF, $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| | | ANI board | | CONTROL SIGNAL INPUT | L: SLEEP, output: $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| 21 | TXO | SCRAMBLER | I | MIC SIGNAL INPUT | $Z_{o} \leq 2.2k\Omega$ 260mVp-p typ. (Standard modulation) |
| 22 | RXEO | SCRAMBLER | I | AUDIO SIGNAL INPUT | $Z_{o} \leq 2.2k\Omega$ 640mVp-p typ. (Standard modulation) |
| 23 | RXEI | SCRAMBLER | O | AUDIO SIGNAL OUTPUT | $Z_{in} = 22k\Omega$ 640mVp-p typ. (Standard modulation) |
| 24 | TXI | SCRAMBLER | O | MIC SIGNAL OUTPUT | $Z_{in} = 22k\Omega$ 260mVp-p typ. (Standard modulation) |
| 25 | C3 | SCRAMBLER | I | SCRAMBLE CODE SIGNAL INPUT | $L \leq 0.45V, H \geq 4.7V/25k\Omega$ load |
| 26 | SB2 | SCRAMBLER | I | Switched B input | 7.5V typ, 100mAmax |

A B C D E F G H I J TK-5310(G) PC BOARD

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) -10: K,K4 -11: K2,K5,K7 -12: K3,K6
Component side view (J79-0230-09)

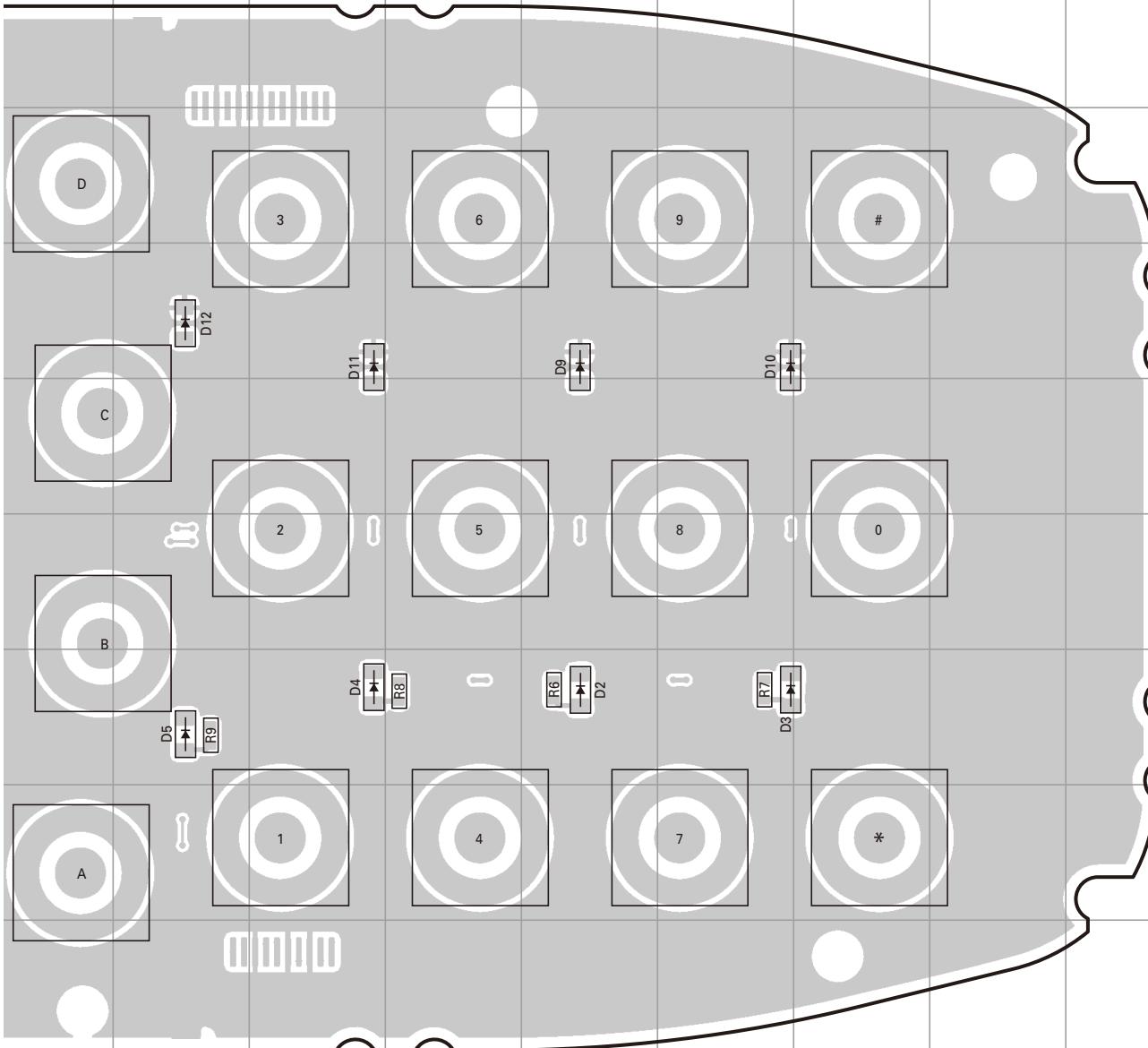


| Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| D2 | 8N | D8 | 7H |
| D3 | 8O | D9 | 5N |
| D4 | 8L | D10 | 5O |
| D5 | 8K | D11 | 5L |
| D6 | 9H | D12 | 5K |
| D7 | 5H | | |

J K L M N O P Q R S

PC BOARD TK-5310(G)

▼
CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) -10: K,K4 -11: K2,K5,K7 -12: K3,K6
Component side view (J79-0230-09)



Component side

| |
|---------|
| Layer 1 |
| Layer 2 |
| Layer 3 |
| Layer 4 |
| Layer 5 |
| Layer 6 |
| Layer 7 |
| Layer 8 |

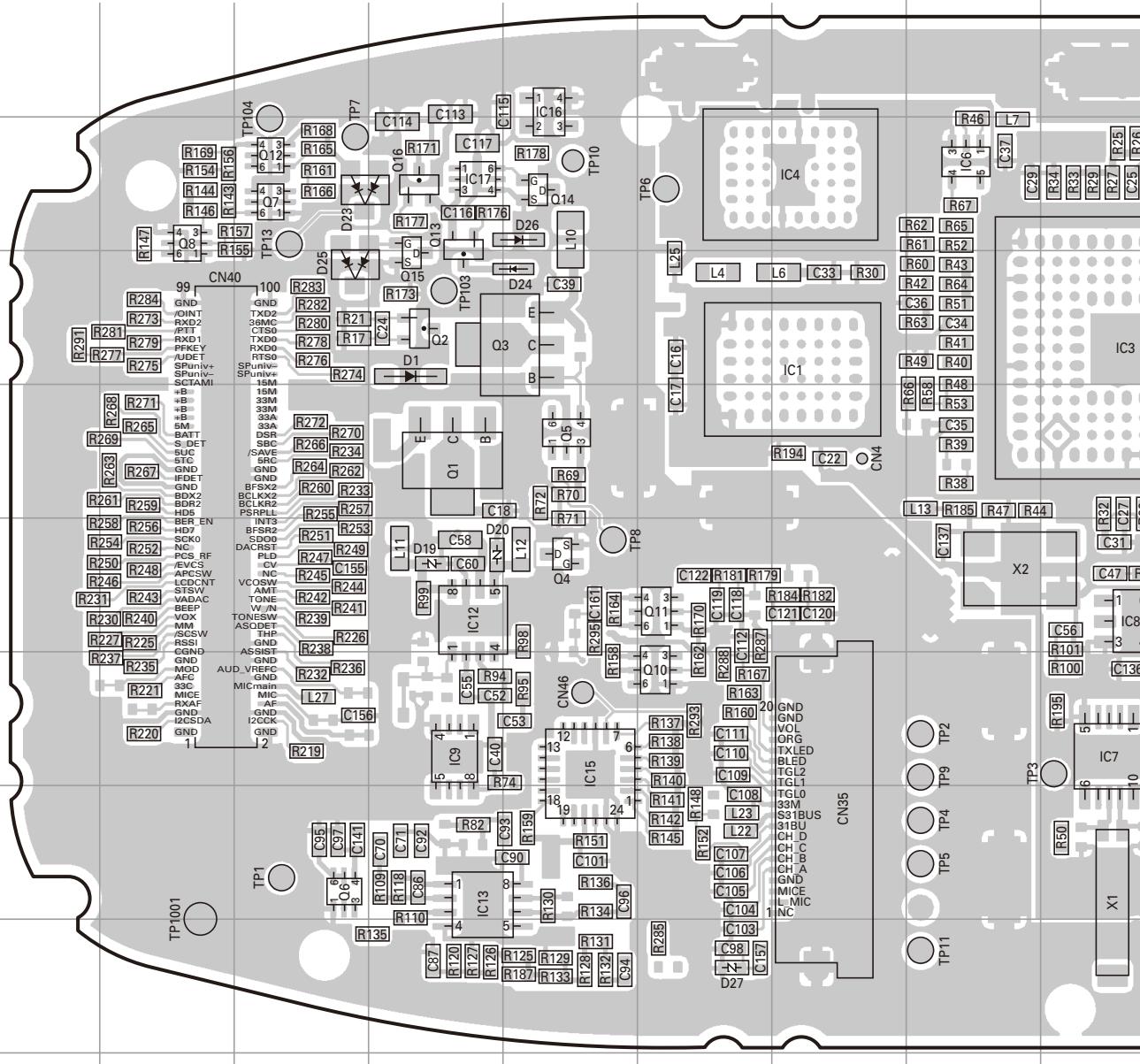
Foil side

A B C D E F G H I J

TK-5310(G) PC BOARD

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

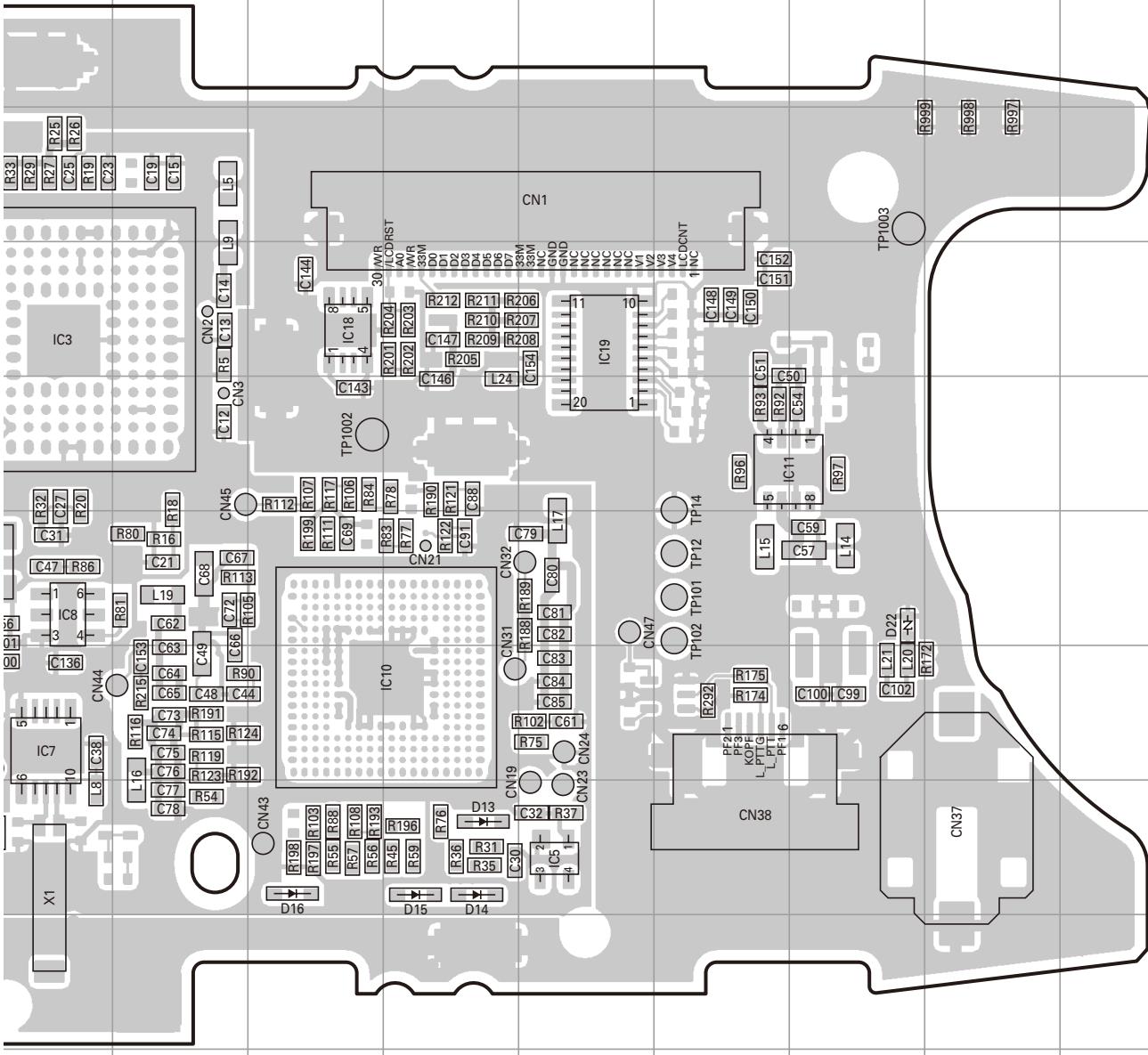
CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) -10: K,K4 -11: K2,K5,K7 -12: K3,K6
Foil side view (J79-0230-09)



| Ref. No. | Address |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| IC1 | 5H | IC12 | 7E | Q4 | 7F | Q15 | 5E | D23 | 4D |
| IC3 | 5J | IC13 | 9E | Q5 | 6F | Q16 | 4E | D24 | 5F |
| IC4 | 4H | IC15 | 8F | Q6 | 9D | D1 | 5E | D25 | 5D |
| IC5 | 9N | IC16 | 3F | Q7 | 4D | D13 | 9M | D26 | 4F |
| IC6 | 4I | IC17 | 4E | Q8 | 4C | D14 | 9M | D27 | 10G |
| IC7 | 8J | IC18 | 5L | Q10 | 8G | D15 | 9M | | |
| IC8 | 7J | IC19 | 5N | Q11 | 7G | D16 | 9L | | |
| IC9 | 8E | Q1 | 6E | Q12 | 4D | D19 | 7E | | |
| IC10 | 8M | Q2 | 5E | Q13 | 4E | D20 | 7E | | |
| IC11 | 6O | Q3 | 5F | Q14 | 4F | D22 | 7P | | |

PC BOARD TK-5310(G)

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) -10: K,K4 -11: K2,K5,K7 -12: K3,K6
Foil side view (J79-0230-09)



Component side

| |
|---------|
| Layer 1 |
| Layer 2 |
| Layer 3 |
| Layer 4 |
| Layer 5 |
| Layer 6 |
| Layer 7 |
| Layer 8 |

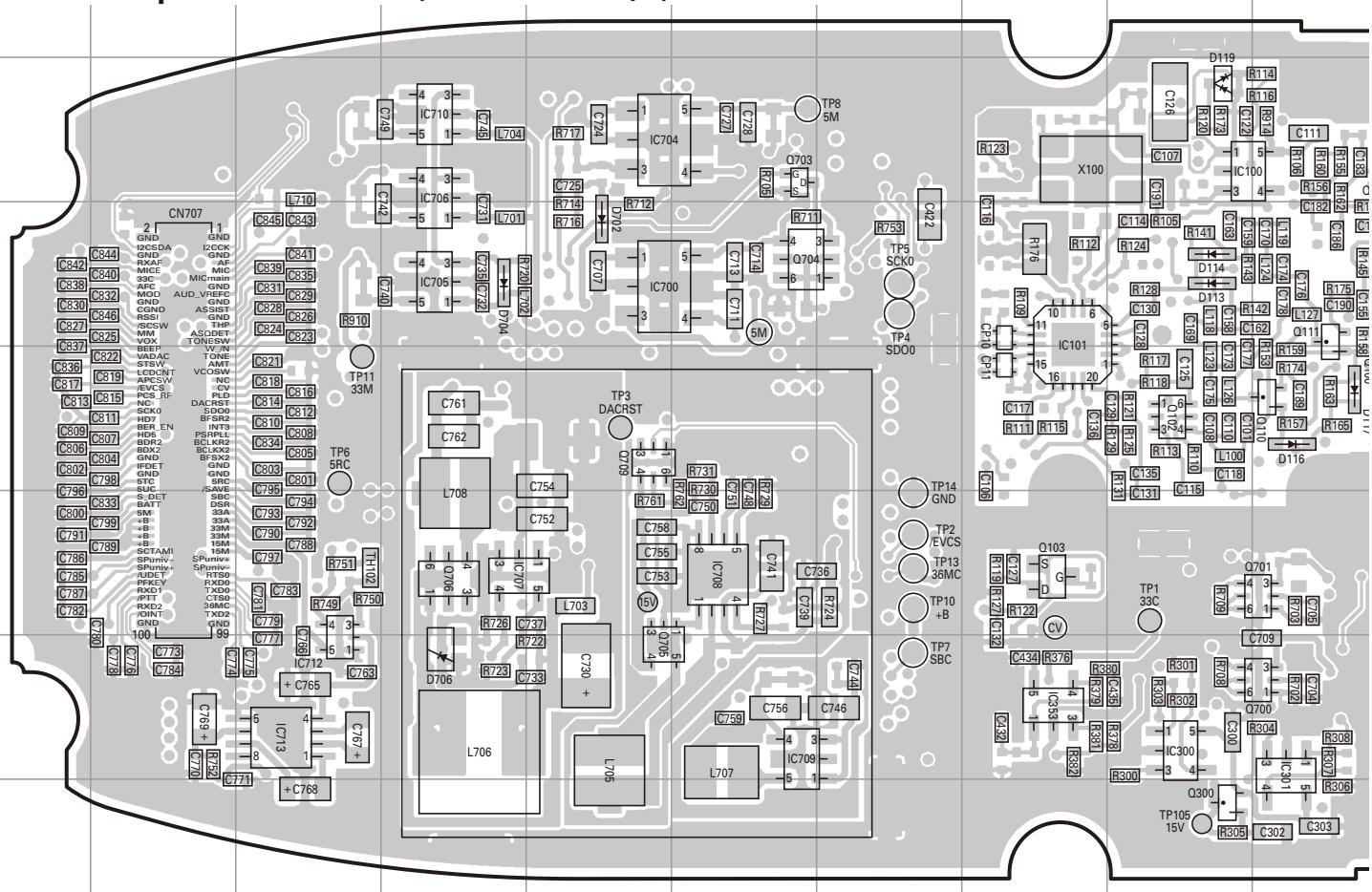
Foil side

A B C D E F G H I J TK-5310(G) PC BOARD

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (A/4): TX-RX SECTION

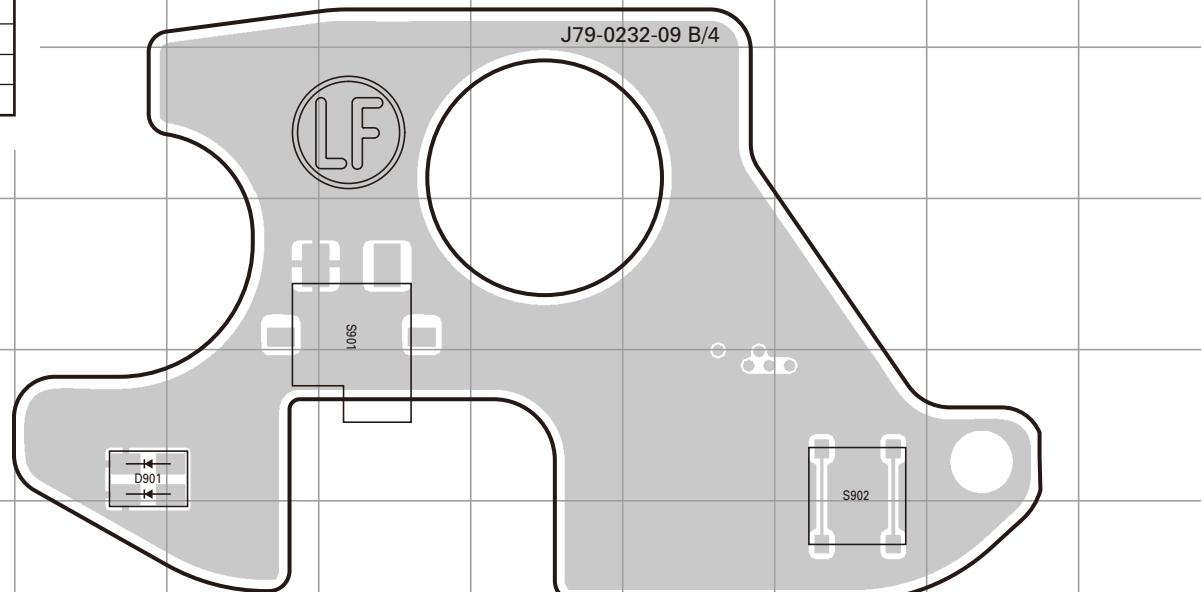
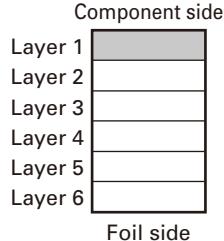
-10: K,K2,K3 -11: K4,K5,K6,K7

Component side view (J79-0232-09 A/4)



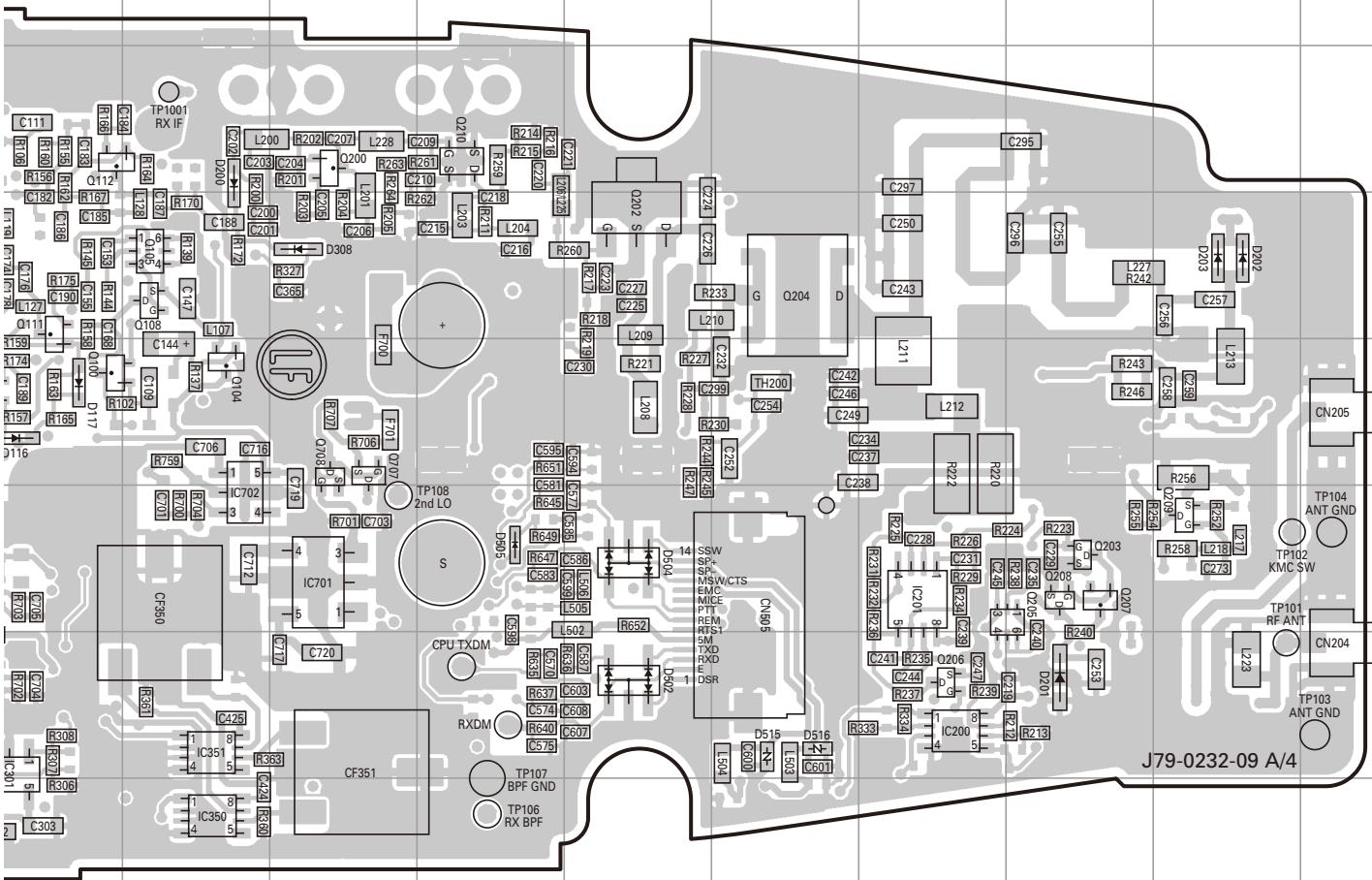
TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (B/4): TOP SECTION

Component side view (J79-0232-09 B/4)

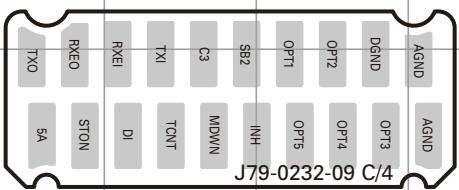


PC BOARD TK-5310(G)

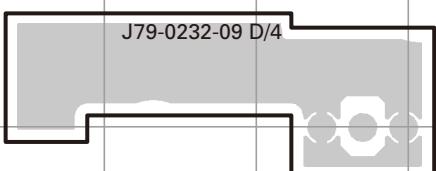
**TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (A/4): TX-RX SECTION
-10: K,K2,K3 -11: K4,K5,K6,K7
Component side view (J79-0232-09 A/4)**



**TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (C/4): OPTION SECTION
Component side view (J79-0232-09 C/4)**



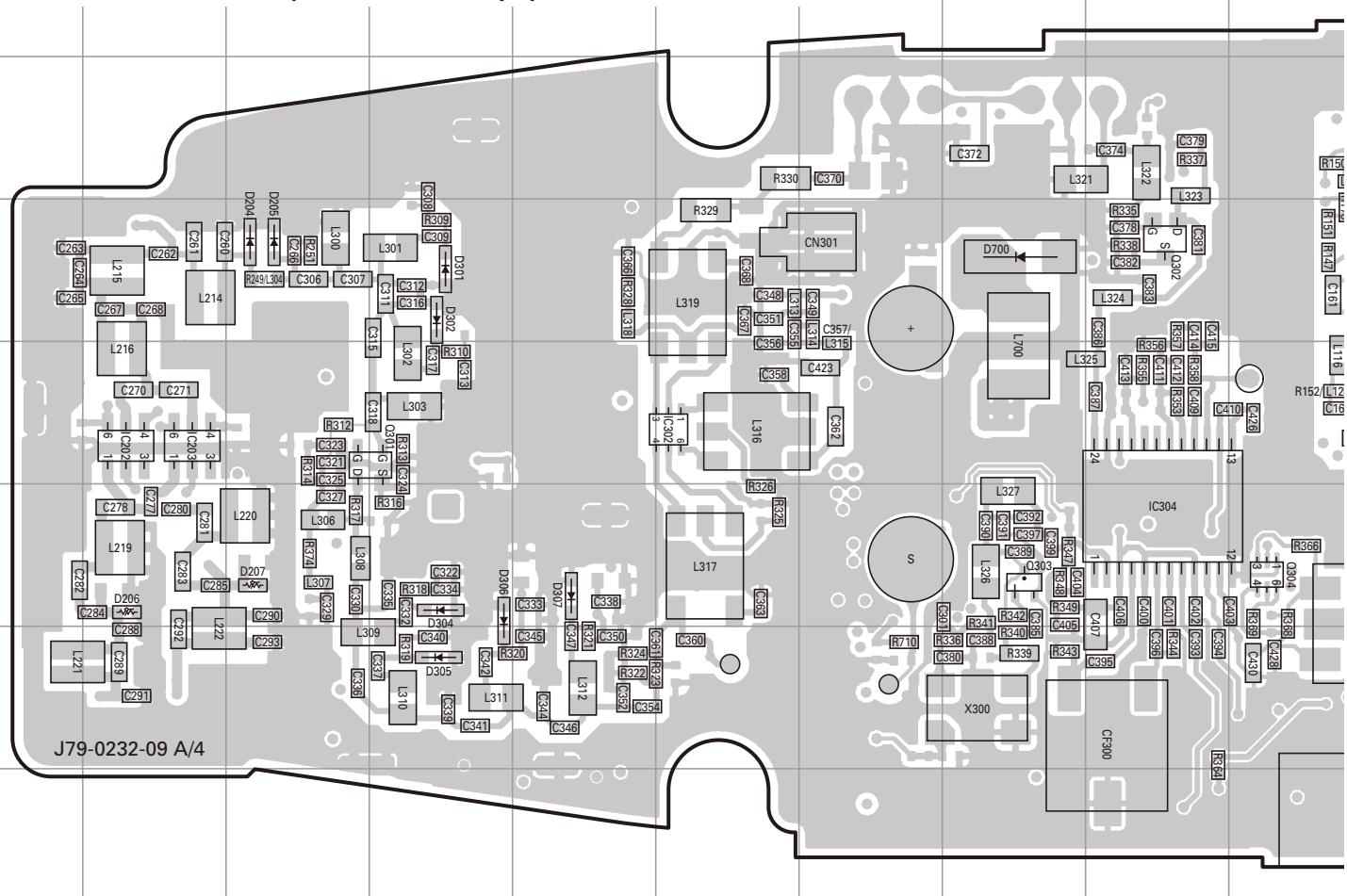
**TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (D/4): ANT SECTION
Component side view (J79-0232-09 D/4)**



| Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| IC100 | 3I | Q103 | 6H | Q706 | 6D |
| IC101 | 4H | Q104 | 5K | Q707 | 5L |
| IC200 | 7P | Q105 | 4K | Q708 | 5L |
| IC201 | 6P | Q108 | 4K | Q709 | 5E |
| IC300 | 7I | Q110 | 5J | D113 | 4I |
| IC301 | 7J | Q111 | 4J | D114 | 4I |
| IC350 | 8K | Q112 | 3J | D116 | 5J |
| IC351 | 7K | Q200 | 3L | D117 | 5J |
| IC353 | 7H | Q202 | 4N | D119 | 3I |
| IC700 | 4E | Q203 | 6Q | D200 | 3K |
| IC701 | 6L | Q204 | 4O | D201 | 7Q |
| IC702 | 6K | Q205 | 6Q | D202 | 4R |
| IC704 | 3E | Q206 | 7P | D203 | 4R |
| IC705 | 4D | Q207 | 6Q | D308 | 4L |
| IC706 | 3D | Q208 | 6Q | D502 | 7N |
| IC707 | 6D | Q209 | 6R | D504 | 6N |
| IC708 | 6F | Q210 | 3M | D505 | 6M |
| IC709 | 7F | Q300 | 8I | D515 | 7O |
| IC710 | 3D | Q700 | 7J | D516 | 7O |
| IC712 | 7C | Q701 | 6J | D702 | 4E |
| IC713 | 7C | Q703 | 3F | D704 | 4D |
| Q100 | 5J | Q704 | 4F | D706 | 7D |
| Q102 | 5I | Q705 | 7E | D901 | 12C |

TK-5310(G) PC BOARD

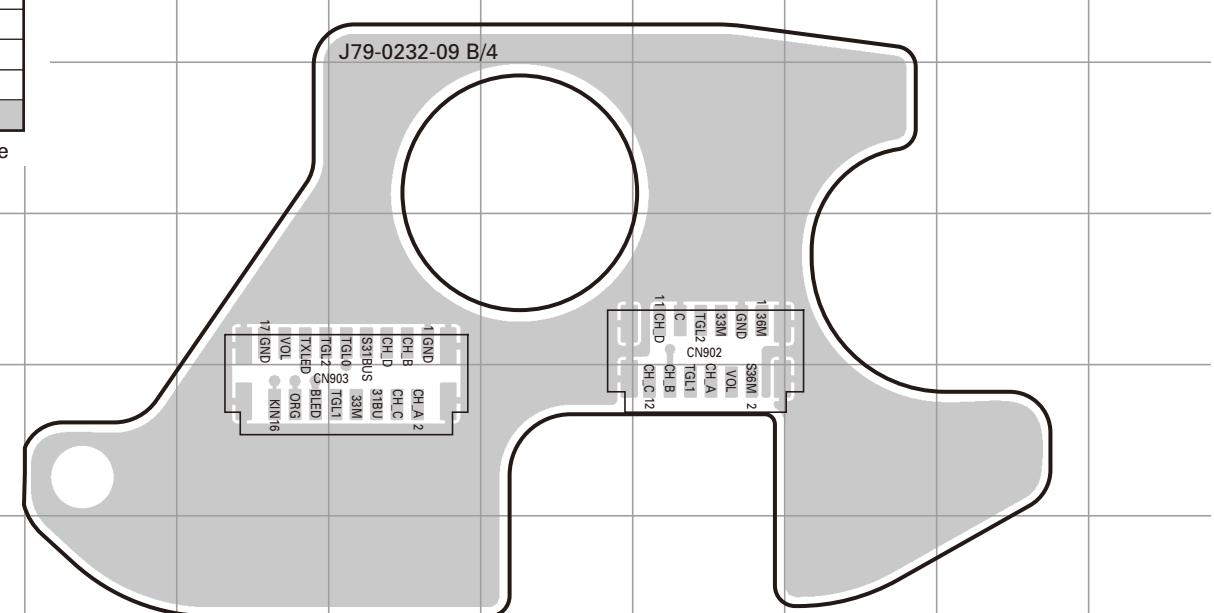
- TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (A/4): TX-RX SECTION
-10: K,K2,K3 -11: K4,K5,K6,K7
Foil side view (J79-0232-09 A/4)



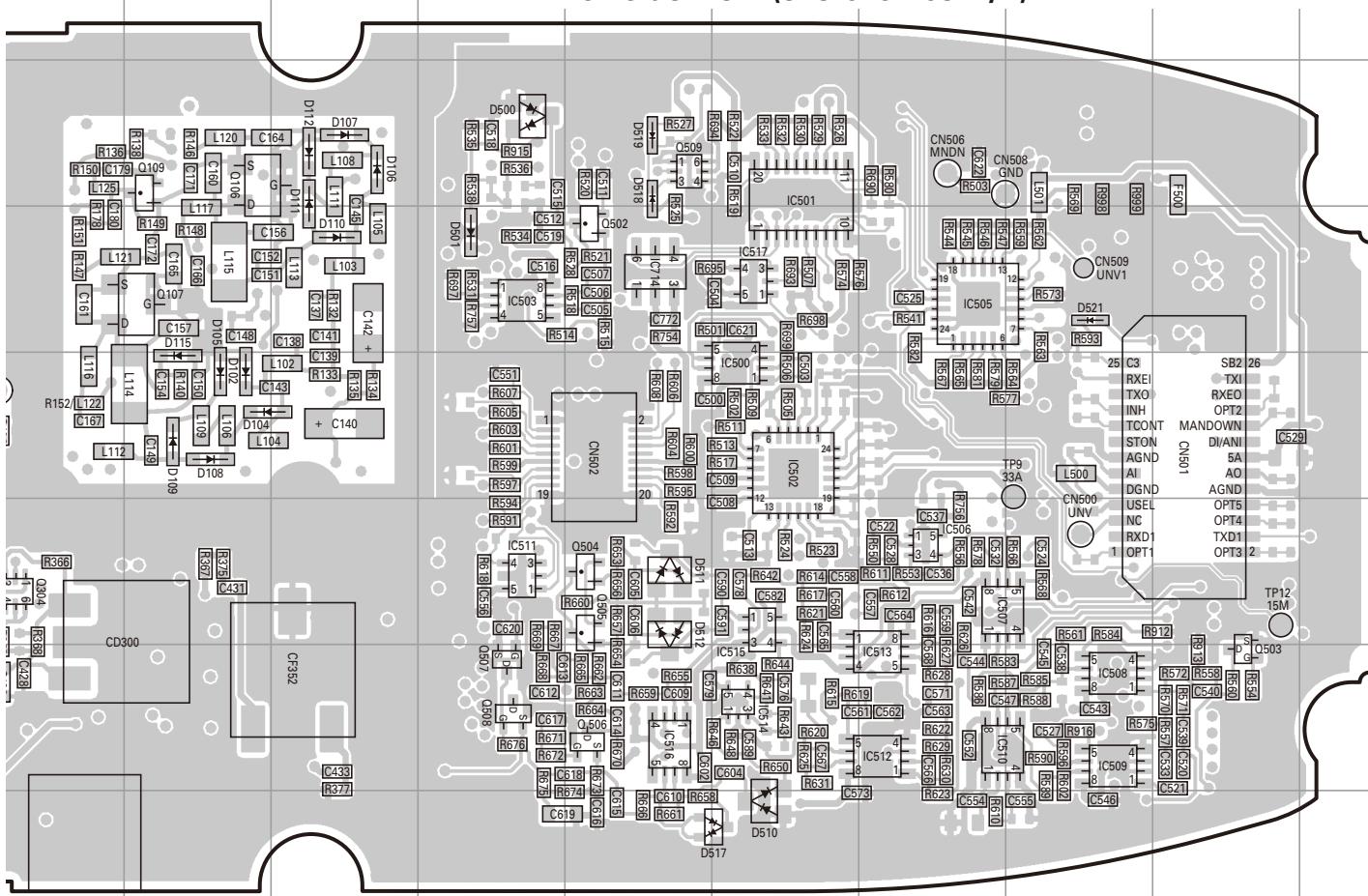
TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (B/4): TOP SECTION Foil side view (J79-0232-09 B/4)

Component side

- Layer 1
- Layer 2
- Layer 3
- Layer 4
- Layer 5
- Layer 6

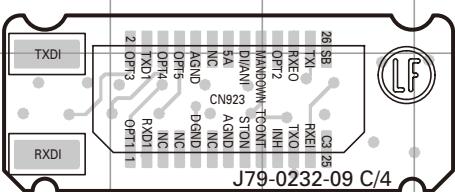


TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (A/4): TX-RX SECTION
-10: K,K2,K3 -11: K4,K5,K6,K7
Foil side view (J79-0232-09 A/4)



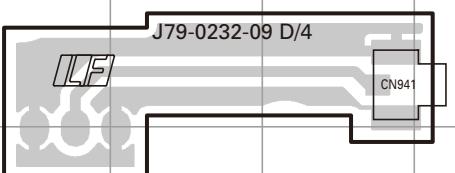
TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (C/4): OPTION SECTION

Foil side view (J79-0232-09 C/4)



TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (D/4): ANT SECTION

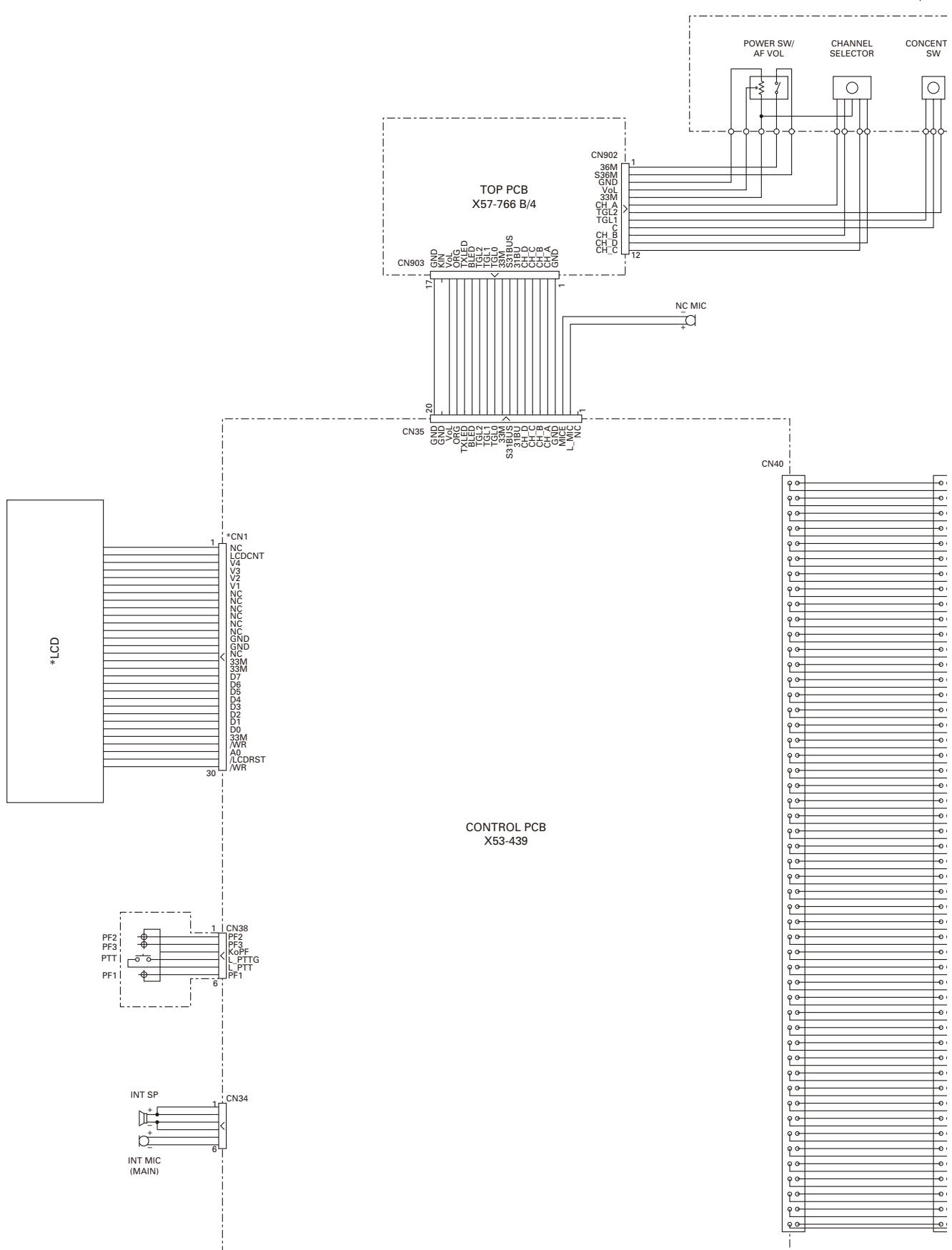
Foil side view (J79-0232-09 D/4)



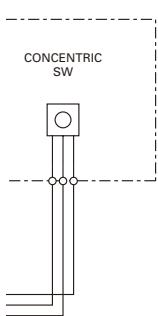
| Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| IC202 | 5B | Q107 | 4K | D112 | 3L |
| IC203 | 5B | Q109 | 3K | D115 | 5K |
| IC302 | 5F | Q301 | 5D | D204 | 4C |
| IC304 | 6I | Q302 | 4I | D205 | 4C |
| IC500 | 5O | Q303 | 6H | D206 | 6B |
| IC501 | 3O | Q304 | 6J | D207 | 6C |
| IC502 | 5O | Q502 | 4N | D301 | 4D |
| IC503 | 4M | Q503 | 7R | D302 | 4D |
| IC505 | 4P | Q504 | 6N | D304 | 6D |
| IC506 | 6P | Q505 | 6N | D305 | 7D |
| IC507 | 6P | Q506 | 7N | D306 | 6D |
| IC508 | 7Q | Q507 | 7M | D307 | 6E |
| IC509 | 7Q | Q508 | 7M | D500 | 3M |
| IC510 | 7P | Q509 | 3N | D501 | 4M |
| IC511 | 6M | D102 | 5K | D510 | 8O |
| IC512 | 7P | D104 | 5K | D511 | 6N |
| IC513 | 7P | D105 | 5K | D512 | 6N |
| IC514 | 7O | D106 | 3L | D517 | 8O |
| IC515 | 6O | D107 | 3L | D518 | 3N |
| IC516 | 7N | D108 | 5K | D519 | 3N |
| IC517 | 4O | D109 | 5K | D521 | 4Q |
| IC714 | 4N | D110 | 4L | D700 | 4H |
| Q106 | 3K | D111 | 3L | | |

TK-5310(G)

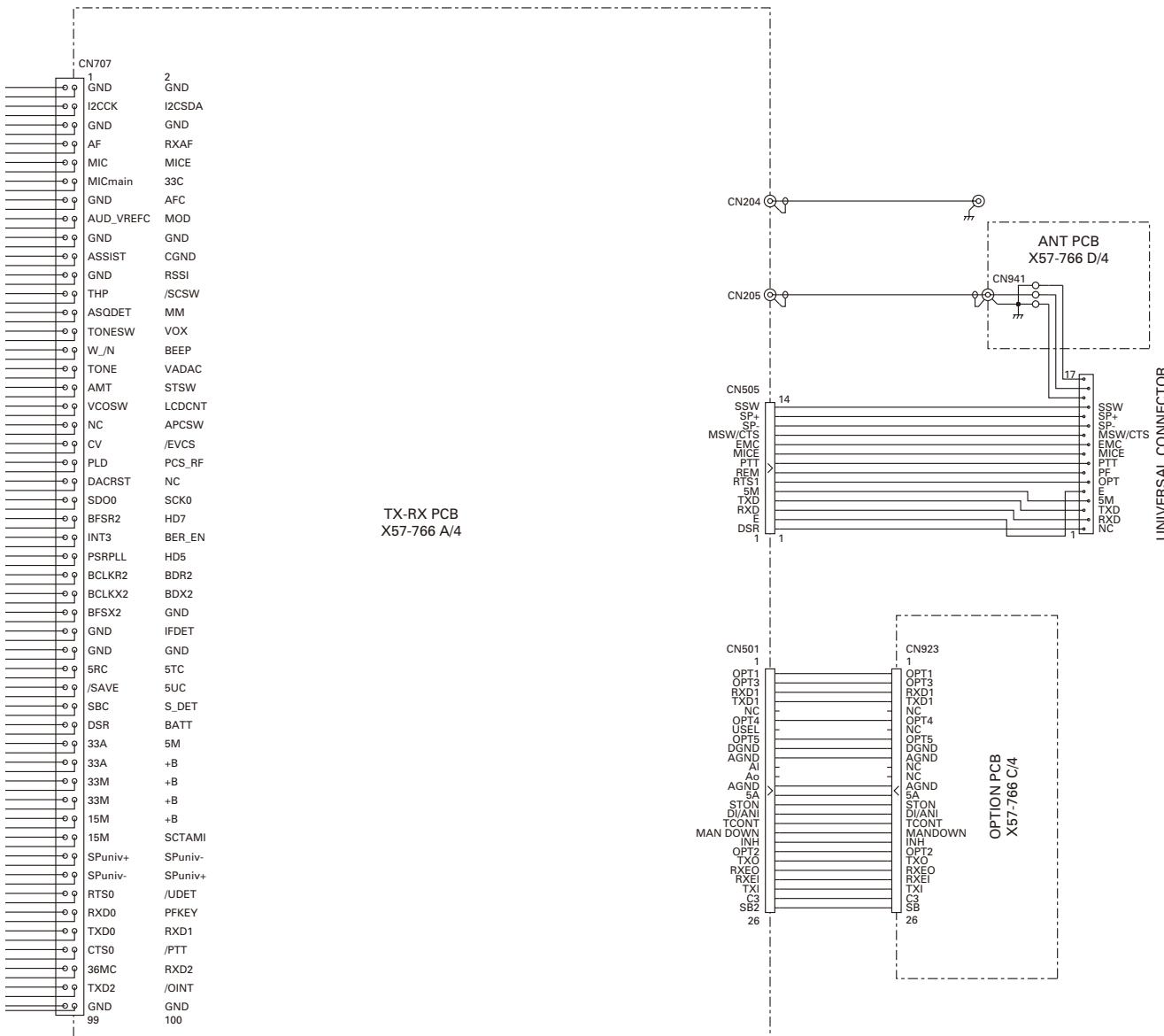
INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM



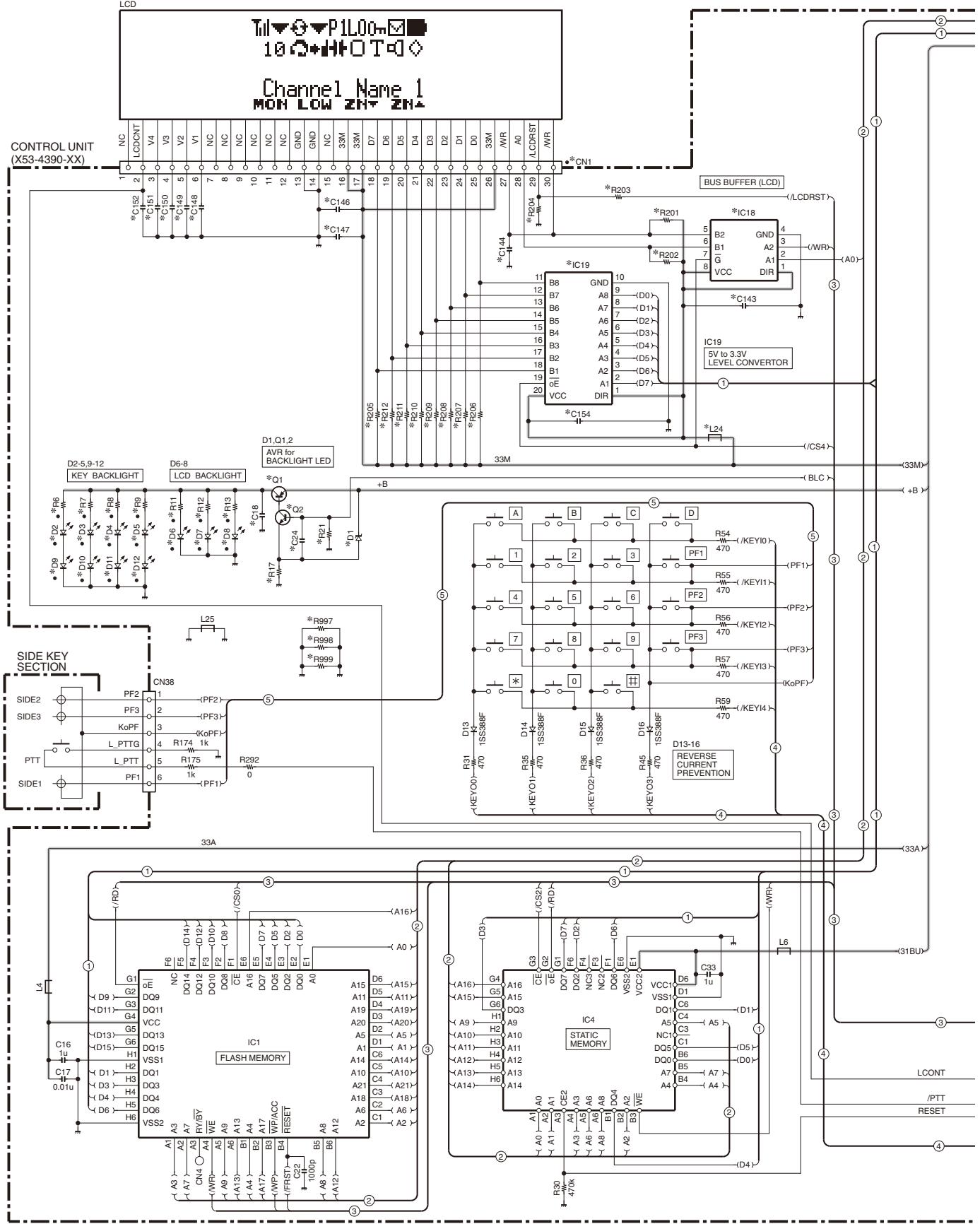
INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM



| TK-5310 | X53-439 | X57-766 | LCD | CN1 |
|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| K | 0-10 | 0-10 | × | × |
| K2 | 0-11 | 0-10 | ○ | ○ |
| K3 | 0-12 | 0-10 | ○ | ○ |
| K4 | 0-10 | 0-11 | × | × |
| K5 | 0-11 | 0-11 | ○ | ○ |
| K6 | 0-12 | 0-11 | ○ | ○ |
| K7 | 0-11 | 0-11 | ○ | ○ |



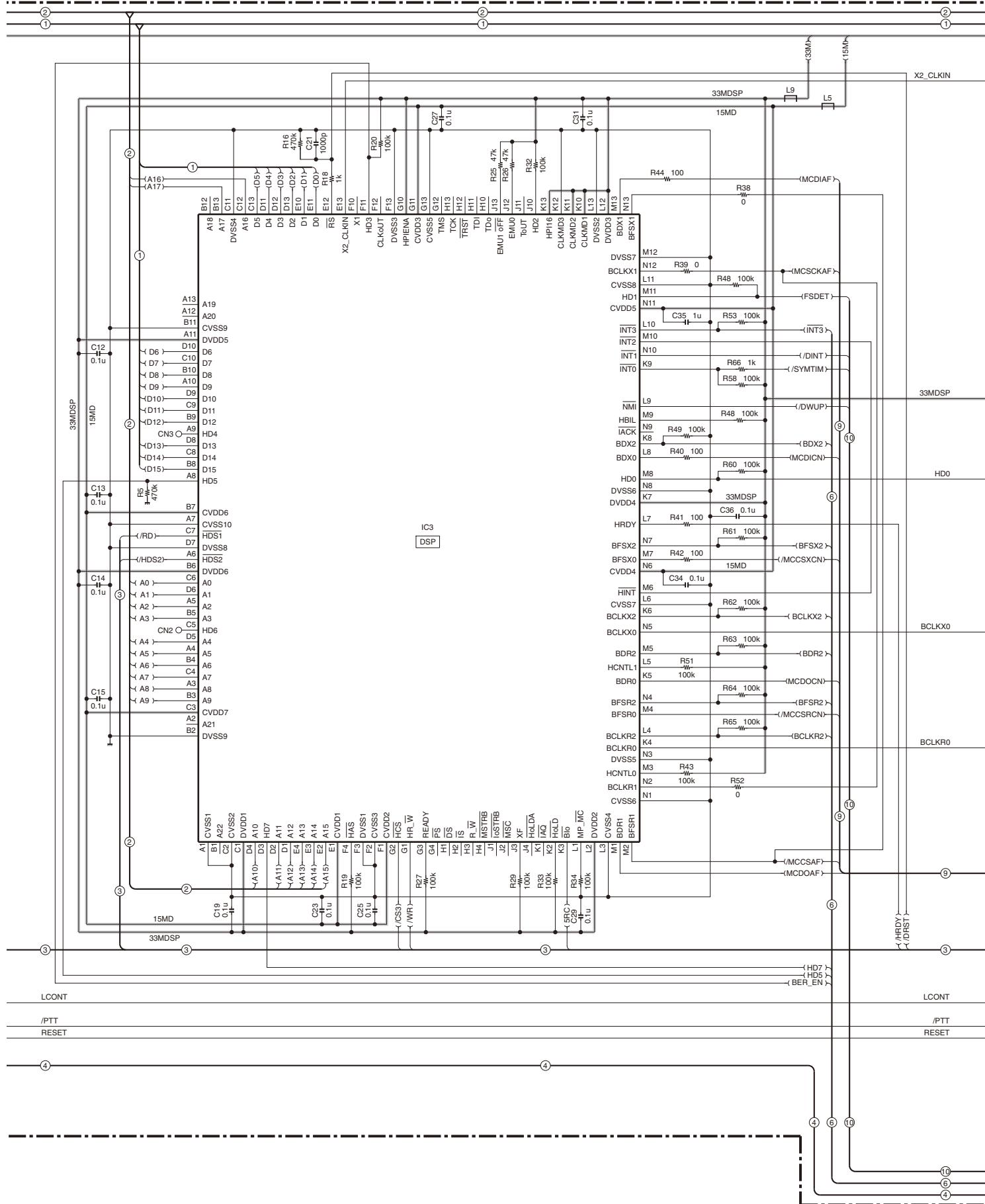
TK-5310(G) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



K2K5,K7
E4-5884-06 UDZ2W3.9(B)
B30-2171-05 B30-2171-05
B30-2171-05 B30-2261-05
B30-2261-05 B30-2171-05
B30-2171-05 TCW7448F5P
TC7448F5P TC7448F5P
TC7448F5P TC7448F5P
TC7448F5P TC7448F5P
TC7448F5P TC7448F5P

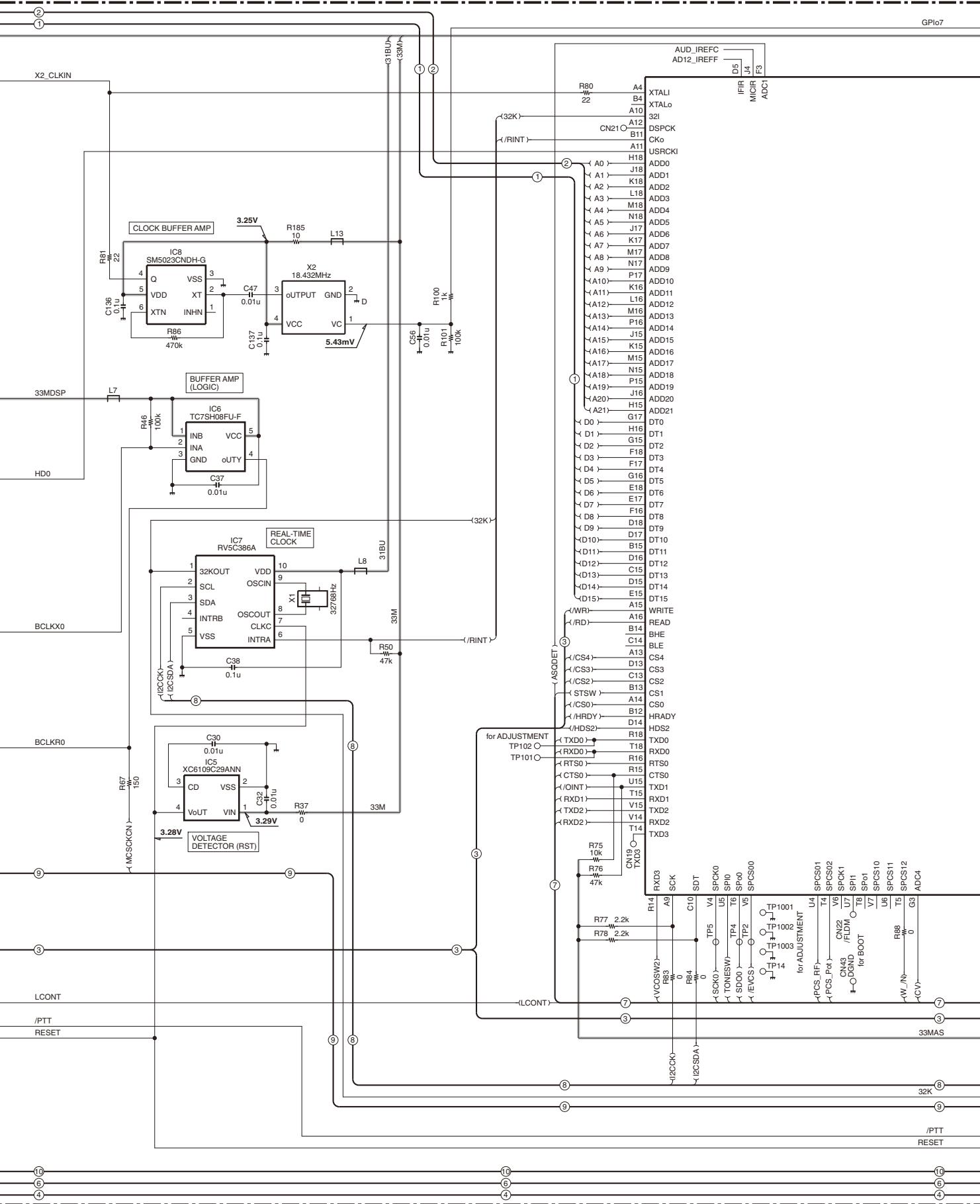
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM TK-5310(G)

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX)



TK-5310(G) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX)



P

Q

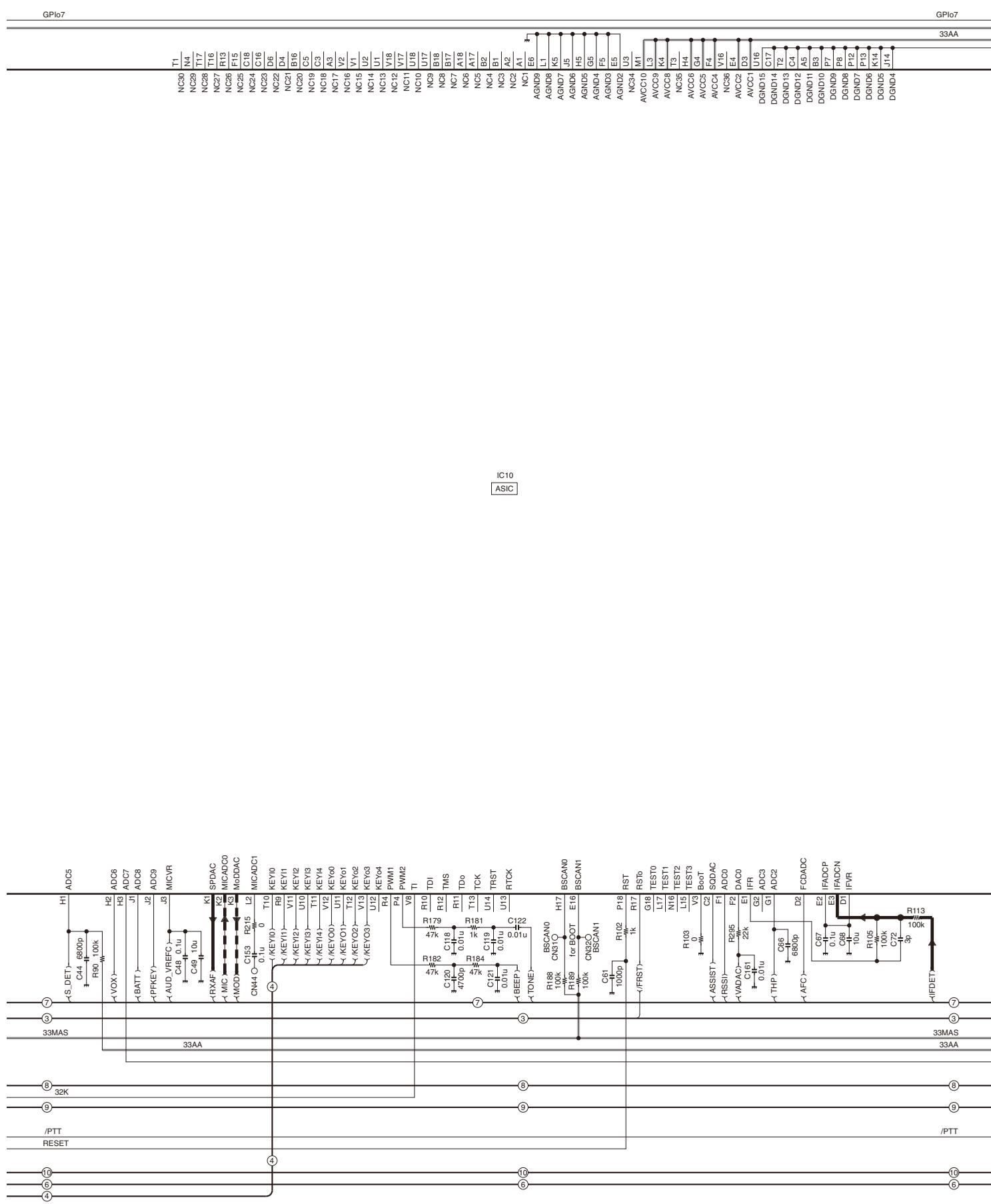
R

S

T

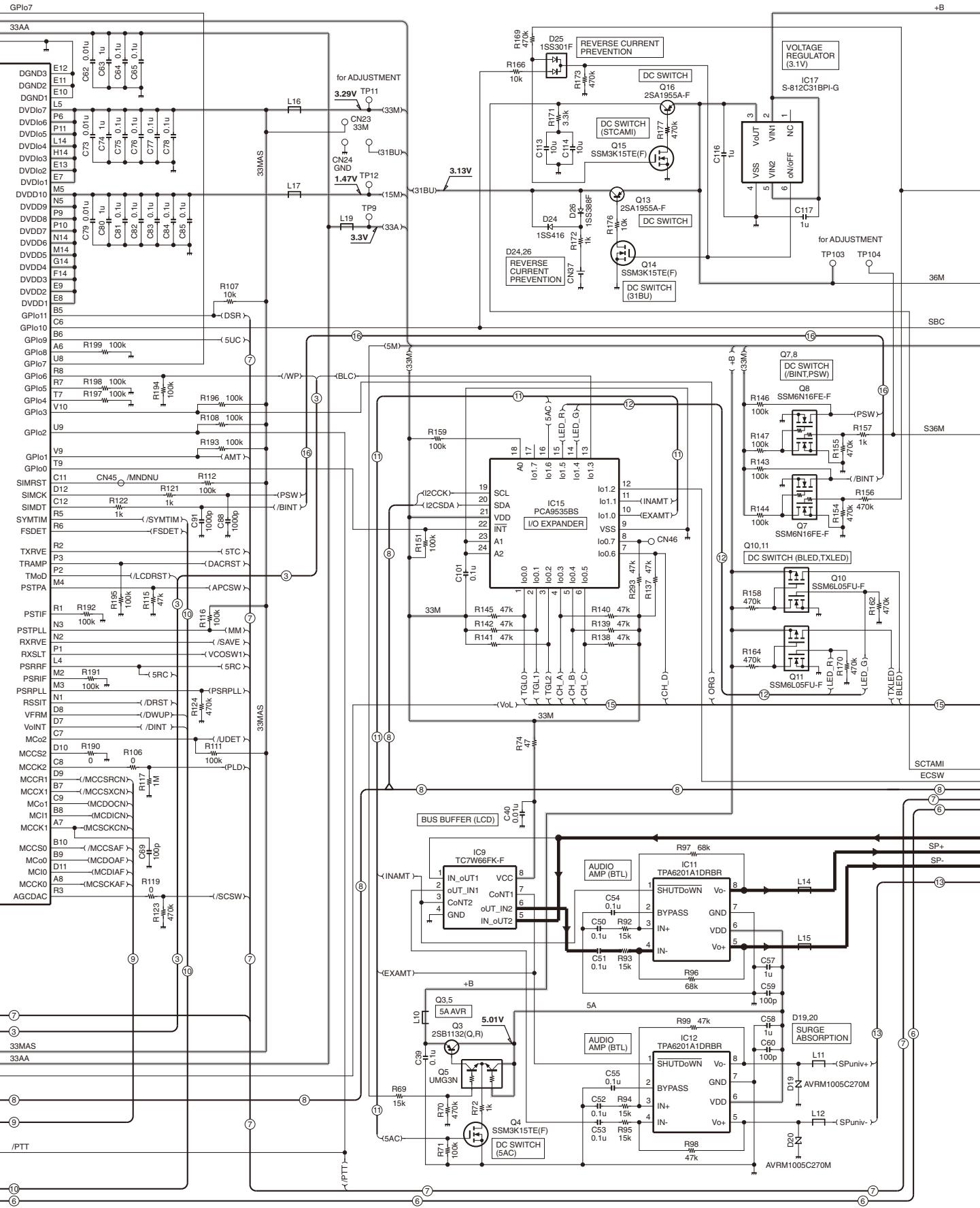
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM TK-5310(G)

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX)



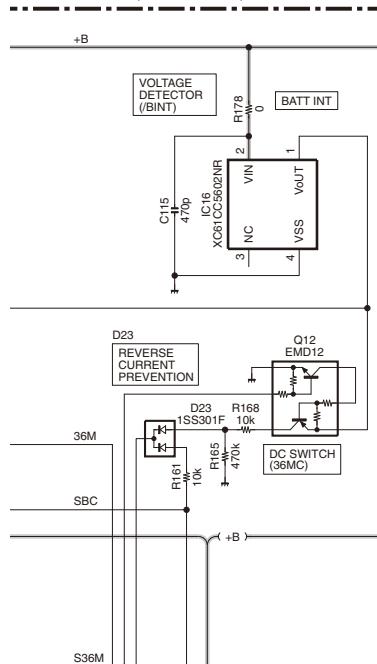
TK-5310(G) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX)

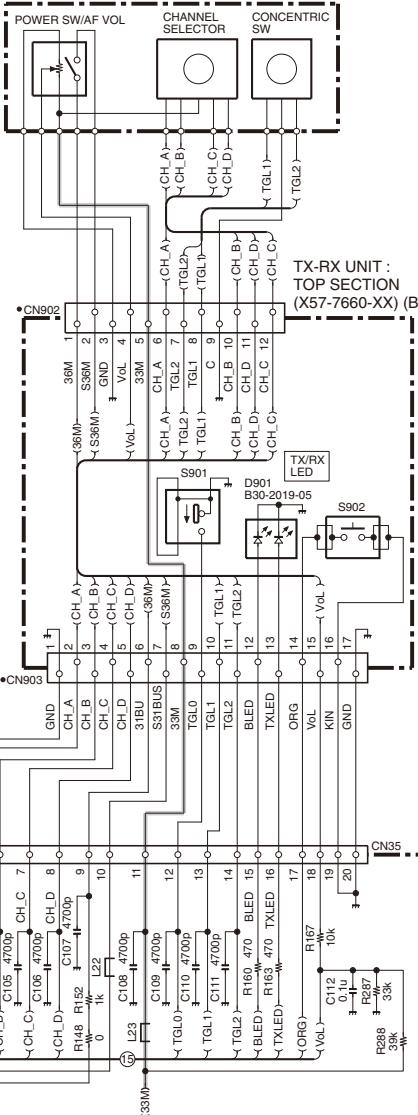
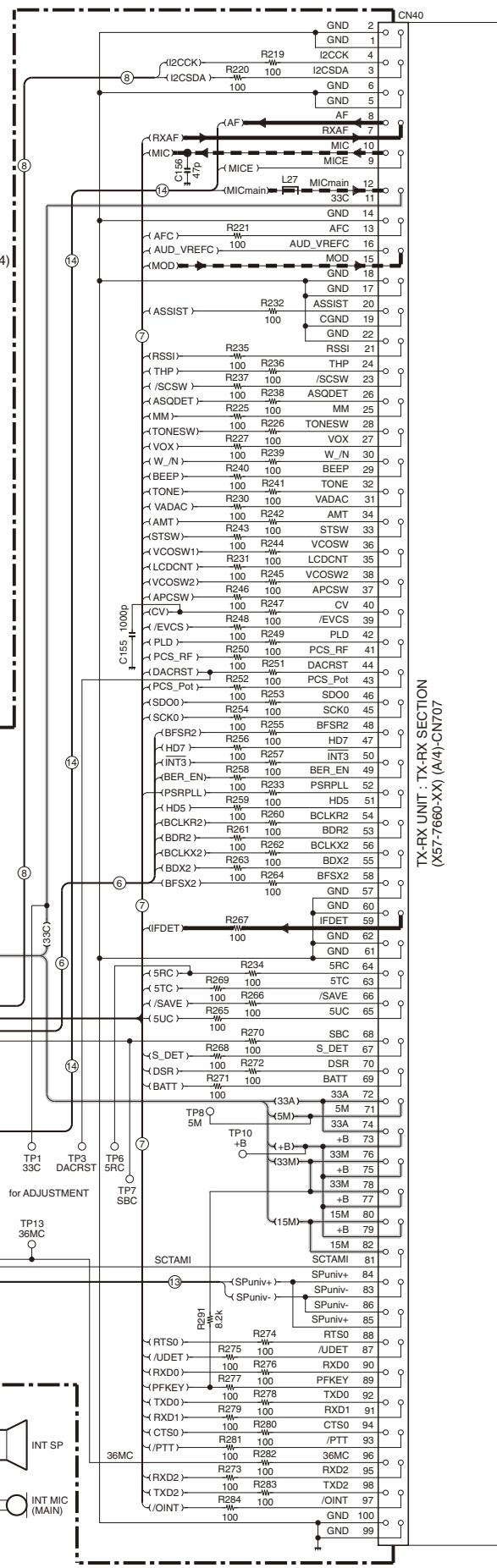
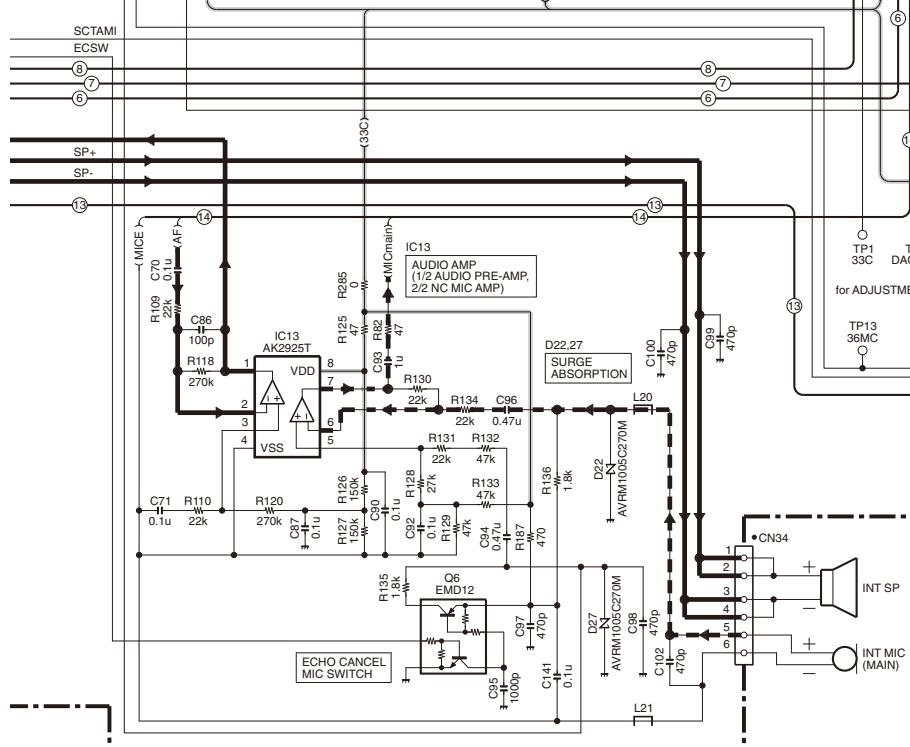


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM TK-5310(G)

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX)

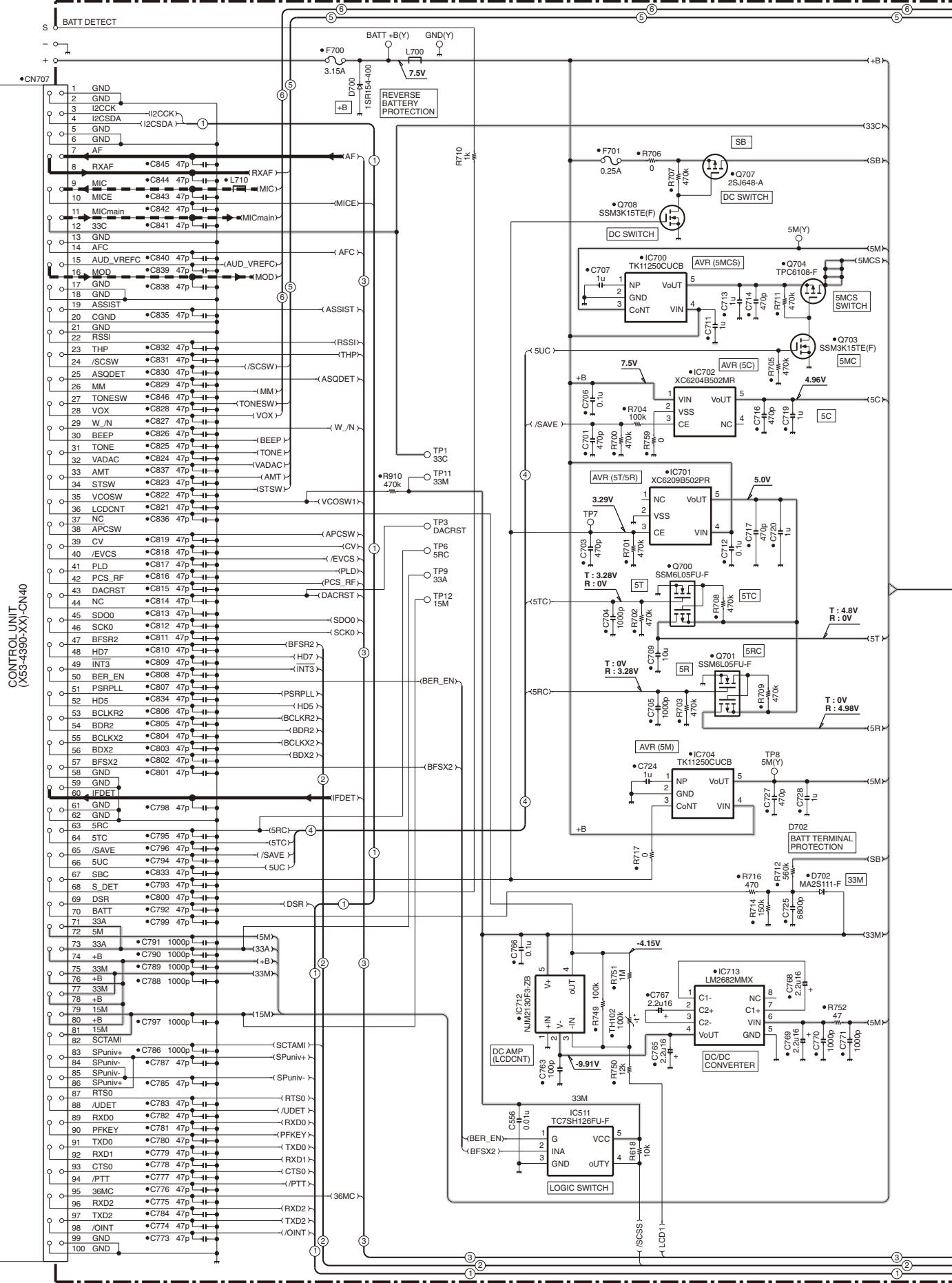


TOP SW SECTION

TX-RX UNIT :
TOP SECTION
(X57-7660-XX) (B/4)TX-RX UNIT : TX SECTION
(X57-7660-XX) (A/4)-CN707

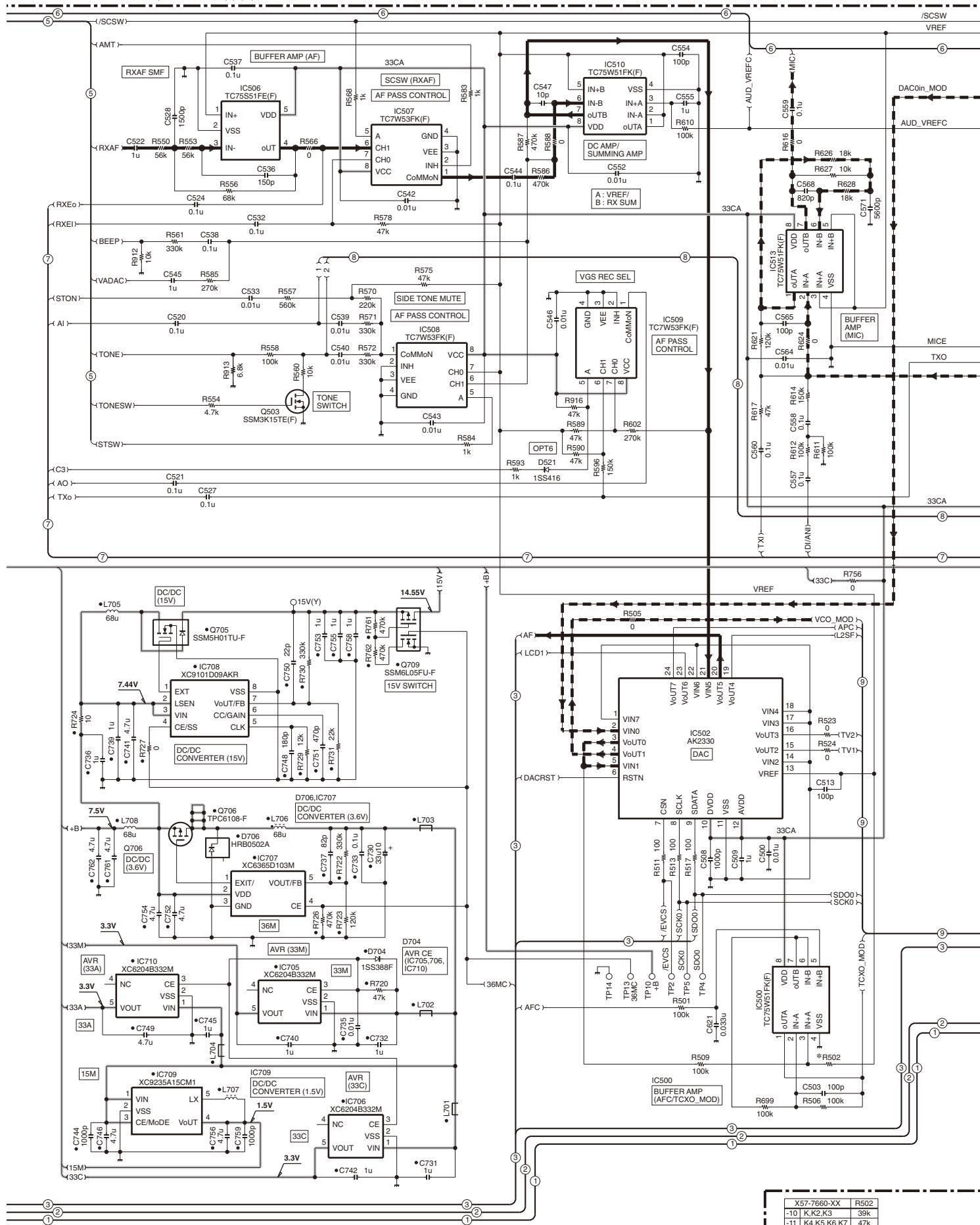
TK-5310(G) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

TX-RX UNIT : TX-RX SECTION (X57-7660-XX) (A/4)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM TK-5310(G)

TX-RX UNIT: TX-RX SECTION (X57-7660-XX) (A/4)



| | |
|-------------|-------------|
| X57-7660-XX | R502 |
| -10 | K,K2,K3 |
| -11 | K4,K5,K6,K7 |

AO

AP

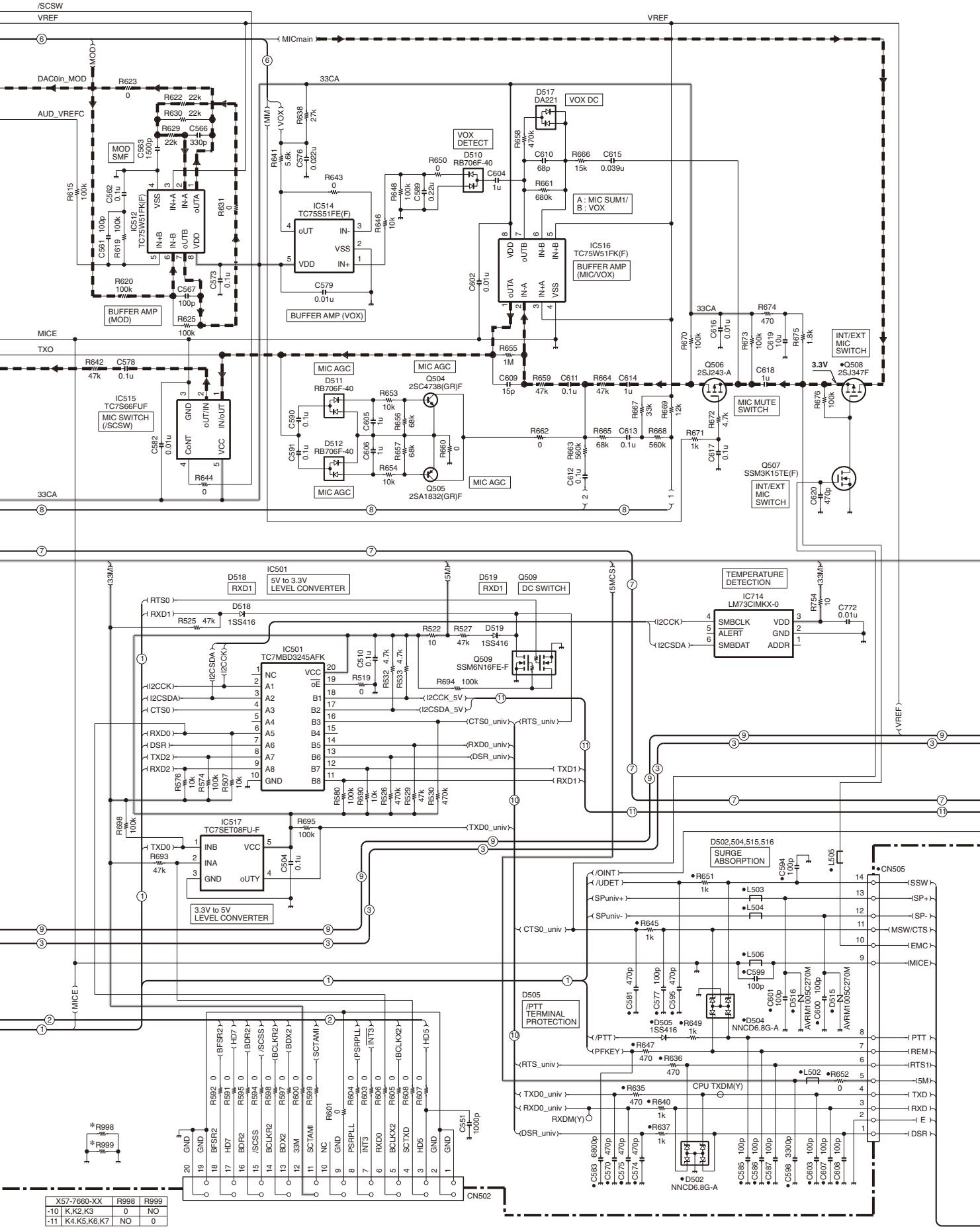
AQ

AR

AS

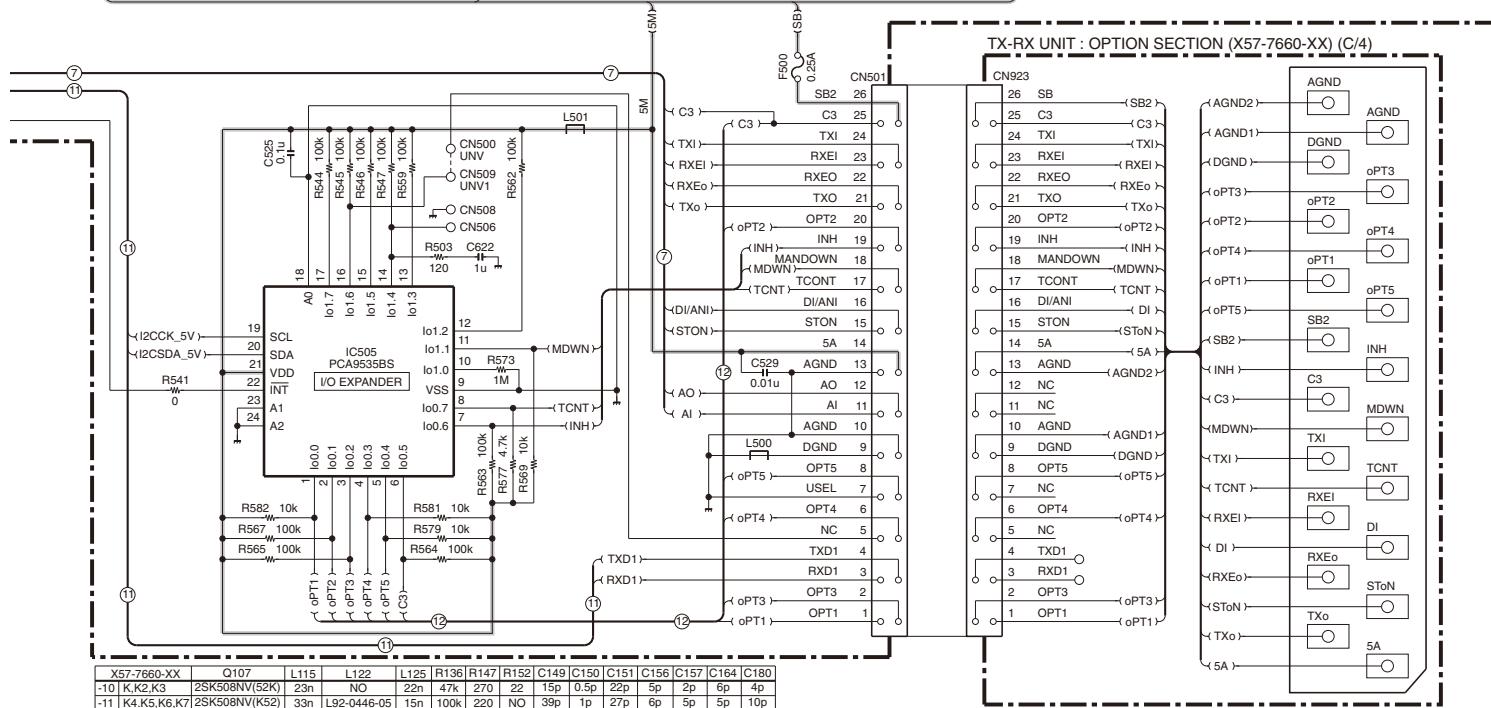
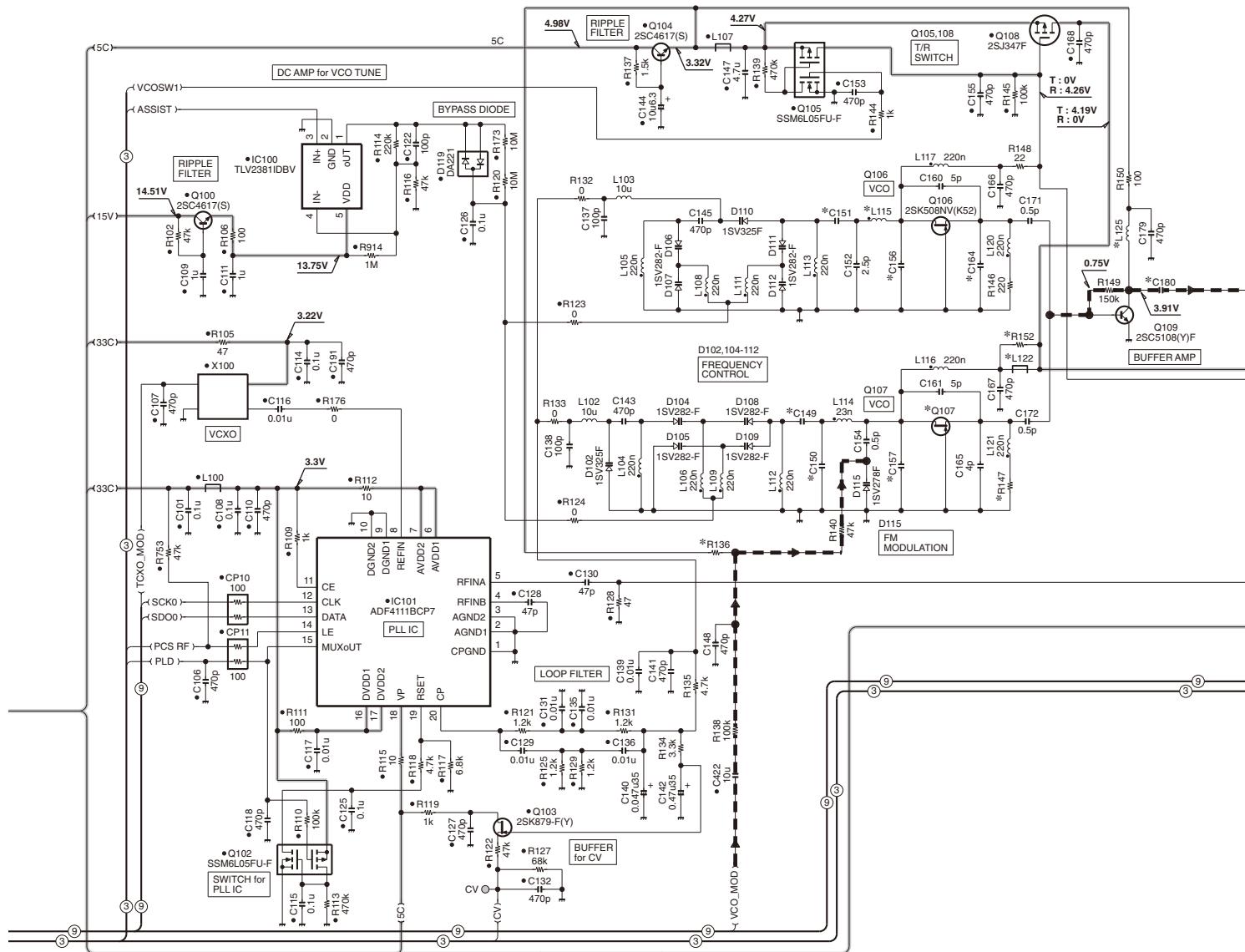
TK-5310(G) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

TX-RX UNIT: TX-RX SECTION (X57-7660-XX) (A/4)



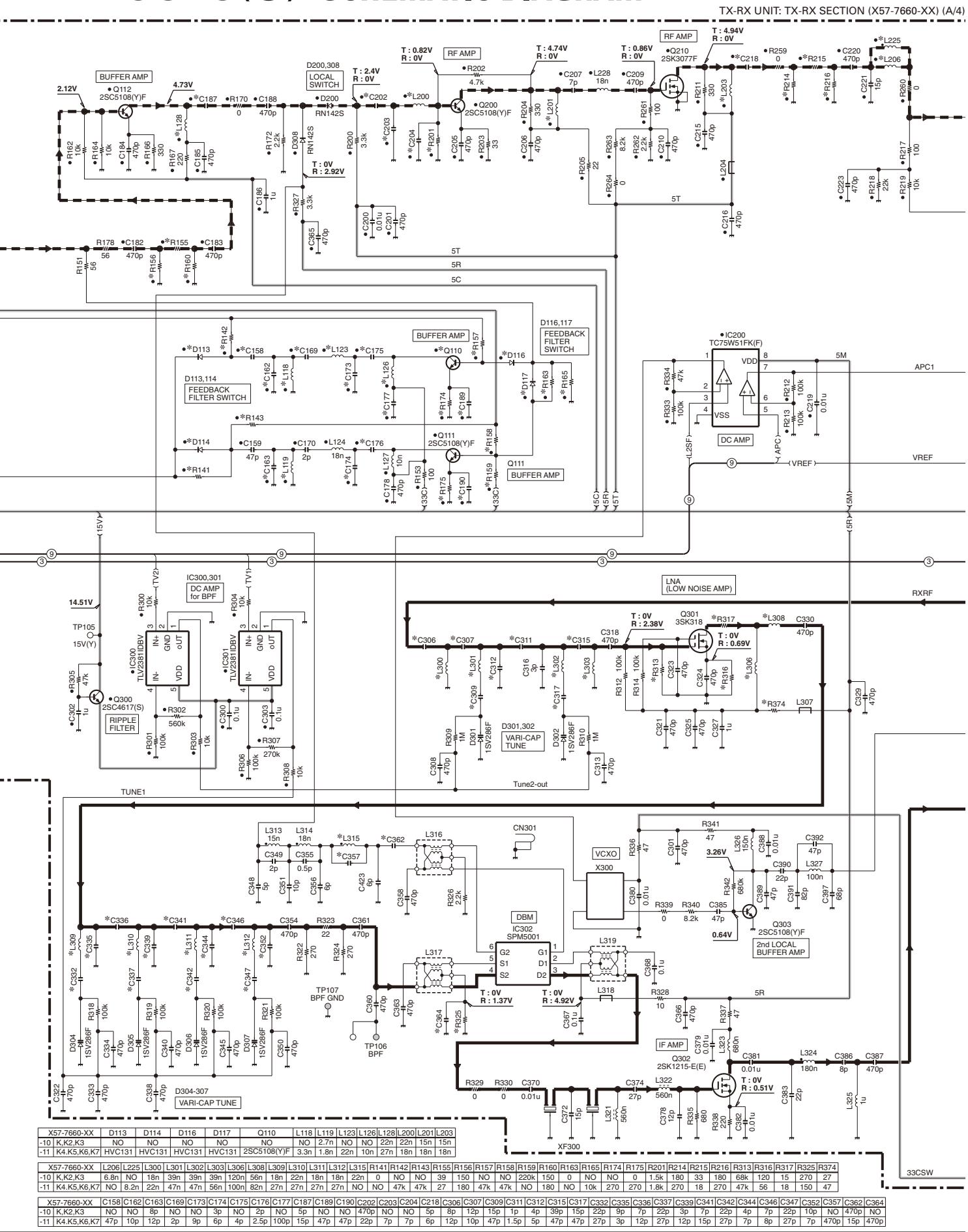
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM TK-5310(G)

TX-RX UNIT: TX-RX SECTION (X57-7660-XX) (A/4)



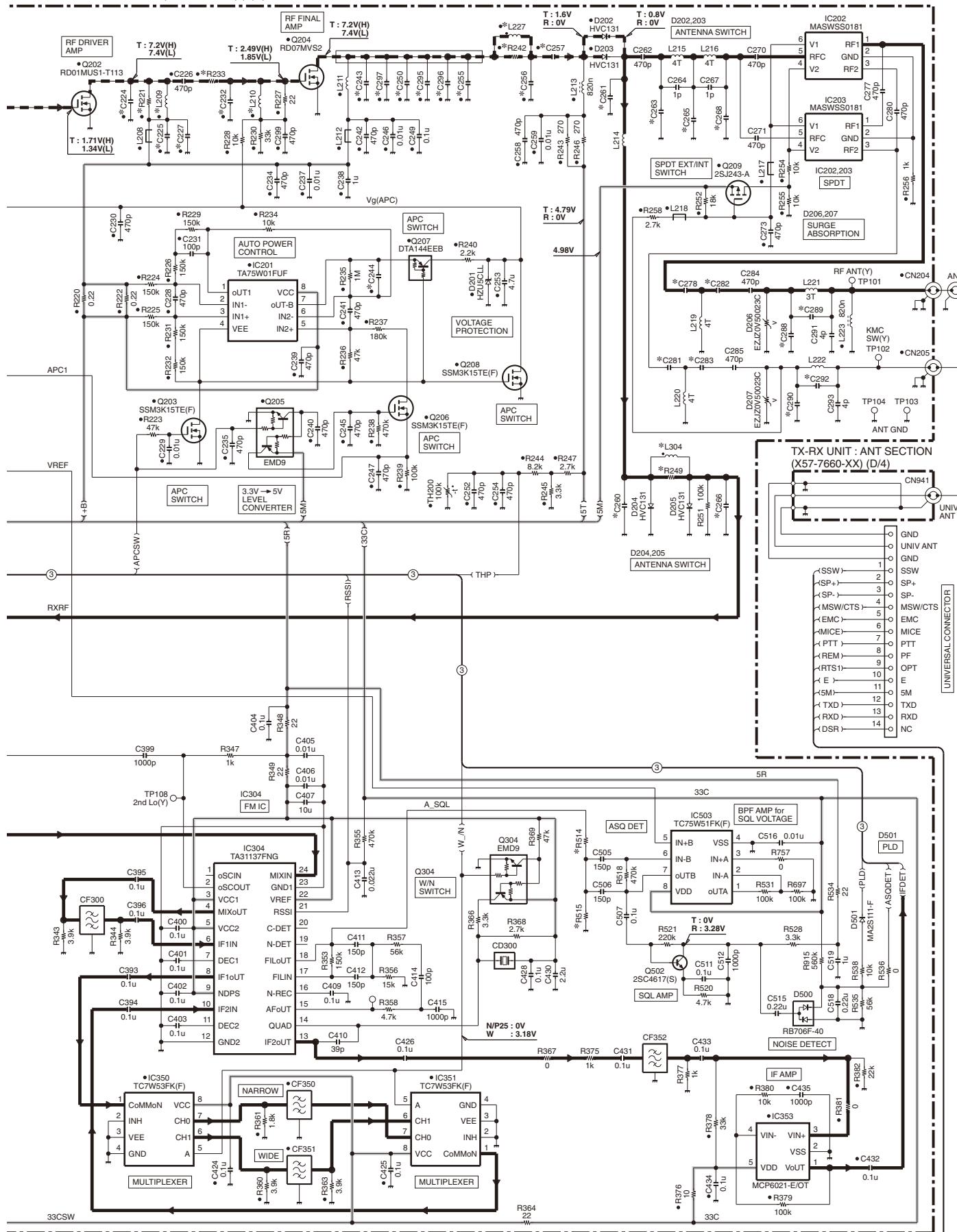
| X57-7660-XX | Q107 | L115 | L122 | L125 | R136 | R147 | R152 | C149 | C150 | C151 | C156 | C157 | C164 | C180 |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| -10 | K2,K3 | 2SK508NV(K52) | 23n | NO | 22n | 47k | 270 | 22 | 15p | 22p | 5p | 2p | 6p | 4p |
| -11 | K4,K5,K6,K7 | 2SK508NV(K52) | 33n | L92-0446-05 | 15n | 100k | 220 | NO | 39p | 1p | 27p | 6p | 5p | 10p |

TK-5310(G) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM TK-5310(G)

TX-RX UNIT: TX-RX SECTION (X57-7660-XX) (A/4)

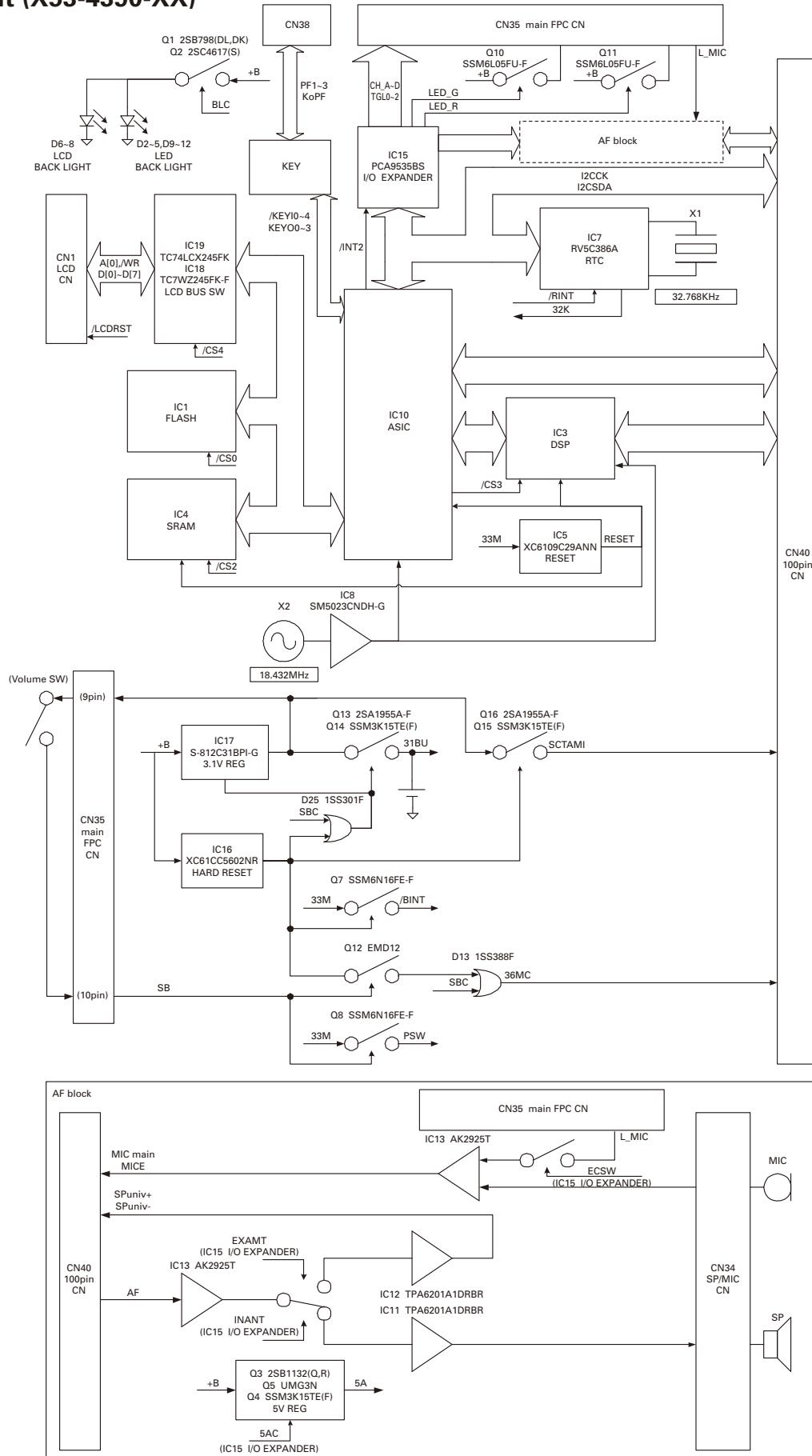


| X57-7660-XX | L209 | L210 | L227 | L304 | R221 | R233 | R242 | R249 | R514 | R515 | C224 | C225 | C227 | C232 | C243 | C244 | C250 | C255 | C256 | C257 | C260 | C261 | C263 | C265 | C266 | C268 | C278 | C281 | C282 | C283 | C288 | C289 | C290 | C292 | C295 | C296 | C297 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| -10 K1,K2,K3 | 18n | 15n | NO | 47 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12k | 5.6k | 27p | 470p | NO | 22p | 47p | NO | 27p | 2p | 100p | 9p | 4p | 6p | 7p | 1.5p | 0.5p | 9p | 9p | 9p | 3.5p | 3p | 2.5p | 12p | 8.2p | NO | | | | |
| -11 K4,K5,K6,K7 | 39n | NO | 10n | 4.7n | 22 | 0 | NO | 10k | 3.9k | 39p | NO | 470p | NO | 68p | 470p | NO | 18p | 1.8p | 470p | 5p | 2p | 10p | 15p | 6p | 6p | 7p | 7p | 15p | 15p | 6p | 5p | 18p | NO | 33p | | | |

Note: The components marked with a dot (•) are parts of layer 1.

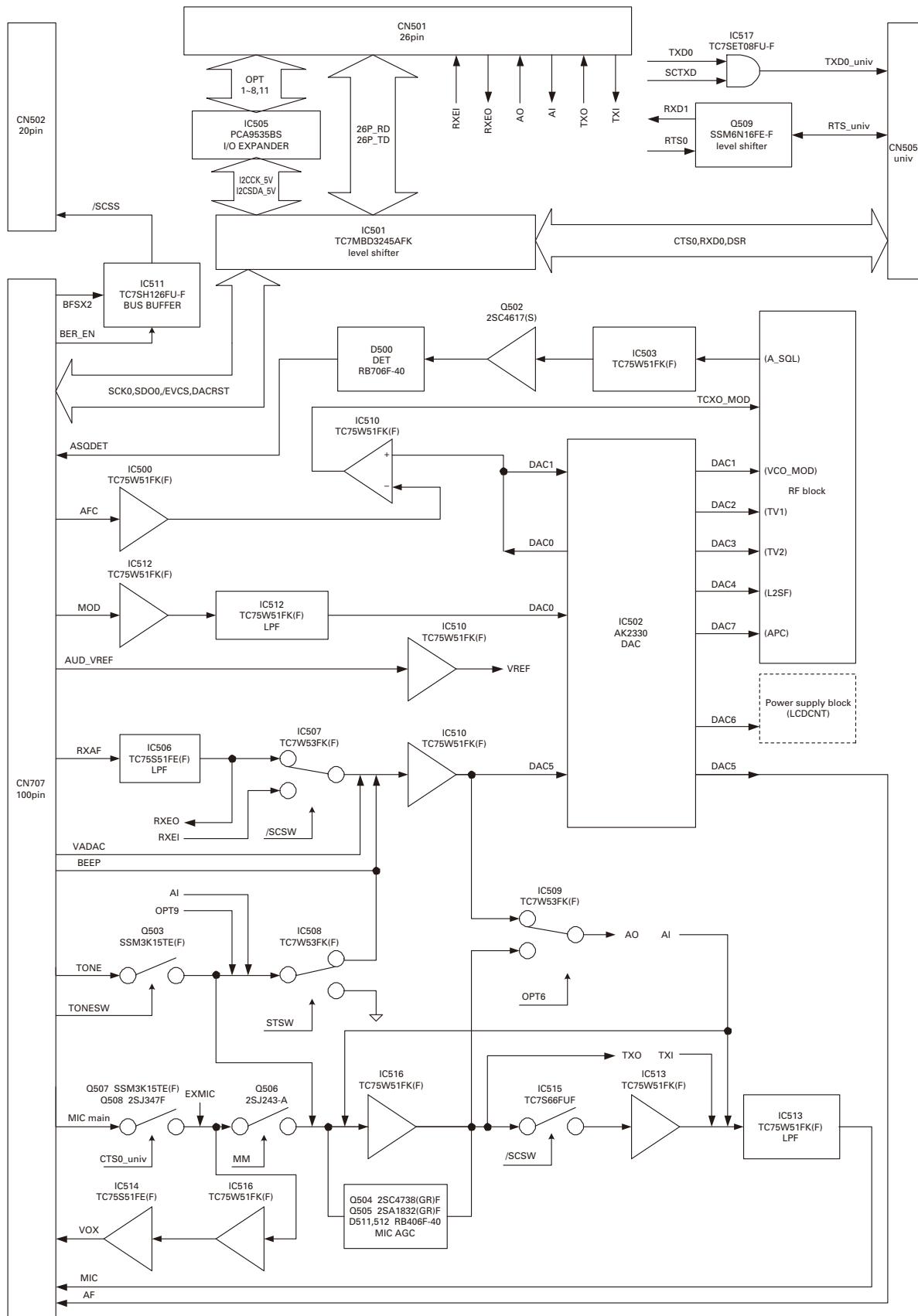
BLOCK DIAGRAM

Control unit (X53-4390-XX)

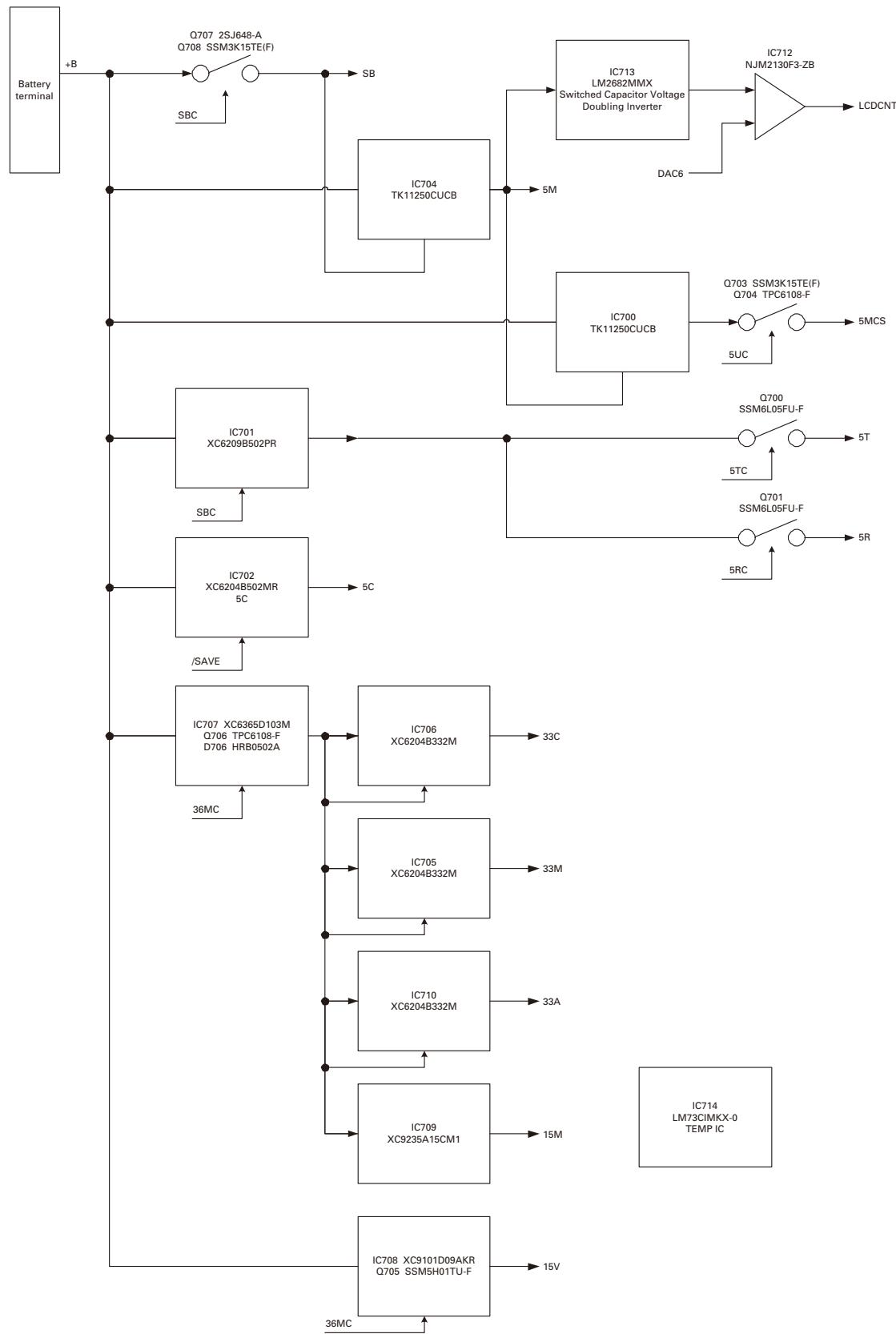


BLOCK DIAGRAM

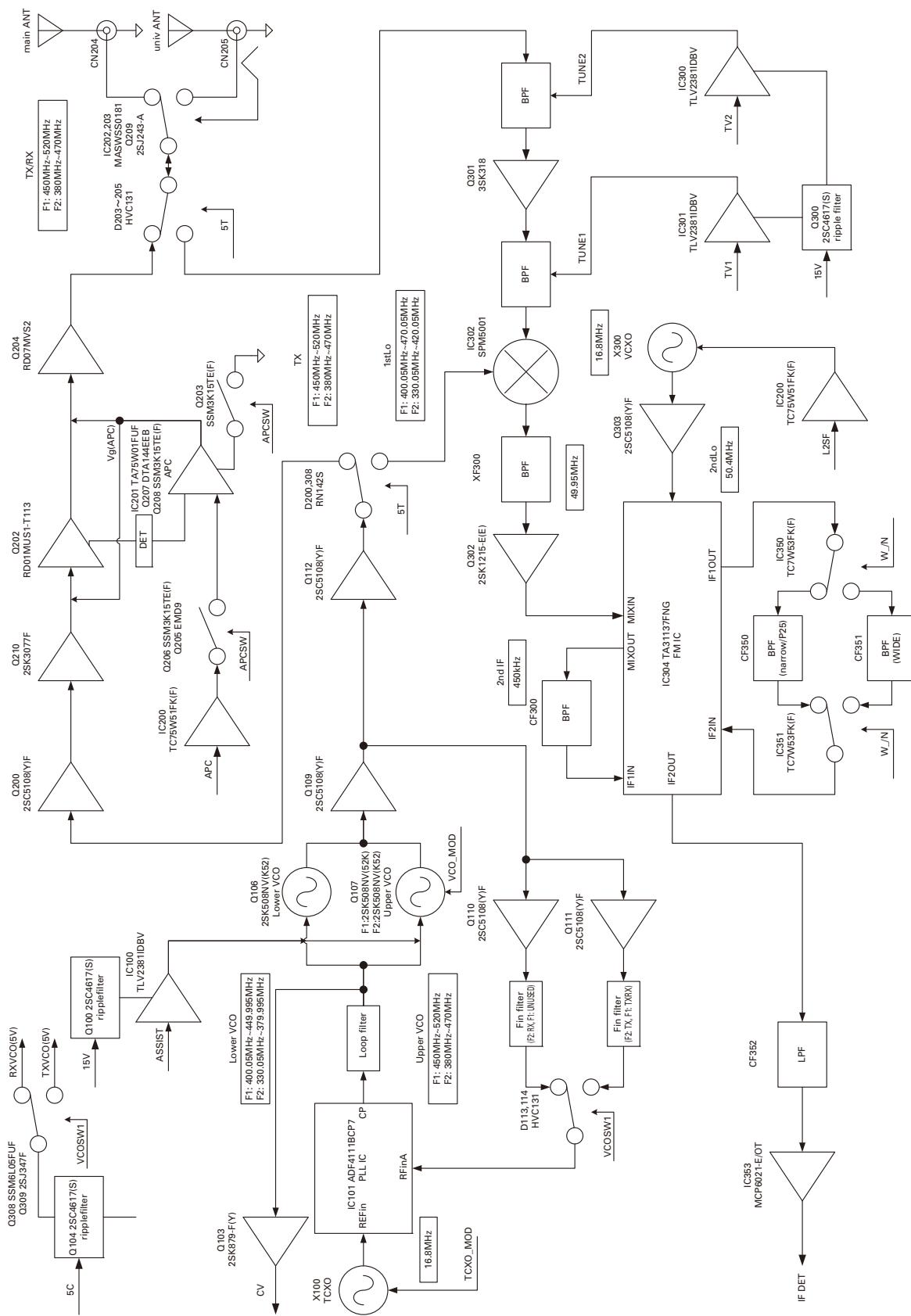
TX-RX unit (X57-7660-XX)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



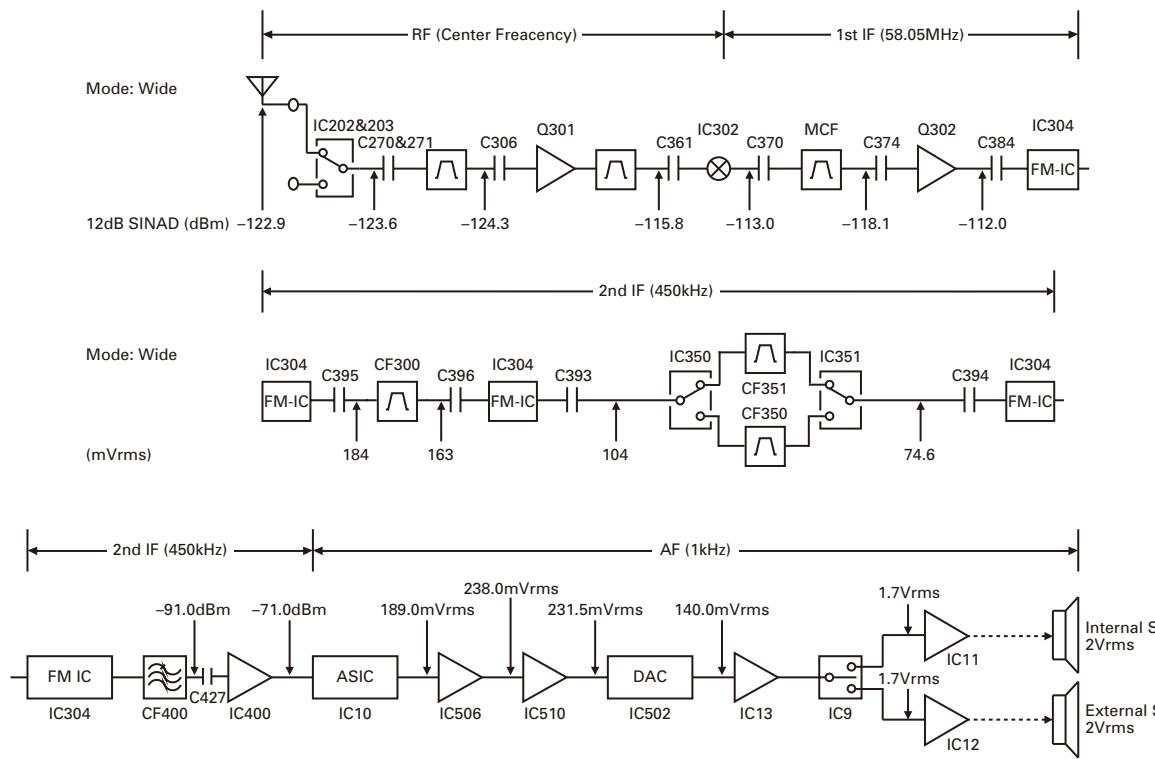
BLOCK DIAGRAM



TK-5310(G)

LEVEL DIAGRAM

Receiver Section



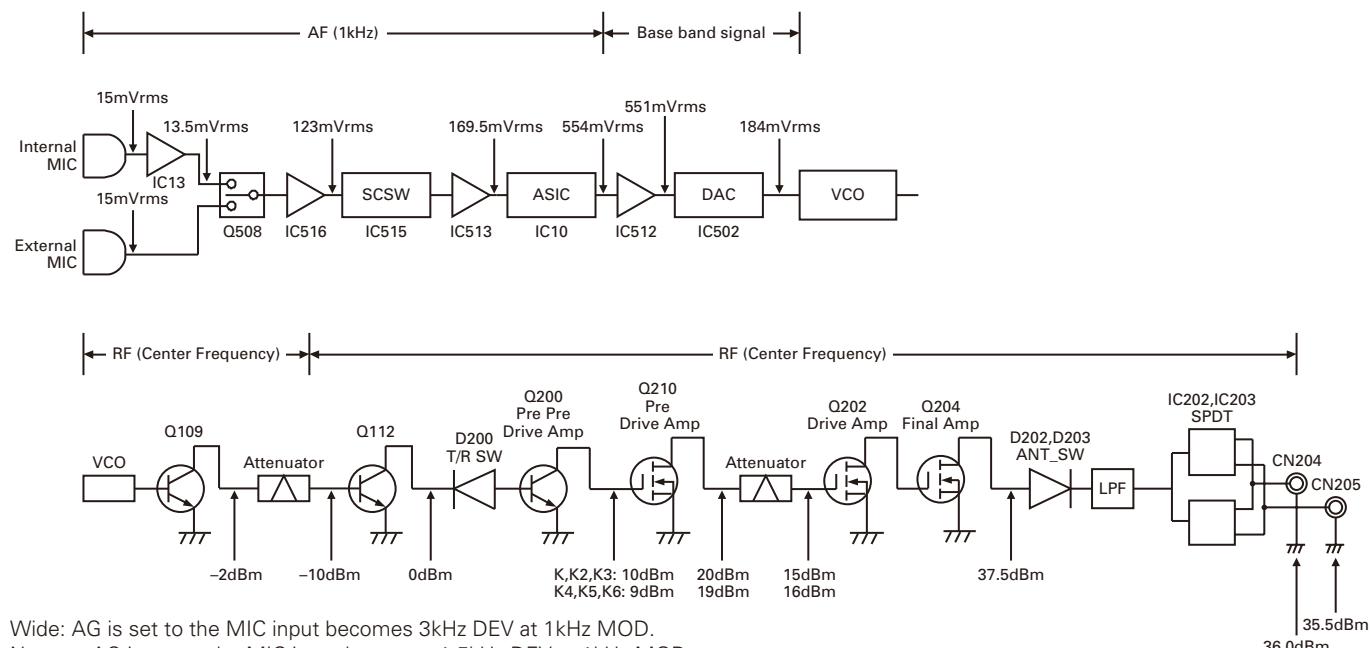
To make measurements in the AF section, connect the AC level meter.

(ANT input: -53dBm, 1kHz FM, 3kHz DEV (Wide).)

In the RF section, use 470pF coupling capacitor.

(The display shows the SSG input value required to obtain 12dB SINAD without local level.)

Transmitter Section



Wide: AG is set to the MIC input becomes 3kHz DEV at 1kHz MOD.

Narrow: AG is set to the MIC input becomes 1.5kHz DEV at 1kHz MOD.

To make measurements in the AF section, connect the AC level meter.

In the RF section, use 1000pF coupling capacitor.

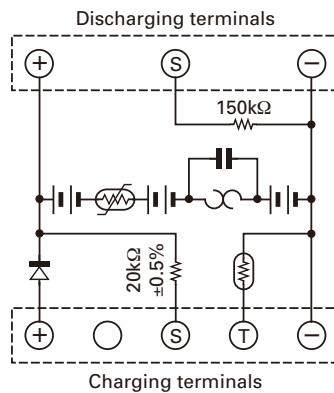
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

KNB-32N (Ni-MH Battery Pack): 7.2V 2500mAh

■ External View



■ Schematic Diagram

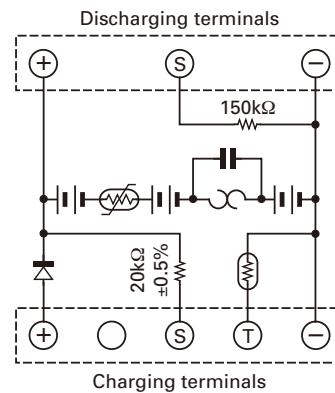


KNB-54N (Ni-MH Battery Pack): 7.2V 2500mAh

■ External View



■ Schematic Diagram

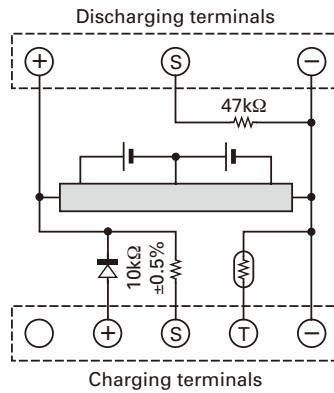


KNB-33L (Li-ion Battery Pack): 7.4V 2000mAh

■ External View



■ Schematic Diagram



KSC-32 (Rapid Charger)

■ External View



KBP-6 (Battery Case)

■ External View



TK-5310(G)

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Models..... | K, K4: Basic Model K3, K6: Full Key w/LCD Model | K2, K5, K7: 4-Key w/LCD Model |
| Frequency Range..... | K, K2, K3: 450~520 MHz | K4, K5, K6, K7: 380~470 MHz |
| Number of Channels..... | K~K6: 1024 | K7: 128 |
| Zones..... | K~K6: 100 | K7: 32 |
| Max. Channels per Zone..... | K~K6: 512 | K7: 128 |
| Channel Spacing..... | Analog: 12.5/25 kHz | Digital: 12.5 kHz |
| Operating Voltage | 7.5V DC ± 20% | |
| Battery Life (5-5-90 duty cycle)..... | KNB-32N or KNB-54N, 7.5VDC, 2500 mAh: 12 hours KNB-33L, 7.5VDC, 2000 mAh: 8 hours KBP-6, AA Alkaline x 6 Batteries: 8 hours (5 hours) | |
| Operating Temperature Range | -22°F to +140°F (-30°C to +60°C) | |
| Frequency Stability (-22°F to +140°F)..... | ±2.0 ppm | |
| Antenna Impedance | 50Ω | |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | 2.28 x 6.10 x 1.80 in. (58 x 155 x 45.7 mm) with KNB-32N or KNB-54N battery (Projections not included) | 2.28 x 6.10 x 1.54 in. (58 x 155 x 39.2 mm) with KNB-33L battery 2.36 x 6.10 x 1.84 in. (60 x 155 x 46.7 mm) with KBP-6 battery |
| Weight | | |
| Radio only..... | TK-5310(G) K, K4: 11.11 oz. (315g) TK-5310(G) K2, K5, K7: 11.64 oz. (330g) TK-5310(G) K3, K6: 11.64 oz. (330g) | |
| TK-5310(G) K2 with battery, antenna (KRA-23) and belt clip (KBH-11) | 23.28 oz. (660g) with KNB-32N or KNB-54N battery 17.64 oz. (500g) with KNB-33L battery | |

RECEIVER

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Sensitivity | Digital (5% BER): 0.25µV Digital(1% BER): 0.40µV Analog 12dB SINAD: 0.25µV |
| Selectivity | Digital: -60dB Analog @25kHz: -75dB Analog @12.5kHz: -67dB |
| Intermodulation Distortion..... | Digital: -75dB Analog @25kHz: -75dB Analog @12.5kHz: -68dB |
| Spurious and Image..... | Digital: -75dB Analog: -75dB |
| Audio Distortion..... | Digital: Less than 1.5% Analog: Less than 2% |
| Audio Output | 500mW/8Ω |

TRANSMITTER

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| RF Output Power..... | 4W/1W |
| Spurious and Harmonics..... | 70dB |
| FM Hum and Noise | Analog @25kHz: 48dB Analog @12.5kHz: 42dB |
| Audio Distortion..... | Less than 2% |
| Modulation..... | 16K0F3E, 11K0F3E, 8K10F1E, 8K10F1D |

Analog measurements made per TIA/EIA-603 and specifications shown are typical.

Digital measurements made per TIA/EIA-102CAAA

KENWOOD reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice or obligation.

Kenwood Corporation

2967-3, Ishikawa-machi, Hachioji-shi, Tokyo, 192-8525 Japan

Kenwood U.S.A. Corporation

P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 East Dominguez Street, Long Beach,
CA 90801-5745, U.S.A.

Kenwood Electronics Canada Inc.

6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

Kenwood Electronics Deutschland GmbH

Rembrücker Str. 15, 63150 Heusenstamm, Germany

Kenwood Electronics Belgium N.V.

Leuvensesteenweg 248 J, 1800 Vilvoorde, Belgium

Kenwood Electronics France S.A.

L'Etoile Paris Nord 2, 50 Allée des Impressionnistes,
Bp 58416 Villepinte, 95944 Roissy Ch De Gaulle Cedex

Kenwood Electronics UK Limited

KENWOOD House, Dwight Road, Watford, Herts.,
WD18 9EB United Kingdom

Kenwood Electronics Europe B.V.

Amsterdamseweg 37, 1422 AC Uithoorn, The Netherlands

Kenwood Electronics Italia S.p.A.

Via G. Sirtori, 7/9 20129 Milano, Italy

Kenwood Ibérica, S.A.

Bolivia, 239-08020 Barcelona, Spain

Kenwood Electronics Australia Pty. Ltd.

Talavera Business Park Building A, 4 Talavera Road,
North Ryde NSW 2113 Australia

Kenwood Electronics (Hong Kong) Ltd.

Unit 3712-3724, Level 37, Tower one Metroplaza, 223 Hing Fong Road,
Kwai Fong, N.T., Hong Kong

Kenwood Electronics Singapore Pte Ltd

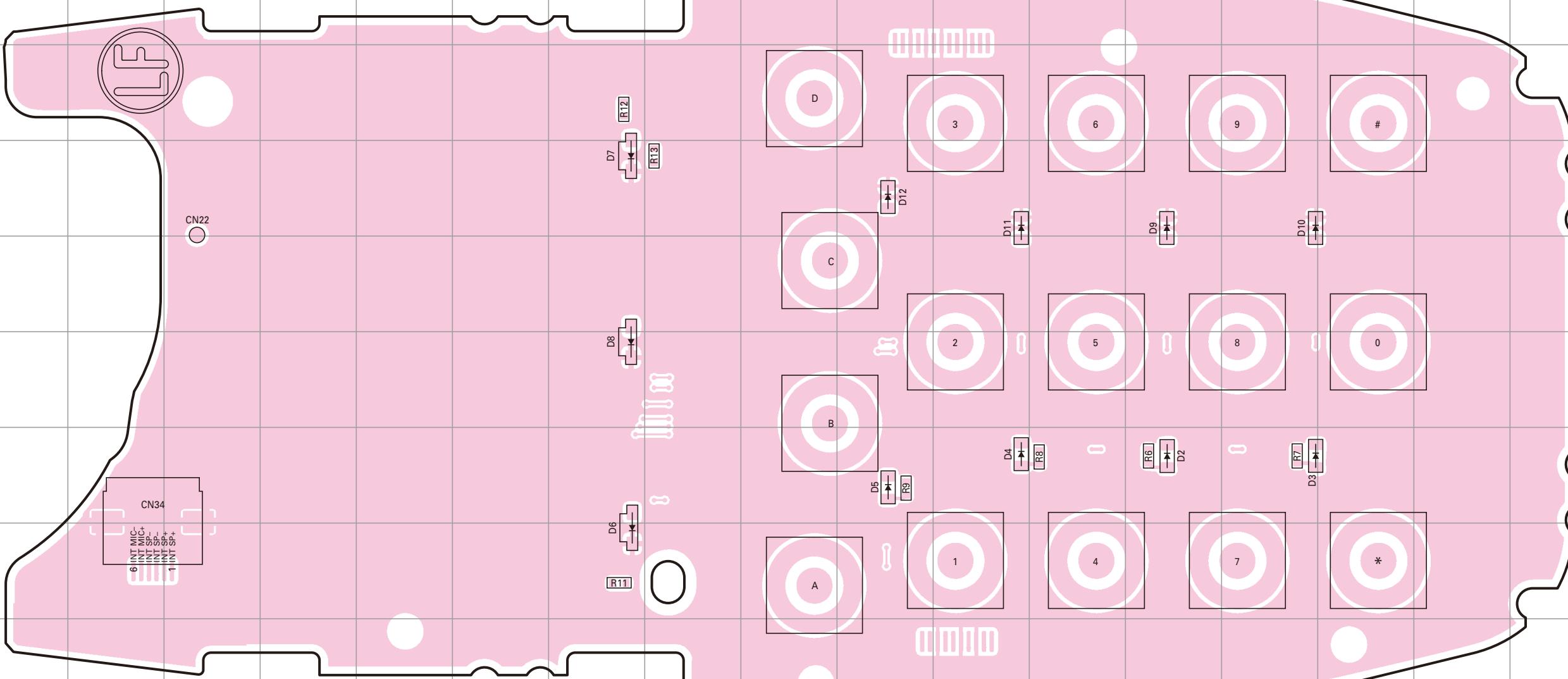
1 Ang Mo Kio Street 63, Singapore 569110

TK-5310(G) PC BOARD

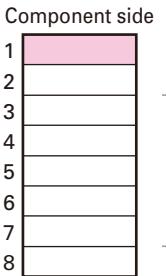
PC BOARD TK-5310(G)

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) -10: K,K4 -11: K2,K5,K7 -12: K3,K6
Component side view (J79-0230-09)

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) -10: K,K4 -11: K2,K5,K7 -12: K3,K6
Component side view (J79-0230-09)



| Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| D2 | 8N | D8 | 7H |
| D3 | 8O | D9 | 5N |
| D4 | 8L | D10 | 5O |
| D5 | 8K | D11 | 5L |
| D6 | 9H | D12 | 5K |
| D7 | 5H | | |



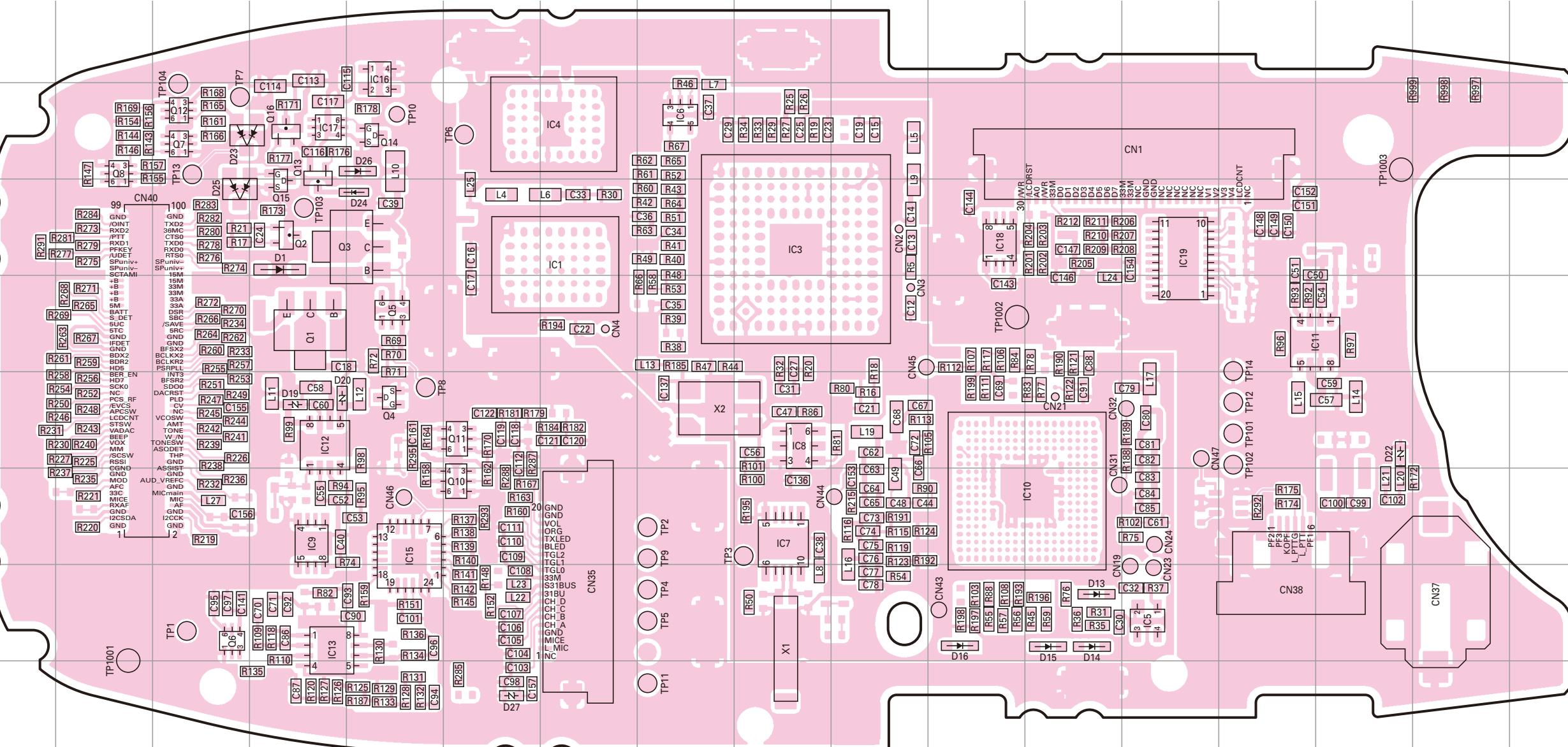
Foil side

TK-5310(G) PC BOARD

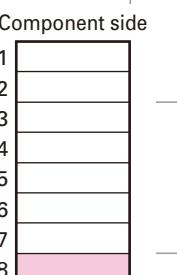
PC BOARD TK-5310(G)

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) -10: K,K4 -11: K2,K5,K7 -12: K3,K6
Foil side view (J79-0230-09)

CONTROL UNIT (X53-4390-XX) -10: K,K4 -11: K2,K5,K7 -12: K3,K6
Foil side view (J79-0230-09)



| Ref. No. | Address |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| IC1 | 5H | IC12 | 7E | Q4 | 7F | Q15 | 5E | D23 | 4D |
| IC3 | 5J | IC13 | 9E | Q5 | 6F | Q16 | 4E | D24 | 5F |
| IC4 | 4H | IC15 | 8F | Q6 | 9D | D1 | 5E | D25 | 5D |
| IC5 | 9N | IC16 | 3F | Q7 | 4D | D13 | 9M | D26 | 4F |
| IC6 | 4I | IC17 | 4E | Q8 | 4C | D14 | 9M | D27 | 10G |
| IC7 | 8J | IC18 | 5L | Q10 | 8G | D15 | 9M | | |
| IC8 | 7J | IC19 | 5N | Q11 | 7G | D16 | 9L | | |
| IC9 | 8E | Q1 | 6E | Q12 | 4D | D19 | 7E | | |
| IC10 | 8M | Q2 | 5E | Q13 | 4E | D20 | 7E | | |
| IC11 | 6O | Q3 | 5F | Q14 | 4F | D22 | 7P | | |



Foil side

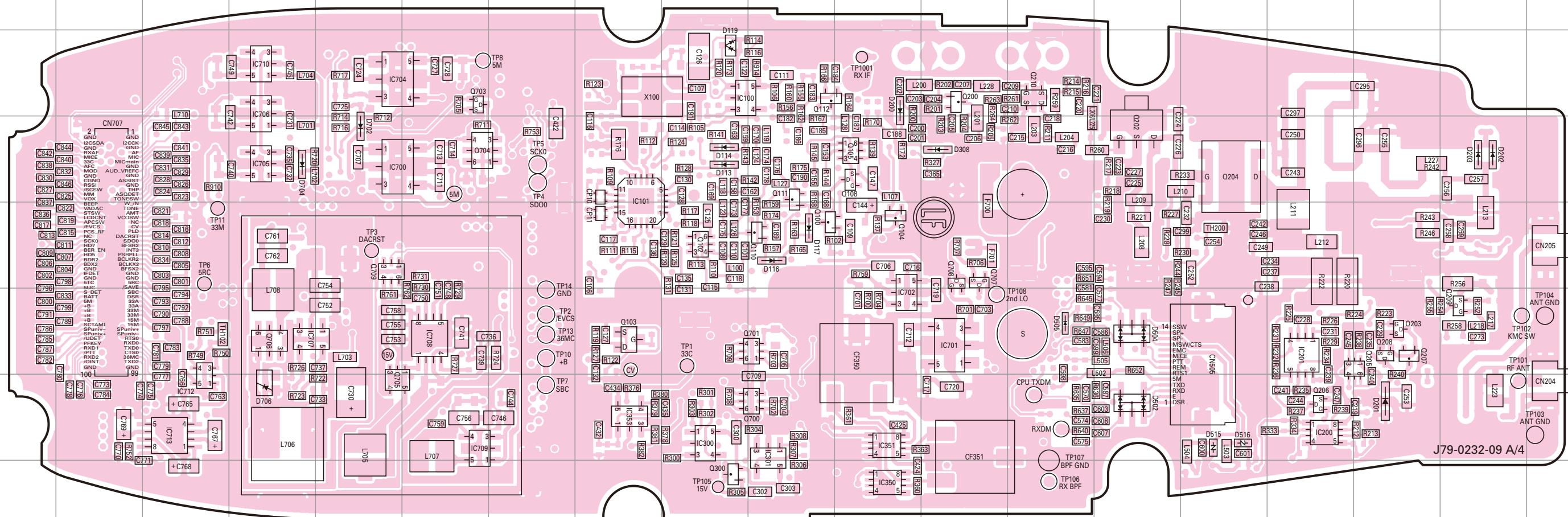
TK-5310(G) PC BOARD

PC BOARD TK-5310(G)

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (A/4): TX-RX SECTION

-10: K,K2,K3 -11: K4,K5,K6,K7

Component side view (J79-0232-09 A/4)



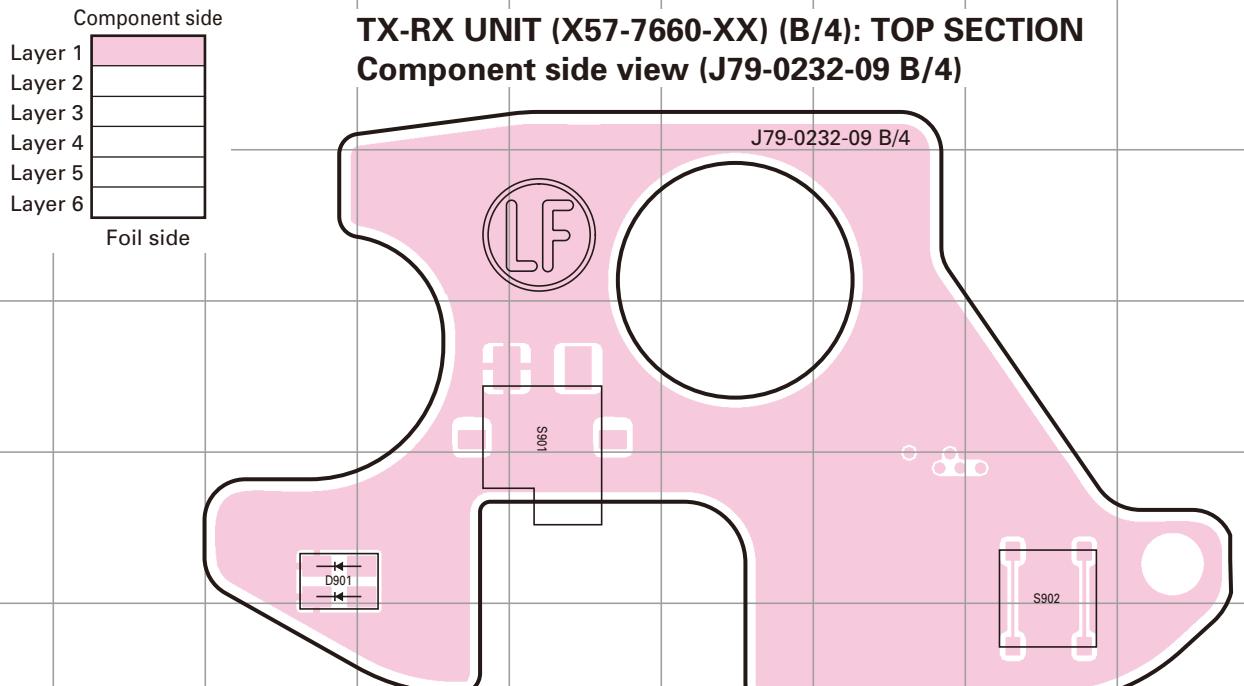
TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (A/4): TX-RX SECTION

-10: K,K2,K3 -11: K4,K5,K6,K7

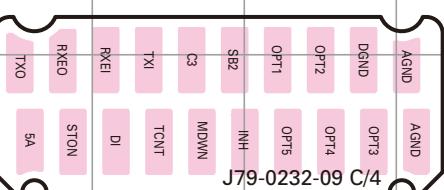
Component side view (J79-0232-09 A/4)

| Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| IC100 | 3I | Q103 | 6H | Q706 | 6D |
| IC101 | 4H | Q104 | 5K | Q707 | 5L |
| IC200 | 7P | Q105 | 4K | Q708 | 5L |
| IC201 | 6P | Q108 | 4K | Q709 | 5E |
| IC300 | 7I | Q110 | 5J | D113 | 4I |
| IC301 | 7J | Q111 | 4J | D114 | 4I |
| IC350 | 8K | Q112 | 3J | D116 | 5J |
| IC351 | 7K | Q200 | 3L | D117 | 5J |
| IC353 | 7H | Q202 | 4N | D119 | 3I |
| IC700 | 4E | Q203 | 6Q | D200 | 3K |
| IC701 | 6L | Q204 | 4O | D201 | 7Q |
| IC702 | 6K | Q205 | 6Q | D202 | 4R |
| IC704 | 3E | Q206 | 7P | D203 | 4R |
| IC705 | 4D | Q207 | 6Q | D308 | 4L |
| IC706 | 3D | Q208 | 6Q | D502 | 7N |
| IC707 | 6D | Q209 | 6R | D504 | 6N |
| IC708 | 6F | Q210 | 3M | D505 | 6M |
| IC709 | 7F | Q300 | 8I | D515 | 70 |
| IC710 | 3D | Q700 | 7J | D516 | 70 |
| IC712 | 7C | Q701 | 6J | D702 | 4E |
| IC713 | 7C | Q703 | 3F | D704 | 4D |
| Q100 | 5J | Q704 | 4F | D706 | 7D |
| Q102 | 5I | Q705 | 7E | D901 | 12C |

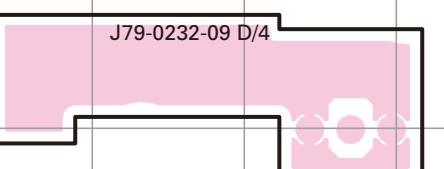
TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (B/4): TOP SECTION
Component side view (J79-0232-09 B/4)



TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (C/4): OPTION SECTION
Component side view (J79-0232-09 C/4)



TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (D/4): ANT SECTION
Component side view (J79-0232-09 D/4)



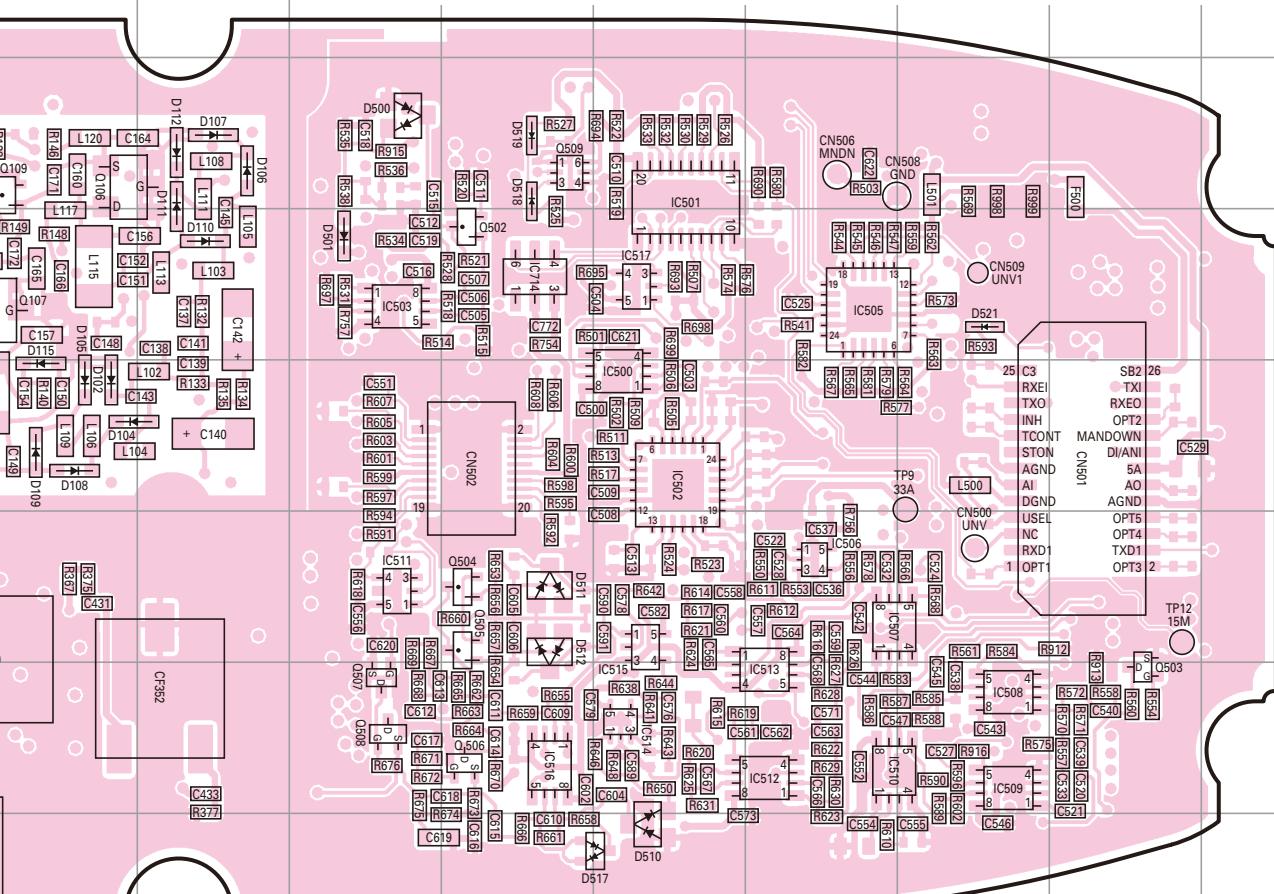
TK-5310(G) PC BOARD

TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (A/4): TX-RX SECTION
 -10: K,K2,K3 -11: K4,K5,K6,K7
 Foil side view (J79-0232-09 A/4)

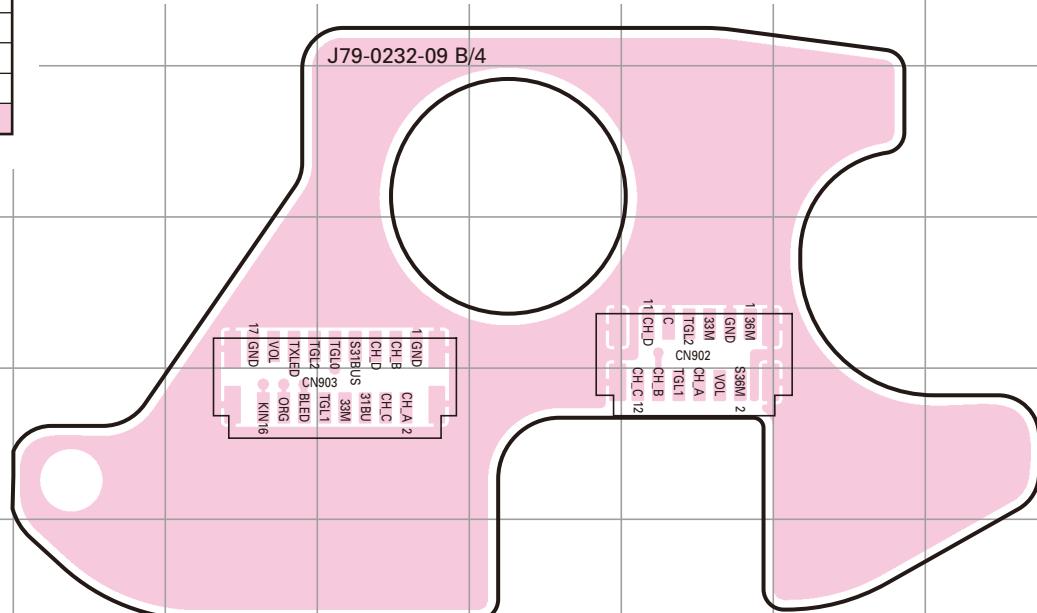


PC BOARD TK-5310(G)

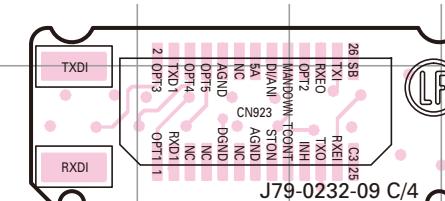
TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (A/4): TX-RX SECTION
 -10: K,K2,K3 -11: K4,K5,K6,K7
 Foil side view (J79-0232-09 A/4)



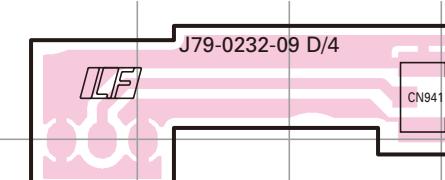
TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (B/4): TOP SECTION
 Foil side view (J79-0232-09 B/4)



TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (C/4): OPTION SECTION
 Foil side view (J79-0232-09 C/4)



TX-RX UNIT (X57-7660-XX) (D/4): ANT SECTION
 Foil side view (J79-0232-09 D/4)



| Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address | Ref. No. | Address |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| IC202 | 5B | Q107 | 4K | D112 | 3L |
| IC203 | 5B | Q109 | 3K | D115 | 5K |
| IC302 | 5F | Q301 | 5D | D204 | 4C |
| IC304 | 6I | Q302 | 4I | D205 | 4C |
| IC500 | 5O | Q303 | 6H | D206 | 6B |
| IC501 | 3O | Q304 | 6J | D207 | 6C |
| IC502 | 5O | Q502 | 4N | D301 | 4D |
| IC503 | 4M | Q503 | 7R | D302 | 4D |
| IC505 | 4P | Q504 | 6N | D304 | 6D |
| IC506 | 6P | Q505 | 6N | D305 | 7D |
| IC507 | 6P | Q506 | 7N | D306 | 6D |
| IC508 | 7Q | Q507 | 7M | D307 | 6E |
| IC509 | 7Q | Q508 | 7M | D500 | 3M |
| IC510 | 7P | Q509 | 3N | D501 | 4M |
| IC511 | 6M | D102 | 5K | D510 | 8O |
| IC512 | 7P | D104 | 5K | D511 | 6N |
| IC513 | 7P | D105 | 5K | D512 | 6N |
| IC514 | 7O | D106 | 3L | D517 | 8O |
| IC515 | 6O | D107 | 3L | D518 | 3N |
| IC516 | 7N | D108 | 5K | D519 | 3N |
| IC517 | 4O | D109 | 5K | D521 | 4O |
| IC714 | 4N | D110 | 4L | D700 | 4H |
| Q106 | 3K | D111 | 3L | | |

